F0 007 889 667

Republic of Botswana

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 2007

CSO
CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE

Printed by Government Printer, Gaborone

BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK – 2007

Volume: 31 No 1- 4

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024
Gaborone
Botswana
Tel: (267) 3671300 Fax: (267) 3952201
Email: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Contact Statistician: Mr. P. Labobedi
Prices Statistics Unit
Tel: (267) 3671361
E-mail: plabobedi@gov.bw

Printed by and obtainable from
Department of Printing and Publishing Services,
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: (267) 3914441 Fax: (267) 3912001

March 2009

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
Sources are duly acknowledged

PREFACE

The Statistical Year Book 2007 is intended to inform the public on the social and economic statistics. It contains a summary of major economic and social indicators for Botswana. This report was previously referred to as Statistical Bulletin but is now rationalized in a yearly release.

Wherever possible, data up to December 2007 are included in this issue. Some data sets, however, take more time to collect and analyse, therefore are not available up to December 2007. These data sets will be updated in the subsequent issues as data become available.

A. N. Majelantle
Government Statistician
March 2009

CONTENTS

Page

Preface i
Executive Summary 1

PART 1
SOCIAL STATISTICS TABLES

1.1 POPULATION

1.1.1 De facto Population as Enumerated in 1981, 1991 and 2001Censuses by District 11
1.1.2 De facto Population by Age Group and Sex as Enumerated in 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 12
1.1.3 De facto Population Projections be Sex: 1981-2003 13
1.1.4 Demographic Indicators for 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses 14
1.1.5 Population Density (per sq km) by District- 1981, 1991, and 2001 censuses 15
1.1.6 Enumerated Population, Number of Households and Household Size by District - 1991 and 2001 Censuses 16
1.1.7 Population by Age and District (2001 Census) 17
1.1.8A Annual Percentage Population Growth by District since1971 Census 18
1.1.8B Population of Selected Larger Villages & Percentage Annual Growth 19
1.1.8C Population of Villages Surrounding Gaborone 20
1.1.8D Annual Percentage population Growth by Age Groups since 21
1.1.9 Working Population by District and Occupation Group (2001 Census) 22
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census) 23
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census) Cont'd 24

1.2 EDUCATION

1.2.1 First Level - Primary Schools Enrolment and Teachers 25
1.2.2 Second Level - Secondary Schools Enrolment and Teachers 25
1.2.3 Second Level - Teacher Training Colleges Enrolment and Teachers 26
1.2.4 Second Level - Vocational and Technical Training, Enrolment and Instructors 26
1.2.5 Third Level - University of Botswana-Enrolment and Academic Staff 27

1.3 HEALTH

1.3.1 Health Facilities and Personnel 28
1.3.2 Notifiable Diseases by Type and District (2004) 29
1.3.3 Notifiable Diseases - Number of Deaths 30
1.3.4 Midnight Census Results 31
1.3.5 Out-Patient Attendances by Type 32

1.4 TOURISM

1.4.1 Total Arrivals by Purpose of Entry 33
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence 34
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence (Cont) 35
1.4.3 Total and Average Monthly Turnover 2000 36
1.4.4 Hotel Occupancy Rates for 1994-2000 (Daily Average) 37

1.5 CLIMATE

1.5.1 Annual and Monthly Rainfall 38
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location 39
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location (Cont'd) 40

PART II
ECONOMIC STATISTICS

2.1 NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

2.1.1 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity including the Adjustment Items at Current Prices 41
2.1.1A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity at Current Prices 42
2.1.1B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the adjustment Items at Current Prices 43
2.1.2 Value Added By Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices 44
2.1.2A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at constant (1993/4) Prices 45
2.1.2B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices 46
2.1.3 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices 47
2.1.3A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices 48
2.1.4 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Constant (1993/94) Prices 49

2.2 PRODUCTION

2.2.1 Livestock Slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission 50
2.2.2A Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Local) 51
2.2.2B Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Export) 52
2.2.3 B.M.C Sales by Product and Market 53
2.2.4 Recorded Livestock Slaughtered by B.M.C and Municipal Abattoirs 54
2.2.5A Crop Purchases by B.A.M.B 55
2.2.5B Producer Prices Paid by B.A.M.B 55
2.2.6 Mineral Production and Production Index 56
2.2.7 Sale of Water by Water Utilities Corporation 57
2.2.8 Electricity Generation 58
2.2.9 Electricity Distribution 59

2.3 PRICES

2.3.1 Annual Rate of Inflation 60
2.3.2 Cost-of-Living Index (November 1996=100) 61
2.3.3 Cost-of-Living Index - (September 2006=100) 62
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006=100) 63
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006=100) Cont'd 64
2.3.5 Cost-of-Living Index – Tradability (September 2006=100) 65
2.3.6 Wholesale Price Index (May 1997=100) 66
2.3.7 Wholesale Price Index–by Group and Section Indices (May 1997=100) 67
2.3.8 Wholesale Price Index by Tradability (May 1997=100) 68

2.4 CONSTRUCTION

2.4.1 Building Plans Approved-Gaborone 69
2.4.2 Building Plans Approved-Francistown 70
2.4.3 Building Plans Approved-Selebi-Phikwe 71
2.4.4 Building Plans Approved-Lobatse 72
2.4.5 Building Plans Approved-All Centres 73

2.5 TRANSPORT

2.5.1 Vehicle Registration 74
2.5.2A Air Passenger Movement by Type 75
2.5.2B Air Passenger Movement by Airport 75
2.5.3 Railway Statistics 76

2.6 EMPLOYMENT

2.6.1 Estimated Total Number of Paid Employees by Sector and Economic Activity 77
2.6.2 Average Monthly Cash Earnings by Sector and Economic Activity 78
2.6.3A Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2004 79
2.6.3B Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2004 79
2.6.3C Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2004 .. 80
2.6.3D New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2004 80
2.6.3E Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005 81
2.6.3F Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005 81
2.6.3G Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005 .. 82
2.6.3H New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005 82
2.6.3I Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006 83
2.6.3J Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006 83
2.6.3K Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006 .. 84
2.6.3L New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2006 ... 84
2.6.3M Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006 85
2.6.3N Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006 85
2.6.3O Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006 .. 86
2.6.3P New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2006 ... 86
2.6.4 Minimum Hourly Wage Rates (Thebe) 87
2.6.5 Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6 88
2.6.6 Currently Employed by Age Group, Sector and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6 89
2.6.7 Currently Unemployment Rate by District and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6 90
2.6.8 Currently Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6 91

2.7 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

2.7.1 Revenue and Expenditure - Budget Format 92
2.7.2 Consolidated Cash Flow Presentation of the Accounts 93
2.7.3A Revenue and Grants - Value 94
2.7.3B Revenue and Grants - Percentage 95
2.7.4A Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Value 96
2.7.4B Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Percentage 97
2.7.5A Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Value 98
2.7.5B Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Percentage 99
2.7.6A Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Value 100
2.7.6B Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Percentage 101
2.7.7 Medium and Long-Term Debt Outstanding 102

2.8 EXTERNAL TRADE

2.8.1 Imports, Exports, Total Trade and Trade Balance (Pula '000) 103
2.8.2 Imports by Principal Commodities (P'000) 104
2.8.3 Imports by Principal Commodities (Percentage) 105
2.8.4 Exports by Principal Commodities (P'000, fob) 106
2.8.5 Exports by Principal Commodities (Percentage) 107
2.8.6 Direction of Trade: Imports (P'000) 108
2.8.7 Direction of Trade: Exports (P'000) 109
2.8.8 Balance of Payments Analysis (P million) 110
2.8.8 Balance of Payments Analysis (P million) Cont'd 111
2.8.9 Balance of Payments Summary (P'000) 112

2.9 BANKING AND EXCHANGE RATES

2.9.1A Money Supply 113
2.9.1B Monetary Analysis 114
2.9.2 Bank of Botswana - Assets 115
2.9.3 Bank of Botswana - Liabilities 116
2.9.4 Commercial Banks - Assets 117
2.9.5 Commercial Banks - Liabilities 118
2.9.6 Commercial Banks - Banking Ratios 119
2.9.7A Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (P million) 120
2.9.7B Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (Percentages) 121
2.9.8A Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Source 122
2.9.8B Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Type 123
2.9.9 Rate of Exchange of the Pula 124

2.10 AGRICULTURE

2.10.1 Livestock Population 125
2.10.2 Crop Statistics 125

2.11 HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

2.11.1 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head 126
2.11.2 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head 127
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (Disaggregated by Subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03) 128
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (disaggregated by subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03) (Cont'd) 129
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure 130
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure (Cont'd) 131
2.11.5 Summary Measures of Inequality 132
2.11.6 Summary of Household Average Monthly Consumption 132

2.12 INDUSTRIAL

2.12.1 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 133
2.12.2 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 134
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location as at End of September 2005 (Cont'd) 135
2.12.4 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location and Employment Size as at End of September 2005 136
2.12.5 The Number of Operating Establishments by Employment Size (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005) 137
2.12.6 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Employment Size as at the September 2005 138
2.12.7 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry in Manufacturing (September 1999 – September 2005) 139
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location (Manufacturing only) 140
2.12.9 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Employment Size (Manufacturing only) as at the End of September 2005 141

APPENDIX

List of CSO Publications 142

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 1.1: Population

Population Distribution and Demographic Indicators

The 2001 Population and Housing Census yielded a de-facto population of 1,680,863, representing 78.6 and 26.7 percent increase over the population at 1981 and 1991 Censuses respectively. Males accounted for 48.4 percent (813,625 persons) of the total population while females accounted for 51.6 percent (867,238 persons). The sex ratio has improved from 91.6 males per 100 females in 1991 to 93.8 males per 100 females in 2001 Census. In 2001 the sex ratio in urban area was 99.8 i.e. the number of males was almost equal to the number of females. According to the 2001 population Census 54.2 percent (910,480 persons) of Botswana's population was living in urban areas, an increase of 8.5 percentage points over 1991 Census figure (45.7 percent). Whilst this growth is partly due to sustainable population growth in traditional urban areas like Gaborone, Francistown and others, most of the growth is attributed to the reclassification of many large villages from rural to urban- see footnote in Table 1.1.1. In 2001 Census a large number of populations (67.6 percent) were concentrated in the broad age group 0-29 years as compared to 71.0 percent in 1991.

Table 1.1.4 shows some demographic indicators for the four censuses since independence. The Crude birth rate in 2001 was 28.9 lower than the corresponding figure of 39.3 in 1991 while the crude death rate increased from 11.5 in 1991 to 12.4 in 2001. Total fertility rate has gone down from 5.2 in 1991 to 3.2 in 2001. Life expectancy at birth has also gone down from 65.3 years in 1991 to 56.7 years in 2001.

Household Size

At the time of the 2001 census, there were 404,706 households with an average household size of 4 persons. Of these, males headed 218,007 households while 186,699 were female headed. A total number of 234,757 households were enumerated in urban areas as compared to 169,949 households enumerated in rural areas. Average household sizes for urban and rural areas were 4 persons each. The general features of households are that urban areas have smaller household sizes than rural areas and more households are headed by men (Table 1.1.6).

Population Growth

Census results show a decline in the population growth during the Inter-Census period. The annual population growth between 1991 and 2001 is 2.4 percent compared with 3.5 percent between 1981 and 1991; 1.1 percentage points less than the 1981-1991 Inter-Census period. Urban areas recorded a higher annual percentage growth of 4.2, compared to rural areas, which recorded 0.7 percent. In urban areas, higher growths concentrated mainly in areas around cities and towns; with Mogoditshane experiencing the highest annual growth of 8.7 percent. Orapa had the lowest growth of 0.4 percent (Tables 1.18 A-C).

Population by Occupation and Industry Groups

Working population by occupation group in Table 1.1.9 shows that of the 449,235 working population, 28.0 percent belonged to Elementary Occupations.

Section 1.2: Education

The Primary Education sector has observed an increase of 0.2 percent in enrolment from 328,692 to 329,191 between 2004 and 2005. The number of primary schools on the other hand has shown an increase of 0.9 percent from 776 in 2004 to 783 in 2005. The national pupil teacher ratio (PTR) has decreased from 25.8 to 25.6 between 2004 and 2005. A smaller PTR is desirable because it facilitates better access of pupils to the teacher, and vice-versa.

Tables 1.2.1 indicate that secondary school enrolment increased by 0.7 percent from 158,839 students in 2004 to 160,000 students in 2005. The number of classrooms has decreased by 0.5 percent from 3,487 to 3,469 between the two periods. This was due to the fact that one school was closed in 2005.

There are only four teacher training colleges in Botswana. The total enrolment in these colleges has increased by 6.9 percent between 2004 and 2005. The proportion of females enrolled in these colleges as a percentage of the total enrolment decreased from 60.7 percent in 2004 to 60.4 percent in 2005.

The University of Botswana enrolment has declined by 5.2 percent from 16,572 to 15,710 between 2004 and 2005. Of the total enrolment in 2005 only 4.8 percent were Non- Batswana.

Section 1.3: Health

The number of clinics with beds has increased by 2.4 percent in 2007 over the 2006 figure, while the number of clinics without beds increased by 3.3 percent over the 2006 figure, and on the other hand there is a decrease of 3.0 percent in the 2007 health posts over the 2006 figure, Table 1.3.1.

The total number of mobile stops fluctuates over the years due to shortage of health personnel, transport and other related factors. In 2007 a 1.0 percent decline was recorded over the 2006 figure.

Although condom appears to be the most commonly used method of family planning, its incidence rate in the fourth quarter of 2003 recorded 5,868 cases as compared to the 2002 figure of 9,664 in the same quarter. This reflects a downward trend of 39.3 percent, the drop in the distribution of condoms is due to the fact that they are now accessible at Non-Government Institutions.

Information on the cases of malaria and other diseases is provided such that the cases and deaths are indicated in separate tables.

Section 1.4: Tourism

In 2005 there were 1, 988, 027 arrivals. Table 1.4.1 shows the trend in total arrivals over a period of 6 years. From 2001-2003 total arrivals were increasing until 2004 when there was a decline from 2, 066, 519 to 1,976, 749. In 2005 an increase was reflected again. A significant number of arrivals used road as their mode of transport. The commonly used border posts were Ramokgwebana and Tlokweng border gates. Among the airports Sir Seretse Khama Airport constituted majority of arrivals.

The main purpose of entry for arrivals was those described as 'Other', followed by those described as 'In Transit'. The majority of arrivals were from neighbouring Zimbabwe, followed by South Africa, Namibia and Zambia. About 88.4 percent of these arrivals were from SADC. Arrivals form the European Community constituted about 3.3 percent. This trend was also observed in 2002.

Section 1.5: Climate

Botswana rainfall is seasonal and the amount received varies from one rainfall station to another as observed from Table 1.5.1. Botswana has two rainfall seasons, the first season is observed in October, November and December and the second season is in January, February and March, according to Table 1.5.1 these two seasons fall within first and fourth quarters respectively. The highest amount of rainfall recorded in 2007 was 176.5 mm in Francistown during the month of December but it was lower than 319.7mm registered in Tshane during the month of January 2006, followed by Shakawe with 159.5mm in January 2007 and Palapye with 145.0 mm in November 2007. The lowest amount of rainfall recorded in 2007 rainfall season was in Tshane with 0.4 mm in October (see Table 1.5.1).

Tsabong recorded the highest maximum temperature of 36.4°C during February 2007, and 35.8°C in January (see Table 1.5.2). The lowest temperature of 1.4°C was recorded in Tsabong in June 2007; this was followed by Shakawe with 3.4°C in July and 3.7°C in Ghanzi and Tsabong during the months of July and August.

Section 2.1: National Accounts

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP at current prices for 2006/07 is estimated at P70, 885.7 million, compared to a revised estimate of P57, 850.8 million for 2005/06. The major contributors to total GDP as at 2006/07 are: Mining & Quarrying (41.9 percent); General government (15.0 percent); Trade, Hotels & Restaurants (10.4 percent); and Banks, Insurances & Business Services (9.7 percent). The rest of the sectors contributed positively, Table 2.1.1 and Table 2.1.1 A.

At constant prices (1993/94), total GDP grew from P22, 992.3 million in 2005/06 to P24, 381.4 million in 2006/07. This is a real growth of 6.0 percent compared with 0.5 percent growth during 2005/06. The highest growth was recorded in the Trade, Hotels and Restaurant (16.4 percent) of which, Trade excluding Hotels and Restaurants constituted (15.6 percent), and Hotels & Restaurants (19.7 percent), Manufacturing (14.9 percent), Construction (8.7 percent) and Transport (8.3 percent). The rest of the sectors recorded positive growth rates, Table 2.1.2 and Table 2.1.2 B.

GDP by Type of Expenditure:

At nominal prices, the share of the expenditure categories to total GDP for 2006/07 was as follows: Government Final Consumption 19.5 percent; Private Final Consumption 24.1 percent; Gross Capital Formation (GCF) 18.4 percent, Table 2.1.3 A.

In real terms, GDP by expenditure in 2006/07 grew as follows: Government Final Consumption increased by 3.9 percent; Gross Capital Formation increased by 2.5 of which Gross Fixed Capital Formation increased by 12.7 percent; Private Final Consumption increased by 4.0 percent, Table 2.1.4.

Total exports increased by 13.4 percent; and total imports increased by 9.4 percent. Gross Domestic Expenditure rose from P18,860.6 million in 2005/06 to P19,489.1 million in 2006/07, an increase of 3.3 percent in real terms, Table 2.1.4.

Section 2.2: Production

Livestock Marketing

During 2007, the total number of cattle slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) was 171, 229 with a total value of P415, 035 million. This compares with 137, 337 cattle slaughtered in 2006 with a total value of P286, 464 million. Out of the 171, 229 cattle slaughtered during 2007, 66.6 percent were slaughtered at Lobatse Abattoir, while the remaining 33.4 percent were slaughtered at the Francistown Abattoir.

The total number of cattle slaughtered by the Municipal Abattoirs was 79, 631 in 2007. These abattoirs slaughtered 22, 369 goats and 6, 007 sheep in the same year. There were no records for goats and sheep slaughtered by BMC in 2007.

Crops Marketing

Total crops purchased by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B) decreased from 16, 900 tonnes during the reporting 2006 to 10, 335 tonnes during 2007. Sorghum contributed 87.8 percent of the total crops purchased in 2007, compared to 79.3 percent in the previous year. Producer price paid by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board for pulses was P3, 300 per tonne for 2007. Producer prices for sorghum and maize were P1, 400 and P1, 500 per tonne respectively for 2007.

Mining

The Diamond production decreased to 33,639 carats from 34,293 carats between 2006 and 2007, a decrease of 1.9 percent. Copper and Nickel production totalled 49,121 tonnes in 2007, a decrease of 12.1 percent from 2006, which totalled 55,888. There was a decrease in Coal production from 962,427 in 2006 to 828,164 tonnes in 2007, with an estimated value of production of P44,580. The estimated value for Coal production recorded a decrease of 14.0 percent between 2006 and 2007. An increase in Salt production was observed between 2006 and 2007 from 214,848 to 224,374 tonnes.

Water

Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) sold 47.7 million kilolitres of water worth P469.5 million in 2007. This shows an increase of 9.2 percent and 14.3 percent in kilolitres and value respectively. Of the total volume of water, 50.9 percent was consumed in Gaborone, 19.5 percent in Francistown, 16.8 percent in Jwaneng, 5.6 percent in Lobatse, 3.7 percent in Selibe Phikwe, and 0.9 percent in Sowa Town.

Electricity

Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) generated 3,269,264 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2007. BPC imported 2,218,639 kilowatt hours of electricity from South Africa, during the same period. During 2007 BPC also imported 391,199 kilowatt hours of electricity combined from Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia compared to 413,355 kilowatt hours in 2006. Morupule Power Station generated 659,426 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2007 compared to 782,496 kilowatt hours generated in 2006. Of the total electricity distributed in 2007, the mining sector used 41.5 percent, the domestic sector consumed 25.3 percent, the commercial sector 23.4 percent, and government consumed 9.4 percent of the entire electricity distribution.

Section 2.3: Prices

Consumer Price Index (CPI)

The national year-on-year inflation rate for the entire 2007 was 7.1 percent on average compared to the 2006 figure of 11.6 percent. There was a gradual increase in the national year-on-year inflation rate from 7.4 percent in January to 8.1 percent in December 2007. On the contrary in 2006, the national year-on-year inflation rate decreased from 12.7 in January to 8.5 percent in December. The cities/towns' inflation rate moved from 6.2 percent to 7.7 percent between January and December 2007. The urban and rural villages' inflation rates increased from 7.8 to 8.6 percent and from 10.3 to 8.1 percent, respectively during January and December 2007.

The national Cost-of-Living index increased from 101.3 to 108.8 between January and December 2007 showing an increase of 7.4 percent between the periods. This compares with an increase of 6.7 percent from 94.3 to 100.6 during the same period the previous year. The cities/towns, urban villages and rural indices rose from 100.9 to 108.1, 101.1 to 108.9 and 102.4 to 110.2, respectively between January and December 2007.

The All-Tradeables inflation rate increased from 7.5 to 10.3 percent over the year showing an increase of 2.8 percentage points. The Non-Tradeables inflation rate dropped from 6.4 percent in January to 3.4 percent in December 2007 a decrease of 3.0 percentage points. During the same period in 2006 the Non-Tradeables inflation rate moved from 8.7 to 9.5 percent.

Wholesale Price Index

In August 2005, the wholesale price annual inflation rate was 9.7 percent, a decrease of 0.1 of a percentage point on the August 2004 figure of 9.8 percent. The cities/towns' inflation rate increased by 0.6 of a percentage point from 8.5 to 9.1 percent between February and August 2005. The urban villages' inflation rate rose by 5.2 percentage points from 8.3 to 13.5 percent between February and August 2005.

The all items index stood at 173.4 in August 2005 an increase of 9.7 percent on the August 2004 level of 158.0. The cities/towns index went up by 7.3 percent from 162.9 to 174.8 between February and August 2005. The urban villages' index recorded an increase of 11.3 percent from 157.6 to 175.4 over the period.

Section 2.4: Building Plans

The total number of approved building plans for all centers (Gaborone, Francistown, Selebi-Phikwe and Lobatse) was 1, 845 in 2007 with a total estimated cost of P919, 093 million. This shows an increase of 808.9 percent on the total number of approved plans when compared to the previous year. Note however, that this huge percentage change is due to the fact that the data for the previous year is only for the three Centers - Francistown, Selebi-Phikwe and Lobatse, as there was no data recorded for Gaborone in that year. Out of the 1, 845 building plans approved in 2007, 1, 718 were residential while only 127 were non residential. Of the 1, 718 residential plans, 1, 111 plans were approved in Gaborone, 243 in Francistown, 335 in Selibe-Phikwe and 29 in Lobatse.

Section 2.5: Transport

Air Transport

There was an increase of 7.5 percent in total passenger movements from 567,058 in 2006 to 609,715 in 2007. The increase resulted from Arrivals and Departures.

All airports showed a rise in passenger movements from 2006 to 2007, Francistown airport recording the highest with 28.6 percent.

Road Transport

The national motor vehicle registrations went up from 200,134 in 2006 to 219,403 in 2007. This is an increase of 9.6 percent. The number of vehicles which were registered for the first time in Botswana rose by 33.1 percent from 19,442 in 2006 to 25,876 in 2007, Table 2.5.1.

Rail Transport

A decline of 10.3 percent in rail passengers was realized in 2007 as compared to the previous year. There were 382,811 passengers carried in 2007 compared to 426,894 in 2006.

After declining between 2005 and 2006, total goods traffic (in net tonnes) slightly went up by 2.2 percent from 1,712,607 net tonnes in 2006 to 1,750,660 net tonnes in 2007.

Total revenue from operations dropped by 72.2% in 2007 as compared to 2006. The decline resulted from revenue derived from goods carried.

Section 2.6 Formal Employment

The overall formal employment figures show an increase of 7,200 employees (2.4 percent), from 298,800 persons in September 2006 to 306,000 persons in September 2007. The comparison was made over twelve month's period. Private and Parastatal sector employment increased by 3,300 persons (1.8 percent) from 185,800 persons in September 2006 to 189,100 persons in September 2007, Table 2.6.1.

Employment figures for Local Government over twelve (12) months period increased by 1,000 employees (3.9 percent) from 25,800 in September 2006 to 26,800 persons in September 2007.

The average monthly cash earnings for all sectors increased by 6.6 percent from P3,417 in September 2006 to P3,858 in September 2007, Table 2.6.2.

The total number of work permits holders increased by 1, 231 from 10, 094 as at the end of December 2007 to 11, 325 as at the end of March 2008, an increase of 12.2 percent.

From the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey, there were 653,129 economically active persons. The overall unemployment rate was estimated at 17.5 percent, with unemployment rates for both males and females at 15.3 percent and 19.8 percent respectively. However, overall labour force participation rate was estimated at 50.2 percent, while for male and female labour force participation rate stood at 60.6 percent and 48.7 percent respectively.

Section 2.7: Government Accounts

There were no records for the Consolidated Fund Revenue for the Fiscal year 2006/07. The amount for Revenue and Grants for 2006/07 was P27, 397.71 million, an increase of 23.0 percent on the 2005/06 figure of P22, 266.63 million. In the fiscal year 2006/07 the Tax Revenue amounted to P15, 919.00 million, while the Non Tax Revenue amounted to P11, 030.32 million. The development Revenue for the year 2006/07 was P4, 055.04 million, an increase of 7.8 percent on the 2005/06 figure of P3, 783.47 million.

The total Expenditure and Net Lending was P19, 737.44 million in 2006/07, compared with a figure of P17, 631.87 million for the fiscal year 2005/06.

Functional Classification of recurrent budget shows that the General Public Service Expenditure for the fiscal year 2006/07 was P3, 510.99 million. This shows an increase of 2.5 percent on the 2005/06 figure of P3, 426.07 million. The Health Expenditure was P1, 302.55 million in the year 2006/07; an increase of 35.7 percent on the 2005/06 figure of P959.65 million. Economic Services Expenditure was P1, 828.51 million for the year 2006/07, an increase of 25.3 percent on the 2005/06 figure, which was P1, 459.88 million.

Section 2.8: External Trade

Trade figures for 2007 are provisional and as a result subject to change, since editing is still in progress.

During the 2007, the value of total imports was P24, 618.7 million, having increased by 37.5 percent from the 2006 value of P17, 902.1 million.

Total exports were valued at P31, 346.9 million in 2007 as compared to P26, 431.0 million in 2006, giving an increase of 18.6 percent over the twelve month period. Trade balance for 2007 was P6, 728.3 million as compared to P 8,528.9 million in 2006, Table 2.8.1.

Trade by principal commodities during 2007 indicate that *Machinery and Electrical Equipment* was the most contributor to total imports, 18.8 percent, followed by *Fuel* with 15.7 percent, then *Food, Beverages & Tobacco* and *Chemical Rubber Products* with 13.2 and 12.7 percent respectively.

During 2007, *Diamonds* constituted 63.8 percent followed by *Copper & Nickel Mattes* with 19.4 percent, *Textiles* with 7.0 percent and *Meat & Meat Products* with 2.2 percent.

The source of imports for Botswana is mainly the Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU). During the 2007 trade year, imports from SACU constituted 84.1 percent of total imports

Major destination for exports was the United Kingdom, receiving 65.0 percent of total exports. This was followed by exports to the Common Customs Area constituting 10.3 percent of total exports, then Zimbabwe with 7.3 percent.

Section 2.9: Banking and Exchange Rates

Total International Reserves stood at P58, 158.4 million in December 2007, compared to P47, 975.6 million observed in December 2006, an increase of 22.0 percent. The total Assets at Bank of Botswana were valued at P58, 844.0 million at the end of December 2007 compared to P48, 282.5 million during the same month in 2006. This shows an increase of 21.9 percent (Table 2.9.2).

The total deposits with commercial banks reached P30, 311.0 million in December 2007 compared to P22, 928.3 million recorded in December 2006 (Table 2.9.5)

In December 2007, the exchange rate stood at P1.00 to R1.1318 compared with P1.00 to R1.1565 in the corresponding period of 2006. In December 2007 the exchange rate was P1.00 to 0.1665 US Dollar compared with P1.00 to 0.1658 US Dollars in December 2006 (Table 2.9.9).

Section 2.10: Agriculture

2.10.1 Livestock Population Statistics

Livestock summary statistics will confine to the three main types of livestock namely cattle, goats and sheep.

Cattle

There was an increase of 18.4 percent of cattle population nationally, from 1.8 million in 1993 census to 2.2 million in 2004 census, with the commercial sector showing a lower decrease of 16.9 percent and the traditional sector showing an increase of 24.2 percent. This could be due to recurrence of droughts and out break of diseases such as Contagious Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia (CBPP) and Foot and Mouth (FMD). Cattle birth, death and off-take rates stood at 53.9, 11.9 and 8.4 percent respectively at national level as compared to 56.9 percent, 28.4 percent and 9.4 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

Goats

Goats population decreased by 15.6 percent nationally, from 1.8 million in 1993 agricultural census to 1.6 million in 2004 census. The commercial sector increased by 12.7 percent while the traditional sector recorded a decrease of 16.1 percent. Goats birth, death and off-take rates were 48.0 percent, 21.9 percent and 7.3 percent respectively as compared to 49.5 percent, 38.2 percent and 9.8 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

Sheep

Sheep population also decreased by 2.5 percent, from 250,100 to 243,902 at national level between 1993 and 2004 agricultural censuses. Both the traditional and commercial sector showed a decrease of 0.5 percent and 30.2 percent respectively. Sheep birth, death and off-take stood at 39.2 percent, 19.4 percent and 7.2 percent respectively at national level as compared to 40.8 percent, 35.2 percent and 8.6 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

2.10.2 Crop Statistics

The summary of crop statistics will be confined to four major crops namely sorghum, maize, millet and pulses/beans.

Sorghum

Area planted for sorghum crop decreased by 58.0 percent from 144,318 hectares in 1993 agricultural census to 60,650 hectares in 2004 agricultural census. However, the commercial sector recorded an increase in area planted for sorghum as compared to the decrease in the traditional sector during the same periods. Total area harvested went down by 30.1 percent from 72,383 hectares in 1993 to 50,568 hectares in 2004. Similarly, production figures for the same crop dropped by 28.9 percent from 16,527 to 11,756 metric tons between 1993 and 2004 census periods.

Maize

The total area planted for maize recorded was 85,257 hectares in 1993 agricultural census and 63,829 hectares in 2004 agricultural census, indicating a 25.1 percent decrease between the two census periods. Total area harvested went up by 85.6 percent from 23,384 to 43,390 hectares while total production increased by 77.2 percent from 4,254 to 7,536 metric tones during the same periods.

Millet

The total area planted for millet went down by 52.9 percent from 15,106 to 7,113 hectares between 1993 and 2004 agricultural censuses. Similarly, total area harvested dropped by 38.8 percent from 10,503 to 6,423 hectares while total production for the same crop increased by 74.5 percent from 1,546 to 2,697 metric tons between the two census periods.

Beans/Pulses

Total area planted for beans /pulses was 27,203 hectares in 1993 agricultural census compared to 15,819 hectares in 2004 agricultural census, showing a decrease of 41.8 percent. Total area harvested also dropped by 13.4 percent from 9,390 to 8,130 hectares. Conversely, total production for the same crop significantly increased by 203.2 percent from 718 to 2,177 tones, with the commercial sector contributing over three folds. The traditional sector also showed an increase in pulses\beans production during the same periods.

Section 2.11: Household Income and Expenditure Survey

This section contains some of the major results from the 2002/03 Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES). The results are based on data provided by 6,053 households living in randomly selected dwellings countrywide.

Income distribution

The distribution of disposable cash income shows marked inter-stratum differences due largely to uneven availability of income-generating activities. Within strata, the disparity between the income levels of male and female-headed households is evident. This is more pronounced in urban areas where both the mean and median incomes of female headed households is less than half that of their male counterparts.

The median monthly household disposable incomes were P1, 949.49 (P3, 961.11), P1, 333.88 (P2, 445.44), and P743.38 (P1, 378.93) for Cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas respectively. The national figure was P1, 344.10 (P2, 424.61). Figures in parenthesis are the corresponding mean monthly cash incomes. In all the pairs of figures, the mean is considerably higher than the median. This points to an asymmetric distribution (positively skewed), which is typical of income distributions.

Disposable income, which includes income in kind, is less unevenly distributed compared to cash income. The median monthly disposable incomes were P1, 790.19 (P3, 782.24), P1, 136.00 (P2, 181.43) and P341.67 (P975.83), respectively for cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas. The national figure was P806.00 (P2, 126.62). The median monthly disposable cash income for rural households was 53.9 percent of the mean. However, adding income in kind changes the percentage to 35.0. This seems to

Income Inequality

The GINI coefficient for the disposable income was 0.52 and 0.62 for the disposable cash income. These figures could be compared with 0.54 (all incomes) and 0.64 (cash incomes) in the 1993/94 HIES. While there seem to be a marginal decline in the extent of income inequality, the level is still high by international comparison. A coefficient of between 0.3 and 0.4 would represent even distribution.

Considering the income share of the bottom 40 percent, middle 40 and the richest 20 percent may also assess income inequality. Based on this categorization, the bottom 20 percent of the population had only 11.6 percent, the middle 40 percent, 23.3 percent while the richest 20 percent enjoyed 70.9 percent of the national income.

Expenditure/Consumption

The average monthly household expenditure in cities/towns was P3, 234.55 compared to P2, 084.78 and P868.08 for urban villages and the rural areas respectively. These figures could be compared with the corresponding mean monthly disposable cash incomes of P3, 782.24, P2, 181.43 and P975.83 in cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas, respectively.

In towns, the expenditure figures are broken down by income group, the rationale being that there is a considerable variation in expenditure across the income spectrum.

Consumption

Apart from purchases (expenditure), households may acquire the goods and services they consume through other avenues. They could grow their own crops, gather items from the veld, receive gifts, or even get aid from the Government. All the goods and services from the avenues alluded to constitute consumption.

In cities/towns, 94.8 percent of consumption is purchased, compared to 88.8 percent in urban villages and 68.3 percent in the rural areas. At the national level, 86.5 percent is purchased.

Section 12: Industrial

Operating Establishments

The total operating enterprises/establishments was 16,683 as at September 2005.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Location

According to the records, most of the operating establishments were located in Gaborone at the end of the third quarter of 2005. Gaborone constituted of 37.4 percent of all operating establishments. Other areas of high concentration of operating establishments were Francistown, Kweneng, Southern and Serowe districts. Francistown consisted of 8.9 percent of the total while Kweneng district consisted of 5.9 percent. The Southern and Serowe districts followed at 5.5 and 5.4 percent respectively.

In terms of change in the number of operating establishments per location between the last quarter of 2004 and the third quarter of 2005, the records show that only Gaborone experienced a positive change. Other areas, in exception of Orapa/Letlhakane and Sowa Town, experienced slight increase in the number of operating establishments. There was no change in the number of operating establishments in Jwaneng and Sowa Town between the two quarters.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Employment Size

At the end of the third quarter of 2005, the records show that establishments with 5-29 employees constituted 35.2 percent of all operating establishments. Establishments with 1-4 employees were the second largest component of operating establishments and they constituted 28.8 percent. Those with no employees made up 7.1 percent of the total while those with 30-49 employees were only 5.1 percent of the total. Establishments with 50-99 and 100 or more employees constituted 2.5 and 2.1 percent respectively

The records also show that 15.4 percent of operating establishments had an unknown number of employees. Establishments with only owners and/or family members working in the business accounted for 3.8 percent of all operating establishments.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity

Wholesale and Retail Trade had the largest number of operating establishments at the end of the third quarter of 2005, with 34.9 percent of all operating establishments. Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities consisted of 10.9 percent of the total while Hotels and Restaurants consisted of 10.4 percent. Education and Manufacturing followed with 8.0 and 7.8 percent respectively.

TABLE 1.1.1: DEFACTO POPULATION AS ENUMERATED IN 1981,1991 & 2001 CENSUSES BY DISTRICT/a

DISTRICT	1981 Both Sexes	1981 (%)	1981 Male	1981 Female	1981 Sex /b Ratio	1991 Both Sexes	1991 (%)	1991 Male	1991 Female	1991 Sex /b Ratio	2001 Both Sexes	2001 (%)	2001 Male	2001 Female	2001 Sex /b Ratio
Gaborone	59,657	6.3	30,682	28,975	105.9	133,468	10.1	68,248	65,220	104.6	186,007	11.07	91,851.0	94,156	97.6
Franstown	31,065	3.3	14,532	16,533	87.9	65,244	4.9	31,665	33,579	94.3	83,023	4.94	40,147.0	42,876	93.6
Lobatse	19,034	2.0	9,129	9,905	92.2	26,052	2.0	12,541	13,511	92.8	29,689	1.77	14,205.0	15,484	91.7
Selibe Phikwe	29,469	3.1	15,336	14,133	108.5	39,772	3.0	20,343	19,429	104.7	49,849	2.97	24,336.0	25,513	95.4
Orapa	5,229	0.6	3,443	1,786	192.8	8,827	0.7	4,713	4,114	114.6	9,151	0.54	4,837.0	4,314	112.1
Jwaneng	5,567	0.6	4,285	1,282	334.2	11,188	0.8	5,895	5,293	111.4	15,179	0.90	7,616.0	7,563	100.7
Sowa Town	-	-	-	-	-	2,228	0.2	1,462	766	190.9	2,879	0.17	1,571.0	1,308	120.1
SOUTHERN	119,653	12.7	54,902	64,751	84.8	147,389	11.1	68,377	79,012	86.5	171,652	10.21	82,368	89,284	92.3
Kanye/Moshupa	104,182	11.1	47,550	56,632	84.0	128,989	9.7	59,628	69,361	86.0	113,704	6.76	53,812.0	59,892	89.8
Barolong	15,471	1.6	7,352	8,119	90.6	18,400	1.4	8,749	9,651	90.7	47,477	2.82	23,397.0	24,080	97.2
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,471	0.62	5,159.0	5,312	97.1
SOUTH EAST	30,648	3.3	14,214	16,434	86.5	43,584	3.3	20,591	22,993	89.6	60,623	3.61	29,129.0	31,494	92.5
KWENENG	117,127	12.4	53,440	63,687	83.9	170,437	12.8	80,328	90,109	89.1	230,335	13.70	111,547	118,788	93.9
Kweneng East	117,127	12.4	53,440	63,687	83.9	170,437	12.8	80,328	90,109	89.1	189,773	11.29	91,067.0	98,706	92.3
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,562	2.41	20,480	20,082	102.0
KGATLENG	44,461	4.7	20,480	23,981	85.4	57,770	4.4	27,348	30,422	89.9	73,507	4.37	35,734	37,773	94.6
CENTRAL	323,329	34.4	149,469	173,860	86.0	430,332	32.4	201,643	228,689	88.2	501,381	29.83	240,000	261,381	91.8
Central Serowe	82,634	8.8	37,865	44,769	84.6	128,471	9.7	59,988	68,483	87.6	153,035	9.10	73,294	79,741	91.9
Central Mahalapye	82,982	8.8	39,295	43,687	89.9	95,433	7.2	45,442	49,991	90.9	109,811	6.53	53,322	56,489	94.4
Central Bobonong	46,436	4.9	21,925	24,511	89.4	53,558	4.0	25,303	28,255	89.6	66,964	3.98	32,067	34,897	91.9
Central Boteti	26,406	2.8	12,279	14,127	86.9	35,459	2.7	16,834	18,625	90.4	48,057	2.86	23,482	24,575	95.6
Central Tutume	75,277	8.0	33,781	41,496	81.4	100,049	7.5	45,978	54,071	85.0	123,514	7.35	57,835	65,679	88.1
NORTH EAST	36,636	3.9	16,649	19,987	83.3	43,354	3.3	19,920	23,434	85.0	49,399	2.94	23,164	26,235	88.3
NORTH WEST	75,997	8.1	35,466	40,531	87.5	108,660	8.2	51,959	56,701	91.6	142,970	8.51	69,056	73,914	93.4
Ngamiland East	68,063	7.2	31,604	36,459	86.7	94,534	7.1	44,310	50,224	88.2	72,382	4.31	35,276	37,106	95.1
Ngamiland West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,642	2.95	23,030	26,612	86.5
Chobe	7,934	0.8	3,862	4,072	94.8	14,126	1.1	7,649	6,477	118.1	18,258	1.09	9,395	8,863	106.0
Delta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,688	0.16	1,355	1,333	101.7
GHANZI	19,096	2.0	9,457	9,639	98.1	24,719	1.9	12,401	12,318	100.7	33,170	1.97	16,916	16,254	104.1
Ghanzi	19,096	2.0	9,457	9,639	98.1	24,719	1.9	12,401	12,318	100.7	32,481	1.93	16,564	15,917	104.1
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	0.04	352	337	104.5
KGALAGADI	24,059	2.6	11,620	12,439	93.4	31,134	2.3	15,064	16,070	93.7	42,049	2.50	21,148	20,901	101.2
Kgalagadi South	24,059	2.6	11,620	12,439	93.4	31,134	2.3	15,064	16,070	93.7	25,938	1.54	13,037	12,901	101.1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,111	0.96	8,111	8,000	101.4
Urban Areas/c	150,021	15.9	77,407	72,614	106.6	606,239	45.7	285,340	320,899	88.9	910,480	54.17	428,856	481,624	89.0
Rural Areas	791,006	84.1	365,697	425,309	86.0	720,557	54.3	349,060	371,497	94.0	770,383	45.83	384,769	385,614	99.8
Total	**941,027**	**100.0**	**443,104**	**497,923**	**89.0**	**1,326,796**	**100.0**	**634,400**	**692,396**	**91.6**	**1,680,863**	**100.00**	**813,625**	**867,238**	**93.8**

/a De facto population refers to persons who are resident in the country.it includes non-citizens in Botswana but excludes citizens abroad

/b Sex Ratio is expressed a:number of males per 100 females

/c An area is defined as urban if it has a population of 5,000 or more and the proportion of its workforce engaged in traditional agriculture is less than 25 %.In 1971 the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table.After the 1981 Census. Jwaneng was also classified as urban together with the villages of Tlokweng and Palapye.Following the 2001 Census. there are now 27 villages classified as 'urban'.They are:Molepolole,Maun,Serowe,Kanye,Mahalapye,Mochudi,Mogoditshane,Palapye,Tlokweng,Ramotswa,Thamaga, Moshupa,Tonota,Letlhakane,Bobong,Tutume,Mmadinare,Gabane,Ghanzi,Kasane,Shoshong,Tsabong,Gumare,Letlhakeng,Lerala,Kopong,Maitengwe.

TABLE 1.1.2: DE FACTO POPULATION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX AS ENUMERATED IN, 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

	1971			1981			1991			2001		
Age	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	49,831	51,432	101,263	92,388	92,582	184,970	96,676	96,989	193,665	98,635	97,011	195,646
5-9	46,647	47,255	93,902	69,580	69,696	139,276	97,563	99,051	196,614	104,129	104,167	208,296
10-14	38,213	39,479	77,692	57,425	60,419	117,844	89,887	93,596	183,483	104,636	105,332	209,968
15-19	25,246	31,797	57,043	45,222	52,580	97,802	73,112	79,413	152,525	99,626	104,079	203,705
20-24	13,737	25,203	38,940	34,378	44,186	78,564	54,261	62,622	116,883	80,174	90,440	170,614
25-29	12,240	20,175	32,415	26,754	36,221	62,975	45,408	54,440	99,848	71,894	75,872	147,766
30-34	11,347	16,508	27,855	21,428	27,767	49,195	36,620	44,013	80,633	55,004	58,751	113,755
35-39	10,591	15,182	25,773	17,759	21,714	39,473	30,487	35,741	66,228	44,660	50,683	95,343
40-44	9,822	12,390	22,212	15,486	18,290	33,776	23,197	25,001	48,198	35,240	41,133	76,373
45-49	9,951	12,193	22,144	13,668	15,656	29,324	18,553	20,496	39,049	29,575	33,905	63,480
50-54	8,189	8,759	16,948	11,813	13,549	25,362	16,192	17,519	33,711	21,590	23,510	45,100
55-59	6,621	7,522	14,143	10,097	11,194	21,291	12,746	15,003	27,749	15,679	17,626	33,305
60-64	5,450	6,279	11,729	8,529	9,453	17,982	10,485	12,271	22,756	13,379	15,236	28,615
65-69	4,805	5,584	10,389	6,643	7,157	13,800	8,688	11,155	19,843	11,116	14,358	25,474
70-74	3,630	4,077	7,707	4,985	5,639	10,624	6,857	7,872	14,729	8,894	12,236	21,130
75+	5,800	8,139	13,939	6,949	11,820	18,769	13,668	17,214	30,882	14,416	22,224	36,640
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,978	675	5,653
Total	**262,120**	**311,974**	**574,094**	**443,104**	**497,923**	**941,027**	**634,400**	**692,396**	**1,326,796**	**813,625**	**867,238**	**1,680,863**
						Percentage						
0-4	*19.0*	*16.5*	*17.6*	*20.9*	*18.6*	*19.7*	*15.2*	*14.0*	*14.6*	*12.1*	*11.2*	*11.6*
5-9	*17.8*	*15.1*	*16.4*	*15.7*	*14.0*	*14.8*	*15.4*	*14.3*	*14.8*	*12.8*	*12.0*	*12.4*
10-14	*14.6*	*12.7*	*13.5*	*13.0*	*12.1*	*12.5*	*14.2*	*13.5*	*13.8*	*12.9*	*12.1*	*12.5*
15-19	*9.6*	*10.2*	*9.9*	*10.2*	*10.6*	*10.4*	*11.5*	*11.5*	*11.5*	*12.2*	*12.0*	*12.1*
20-24	*5.2*	*8.1*	*6.8*	*7.8*	*8.9*	*8.3*	*8.6*	*9.0*	*8.8*	*9.9*	*10.4*	*10.2*
25-29	*4.7*	*6.5*	*5.6*	*6.0*	*7.3*	*6.7*	*7.2*	*7.9*	*7.5*	*8.8*	*8.7*	*8.8*
30-34	*4.3*	*5.3*	*4.9*	*4.8*	*5.6*	*5.2*	*5.8*	*6.4*	*6.1*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*6.8*
35-39	*4.0*	*4.9*	*4.5*	*4.0*	*4.4*	*4.2*	*4.8*	*5.2*	*5.0*	*5.5*	*5.8*	*5.7*
40-44	*3.7*	*4.0*	*3.9*	*3.5*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.6*	*4.3*	*4.7*	*4.5*
45-49	*3.8*	*3.9*	*3.9*	*3.1*	*3.1*	*3.1*	*2.9*	*3.0*	*2.9*	*3.6*	*3.9*	*3.8*
50-54	*3.1*	*2.8*	*3.0*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.6*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.7*	*2.7*	*2.7*
55-59	*2.5*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.3*	*2.2*	*2.3*	*2.0*	*2.2*	*2.1*	*1.9*	*2.0*	*2.0*
60-64	*2.1*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.7*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.6*	*1.8*	*1.7*
65-69	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.6*	*1.5*	*1.4*	*1.7*	*1.5*
70-74	*1.4*	*1.3*	*1.3*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.4*	*1.3*
75+	*2.2*	*2.6*	*2.4*	*1.6*	*2.4*	*2.0*	*2.2*	*2.5*	*2.3*	*1.8*	*2.6*	*2.2*
Unknown										*0.6*	*0.1*	*0.3*
Total	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*

TABLE 1.1.3: DE FACTO POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY SEX : 1981-2007

		Male	Female	Total	(%) Female	sex/d Ratio
1981	/a	443,104	497,923	941,027	52.9	89.0
1982	/b	460,495	515,288	975,783	52.8	89.4
1983		478,584	533,259	1,011,843	52.7	89.7
1984		497,355	551,857	1,049,212	52.6	90.1
1985		516,790	571,103	1,087,893	52.5	90.5
1986		536,866	591,021	1,127,887	52.4	90.8
1987		557,768	611,429	1,169,197	52.3	91.2
1988		579,273	632,543	1,211,816	52.2	91.6
1989		601,364	654,385	1,255,749	52.1	91.9
1990		624,018	676,981	1,300,999	52.0	92.2
1991	/a	634,400	692,396	1,326,796	52.2	91.6
1992	/b	650,088	708,551	1,358,639	52.2	91.7
1993		666,945	724,300	1,391,245	52.1	92.1
1994		684,751	739,885	1,424,636	51.9	92.5
1995		701,603	757,225	1,458,828	51.9	92.7
1996		720,207	775,786	1,495,993	51.9	92.8
1997		739,189	794,204	1,533,393	51.8	93.1
1998		757,669	814,059	1,571,728	51.8	93.1
1999		778,882	832,139	1,611,021	51.7	93.6
2000		799,234	852,062	1,651,296	51.6	93.8
2001	/a	813,625	867,238	1,680,863	51.6	93.8
2002	/c	795,938	853,721	1,649,659	51.8	93.2
2003		809,278	863,906	1,673,184	51.6	93.7
2004		820,577	872,155	1,692,732	51.5	94.1
2005		829,850	878,477	1,708,327	51.4	94.5
2006		837,114	882,882	1,719,996	51.3	94.8
2007		847,539	888,857	1,736,396	51.2	95.4

/a 1981, 1991 and 2001 figures are based on actual census count.

/b Projections for 1982-1990 are based on the 1981 census results while those for 1992-2000

are provisional medium variant based on the 1991 census results.

/c Projecctions for 2002-2007 are based on the Botswana Population Projections Report, 2001-2031

"/d Sex Ratio is expressed as the number of males per 100 females

TABLE 1.1.4 : DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS FOR 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

INDICATORS		1971	1981	1991	2001
1. Percentage of females aged 14-49 (out of total females)		42.8	42.9	46.5	52.4
2. Dependency ratio (per 100)		113.0	110.0	93.0	71.5
3. Child-women ratio (per 1000)		759.0	819.0	602.0	430.1
4. Sex ratio (Males per 100 females)		84.0	89.0	92.0	93.8
5. Percentage urban		9.0	17.7	45.7	54.2
6. Population density (per Sq. Km.)		1.0	1.6	2.3	2.9
6. Crude birth rate (per '000)		45.3	48.7	39.3	28.9
	Rural	..	..	35.0	..
	Urban	..	..	43.5	..
7. Crude death rate (per '000)		13.7	13.9	11.5	12.4
	Rural	..	..	12.2	..
	Urban	..	..	10.6	..
8. Rate of natural increase (%)		3.1	3.4	2.7	1.7
9. Population growth rate per annum (%)		..	4.7	3.5	2.4
10. General fertility rate (per 1000 women aged 15-49)		189.0	210.0	161.0	106.9
11. Mean age at child bearing		30.5	30.6	30.0	30.3
12. Total fertility rate (births per women)		6.5	6.6	5.2	3.2
	Rural	..	7.3	5.9	..
	Urban	..	6.0	4.6	..
13. Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live birth)		97.0	71.0	48.0	56
14. Child mortality rate		56.0	35.0	16.0	19
15. Under 5 mortality		152.0	105.0	63.0	74
16. Life expectancy at birth in year	Male	52.5	52.3	63.3	52
	Female	58.6	59.7	67.1	57.4
	Total	55.5	56.2	65.3	55.6
17. Mean age (years)	Male	22.6	22.0	22.4	24.2
	Female	24.1	23.4	23.5	25.3
	Total	23.4	22.7	23.0	25.3
18. Median age (years)	Male	13.5	15.0	16.0	19.4
	Female	16.7	16.5	17.4	20.8
	Total	15.0	15.3	16.8	20.1
19. Percentage of population in each age group	0-4	17.6	19.7	14.6	11.6
	5-14	29.9	27.3	28.6	25
	15-14	39.4	41.6	45.5	52
	50-64	7.5	6.9	6.3	6.4
	65+	5.6	4.6	4.9	5

TABLE 1.1.5: POPULATION DENSITY (per SQ. KM) BY DISTRICT - 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

		1981 Census		1991 Census		2001 Census	
DISTRICT	Area SQ.KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Persons	Density per SQ. KM
Gaborone	169	59,657	353.00	133,468	789.75	186,007	1,100.63
Fransistown	79	31,065	393.23	65,244	825.87	83,023	1,050.92
Lobatse	42	19,034	453.19	26,052	620.29	29,689	706.88
Selibe Phikwe	50	29,469	589.38	39,772	795.44	49,849	996.98
Orapa	17	5,229	307.59	8,827	519.24	9,151	538.29
Jwaneng	100	5,567	55.67	11,188	111.88	15,179	151.79
Sowa	159	-	-	2,228	14.01	2,879	18.11
SOUTHERN	28,470	119,653	4.20	147,389	5.18	171,652	6.03
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104,182	-	-	-	113,704	-
Barolong	-	15,471	-	-	-	47,477	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	10,471	-
SOUTH EAST	1,780	30,648	17.22	43,584	24.49	60,623	34.06
KWENENG	35,890	117,127	3.26	-	-	230,335	6.42
Kweneng East	-	-	-	-	-	189,773	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	40,562	-
KGATLENG	7,960	44,461	5.59	57,770	7.26	73,507	9.23
CENTRAL	141,720	323,329	2.28	412,970	2.91	501,381	3.54
Serowe/Palapye	31,319	82,634	2.64	128,471	4.10	153,035	4.89
C.Mahalapye	16,463	82,982	5.04	95,433	5.80	109,811	6.67
C.Bobonong	14,204	46,436	3.27	53,558	3.77	66,964	4.71
C.Boteti	33,716	26,406	0.78	35,459	1.05	48,057	1.43
C.Tutume	46,018	75,277	1.64	100,049	2.17	123,514	2.68
NORTH EAST	5,120	36,636	7.16	43,354	8.47	49,399	9.65
NORTH WEST	129,930	75,997	0.58	108,660	0.84	142,970	1.10
Ngamiland East	86,400	68,063	0.79	57,811	0.67	72,382	0.84
Ngamiland West	22,730	0	0.00	36,723	1.62	49,642	2.18
Chobe	20,800	7,934	0.38	14,126	0.68	18,258	0.88
Delta		0				2,688	
GHANZI	117,910	19,096	0.16	24,719	0.21	33,170	0.28
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	32,481	-
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	689	-
KGALAGADI	105,200	24,059	0.23	31,134	0.30	42,049	0.40
Kgalagadi South	32,800	-	-	19,794	0.60	25,938	0.79
Kgalagadi North	72,400	-	-	11,340	0.16	16,111	0.22
Total	**581,730**	**941,027**	**1.62**	**1,326,796**	**2.28**	**1,680,863**	**2.89**

TABLE 1.1.6: ENUMERATED POPULATION, NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS AND HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY DISTRICT 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

	1991 Census			2001 Census					Households headed by			
				Population					Males		Females	
DISTRICT	Households	Population	H/H Size	Male	Female	Total	Households	H/H Size	Number	H/H Size	Number	H/H Size
Gaborone	36,639	133,468	3.64	88,745	92,882	181,627	58,476	3.11	35,671	2.49	22,805	4.07
Francistown	16,789	65,244	3.89	38,586	42,417	81,003	23,124	3.50	13,384	2.88	9,740	4.35
Lobatse	6,692	26,052	3.89	13,710	15,091	28,801	8,523	3.38	4,918	2.79	3,605	4.19
Selibe Phikwe	10,595	39,772	3.75	23,442	25,383	48,825	15,258	3.20	9,210	2.55	6,048	4.20
Orapa	1,805	8,827	4.89	4,140	4,166	8,306	2,578	3.22	1,675	2.47	903	4.61
Jwaneng	2,961	11,188	3.78	7,170	7,389	14,559	4,681	3.11	3,099	2.31	1,582	4.67
Sowa Town	630	2,228	3.54	1,439	1,287	2,726	979	2.78	682	2.11	297	4.33
SOUTHERN	27,641	147,389	5.33	81,919	89,062	170,981	37,202	4.60	19,274	4.25	17,928	4.97
Kanye/Moshupa	-	-	-	53,463	59,723	113,186	24,463	4.63	12,507	4.27	11,956	5.00
Barolong	-	-	-	23,297	24,027	47,324	10,348	4.57	5,509	4.23	4,839	4.97
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	5,159	5,312	10,471	2,391	4.38	1,258	4.10	1,133	4.69
SOUTH EAST	8,872	43,584	4.91	28,718	31,159	59,877	14,780	4.05	8,148	3.52	6,632	4.70
KWENENG	32,901	170,437	5.18	109,547	118,439	227,986	52,578	4.34	28,476	3.85	24,102	4.91
Kweneng East	-	-	-	89,674	98,389	188,063	43,812	4.29	23,665	3.79	20,147	4.88
Kweneng West	-	-	-	19,873	20,050	39,923	8,766	4.55	4,811	4.13	3,955	5.07
KGATLENG	-	-	-	35,528	37,671	73,199	17,054	4.29	9,209	3.86	7,845	4.80
CENTRAL	77,629	412,970	5.32	236,878	260,366	497,244	110,287	4.51	53,828	4.40	56,459	4.61
Serowe/Palapye	24,093	128,471	5.33	72,395	79,489	151,884	33,969	4.47	16,460	4.40	17,509	4.54
Central Mahalapye	17,881	95,433	5.34	52,005	56,319	108,324	23,730	4.56	11,651	4.46	12,079	4.66
Central Bobonong	10,328	53,558	5.19	31,797	34,805	66,602	15,057	4.42	7,145	4.45	7,912	4.40
Central Boteti	6,639	35,459	5.34	23,249	24,489	47,738	10,363	4.61	5,717	4.07	4,646	5.27
Central Tutume	18,688	100,049	5.35	57,432	65,264	122,696	27,168	4.52	12,855	4.47	14,313	4.56
NORTH EAST	8,085	43,354	5.36	23,069	26,180	49,249	10,834	4.55	4,923	4.69	5,911	4.43
NORTH WEST	21,665	108,660	5.02	65,989	72,673	138,662	30,913	4.49	15,046	4.39	15,867	4.58
Ngamiland East	10,447	57,811	5.53	34,490	36,879	71,369	15,615	4.57	7,903	4.36	7,712	4.78
Ngamiland West	7,891	36,723	4.65	22,682	26,507	49,189	10,184	4.83	4,432	5.12	5,752	4.61
Chobe	3,317	14,126	4.26	8,069	8,478	16,547	4,600	3.60	2,443	3.30	2,157	3.93
Delta	-	-	-	748	809	1,557	514	3.03	268	2.79	246	3.29
GHANZI	4,996	24,719	4.95	16,533	16,174	32,707	7,776	4.21	4,825	3.43	2,951	5.48
Ghanzi	-	-	-	16,215	15,839	32,054	7,666	4.18	4,756	3.41	2,910	5.44
C.K.G.R	-	-	-	318	335	653	110	5.94	69	4.61	41	8.17
KGALAGADI	6,100	31134	5.10	20,842	20,842	41,684	9,663	4.31	5,639	3.70	4,024	5.18
Kgalagadi South	3,698	19,794	5.35	12,754	12,863	25,617	5,679	4.51	3,360	3.80	2,319	5.55
Kgalagadi North	2,402	11,340	4.72	8,088	7,979	16,067	3,984	4.03	2,279	3.55	1,705	4.68
Total	**276,209**	**1,326,796**	**4.80**	**796,255**	**861,181**	**1,657,436**	**404,706**	**4.10**	**218,007**	**3.65**	**186,699**	**4.61**

TABLE 1.1.7 : POPULATION BY AGE AND DISTRICT (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unknowi	Total
Gaborone	14,879	15,882	15,697	20,377	28,787	26,613	19,916	14,960	10,617	7,298	4,343	2,612	1,477	874	547	647	481	186,007
Francistown	8,772	8,395	8,508	9,879	10,973	10,046	7,628	6,003	4,179	3,040	1,875	1,121	806	605	398	605	190	83,023
Lobatse	2,906	2,913	2,859	3,416	3,907	3,515	2,723	2,162	1,566	1,252	804	589	361	274	154	245	43	29,689
Selibe Phikwe	4,771	5,092	4,938	5,907	6,524	6,230	4,519	3,436	2,898	2,321	1,395	780	380	216	174	213	55	49,849
Orapa	729	820	814	1,012	1,335	1,104	889	761	692	503	265	107	47	21	12	27	13	9,151
Jwaneng	1,279	1,537	1,500	1,708	2,016	1,808	1,515	1,264	1,010	705	402	232	93	44	19	30	17	15,179
Sowa Town	248	291	255	308	353	451	378	252	166	78	40	16	20	3	3	1	16	2,879
SOUTHERN	21,812	23,675	24,194	21,615	13,356	10,539	8,919	8,036	7,351	6,874	5,119	4,410	3,812	3,639	2,686	5,190	425	171,652
Kanye/Moshupa	14,271	15,450	16,005	14,545	9,165	7,048	6,000	5,251	4,736	4,550	3,370	2,882	2,503	2,447	1,723	3,463	295	113,704
Barolong	6,213	6,768	6,821	5,847	3,366	2,725	2,294	2,233	2,116	1,907	1,448	1,271	1,117	1,027	824	1,409	91	47,477
Ngwaketse West	1,328	1,457	1,368	1,223	825	766	625	552	499	417	301	257	192	165	139	318	39	10,471
SOUTH EAST	5,939	6,396	6,481	7,213	7,277	6,403	4,762	3,922	2,977	2,386	1,700	1,372	1,075	938	676	996	110	60,623
KWENENG	27,362	28,986	29,267	28,830	23,251	19,854	15,057	12,537	10,169	8,535	5,611	4,661	4,186	3,612	2,981	4,652	784	230,335
Kweneng East	21,923	23,427	23,700	23,872	20,038	16,830	12,703	10,417	8,436	7,094	4,614	3,771	3,436	2,931	2,266	3,618	697	189,773
Kweneng West	5,439	5,559	5,567	4,958	3,213	3,024	2,354	2,120	1,733	1,441	997	890	750	681	715	1,034	87	40,562
KGATLENG	8,328	9,041	9,295	8,701	6,918	5,895	4,469	3,813	3,369	2,938	2,237	1,771	1,553	1,608	1,104	2,259	208	73,507
CENTRAL	65,230	69,959	70,890	62,398	40,215	33,015	26,444	23,698	20,630	18,841	14,691	10,351	10,135	9,257	8,439	14,786	2,402	501,381
Serowe/Palapye	18,932	20,250	20,776	18,977	13,076	10,771	8,527	7,415	6,457	6,049	4,576	3,172	3,151	2,686	2,567	4,301	1,352	153,035
Central Mahalapye	14,125	14,877	15,050	13,379	8,898	7,312	6,144	5,541	4,695	4,331	3,292	2,408	2,472	2,058	1,797	3,312	120	109,811
Central Bobonong	8,991	9,805	9,706	8,531	5,260	4,358	3,321	2,929	2,646	2,422	1,941	1,391	1,285	1,226	1,026	1,860	266	66,964
Central Boteti	6,343	6,726	6,534	5,887	4,286	3,538	2,767	2,496	2,072	1,611	1,271	903	830	768	718	1,215	92	48,057
Central Tutume	16,839	18,301	18,824	15,624	8,695	7,036	5,685	5,317	4,760	4,428	3,611	2,477	2,397	2,519	2,331	4,098	572	123,514
NORTH EAST	6,291	7,216	7,678	6,341	3,613	2,856	2,297	2,103	1,916	1,816	1,469	1,038	1,068	1,040	927	1,622	108	49,399
NORTH WEST	17,717	18,444	18,485	17,647	14,846	12,430	9,135	7,751	5,663	4,217	3,230	2,690	2,452	2,065	1,838	3,686	674	142,970
Ngamiland East	8,520	9,124	9,171	9,216	7,925	6,439	4,794	4,097	2,888	2,139	1,505	1,363	1,190	971	786	1,907	347	72,382
Ngamiland West	7,068	7,249	7,134	6,232	4,198	3,396	2,481	2,226	1,807	1,377	1,184	923	952	847	873	1,465	230	49,642
Chobe	1,953	1,896	1,983	1,988	2,388	2,193	1,561	1,192	836	577	446	327	236	205	159	264	54	18,258
Delta	176	175	197	211	335	402	299	236	132	124	95	77	74	42	20	50	43	2,688
GHANZI	4,029	4,235	4,154	3,546	3,098	3,125	2,399	2,192	1,405	1,113	739	620	469	604	594	790	58	33,170
Ghanzi	3,958	4,119	4,052	3,489	3,053	3,070	2,362	2,151	1,370	1,096	726	612	453	589	569	755	57	32,481
C.K.G.R	71	116	102	57	45	55	37	41	35	17	13	8	16	15	25	35	1	689
KGALGADI	5,353	5,414	4,953	4,807	4,145	3,882	2,705	2,453	1,765	1,563	1,180	935	681	674	578	891	70	42,049
Kgalagadi South	3,438	3,371	3,098	2,898	2,552	2,491	1,666	1,507	1,137	984	751	559	370	364	269	424	59	25,938
Kgalagadi North	1,915	2,043	1,855	1,909	1,593	1,391	1,039	946	628	579	429	376	311	310	309	467	11	16,111
Total	**195,645**	**208,296**	**209,968**	**203,705**	**170,614**	**147,766**	**113,755**	**95,343**	**76,373**	**63,480**	**45,100**	**33,305**	**28,615**	**25,474**	**21,130**	**36,640**	**5,654**	**1,680,863**

TABLE 1.1.8A: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY DISTRICT SINCE 1971 CENSUS

DISTRICT	Enumerated Population				Annual Percentage Population Growth		
	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991	1991-2001
Gaborone	17,718	59,657	133,468	186,007	12.9	8.4	3.4
Franstown	18,613	31,065	65,244	83,023	5.3	7.7	2.4
Lobatse	11,936	19,034	26,052	29,689	4.8	3.2	1.3
Selibe Phikwe	4,940	29,469	39,772	49,849	19.6	3.0	2.3
Orapa	1,209	5,229	8,827	9,151	15.8	5.4	0.4
Jwaneng	-	5,567	11,188	15,179	-	7.2	3.1
Sowa Town	-	-	2,228	2,879	-	-	2.6
SOUTHERN	81,531	119,653	147,389	171,652	3.9	2.1	1.5
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104,182	128,989	113,704	-	-	-
Barolong	-	15,471	18,400	47,477	-	-	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	10,471	-	-	-
SOUTH EAST	20,090	30,648	43,584	60,623	4.3	3.6	3.4
KWENENG	65,251	117,127	170,437	230,335	6.0	3.8	3.1
Kweneng East	-	-	-	189,773	-	-	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	40,562	-	-	-
KGATLENG	31,150	44,461	57,770	73,507	3.6	2.7	2.4
CENTRAL	216,058	323,329	430,332	501,381	4.1	2.9	1.5
Central Serowe	-	82,634	128,471	153,035	-	4.5	1.8
Central Mahalapye	-	82,982	95,433	109,811	-	1.4	1.4
Central Bobonong	-	46,436	53,558	66,964	-	1.4	2.3
Central Boteti	-	26,406	35,459	48,057	-	3.0	3.1
Central Tutume	-	75,277	100,049	123,514	-	2.9	2.1
NORTH EAST	25,806	36,636	43,354	49,399	3.6	1.7	1.3
NORTH WEST	52,820	75,997	108,660	142,970	-	3.6	2.8
Ngamiland East	47,723	68,063	94,534	72,382	-	-	-
Ngamiland West	-	-	-	49,642	-	-	-
Chobe	5,097	7,934	14,126	18,258	-	-	-
Delta	52,820	-	-	2,688	-	-	-
GHANZI	11,835	19,096	24,719	33,170	4.9	2.6	3.0
Ghanzi	-	19,096	24,719	32,481	-	-	-
CKGR	-	-	-	689	-	-	-
KGALAGADI	15,137	24,059	31,134	42,049	4.7	2.6	3.1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	25,938	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	16,111	-	-	-
Total	**574,094**	**941,027**	**1,326,796**	**1,680,863**	**5.1**	**3.5**	**2.4**

Note: The growth rate at sub-district levels are not comparable.

TABLE 1.1.8B: POPULATION OF SELECTED LARGER VILLAGES & PERCENTAGE ANNUAL GROWTH 1991-2001 CENSUS

Village Name	Population 1991	Population 2001	Annual Growth 1991-2001
Molepolole	36,930	54,561	3.98
Maun	26,768	43,776	5.04
Serowe	30,264	42,444	3.44
Kanye	31,354	40,628	2.63
Mahalapye	28,078	39,719	3.53
Mochudi	25,542	36,962	3.76
Mogoditshane	14,246	32,843	8.71
Palapye	17,362	26,293	4.24
Tlokweng	12,501	21,133	5.39
Ramotswa	18,683	20,680	1.02
Thamaga	13,026	18,117	3.35
Moshupa	11,444	16,922	3.99
Tonota	11,129	15,617	3.45
Letlhakane	8,583	14,962	5.71
Bobonong	7,708	14,622	6.61
Tutume	10,070	13,735	3.15
Mmadinare	6,890	10,918	4.71
Gabane	5,975	10,399	5.70
Ghanzi	5,550	9,934	5.99
Kasane	4,336	7,638	5.83
Shoshong	5,592	7,490	2.97

Village Name	Population 1991	Population 2001	Annual Growth 1991-2001
Tsabong	3,352	6,591	7.00
Gumare	3,539	6,067	5.54
Letlhakeng	4,379	6,032	3.25
Lerala	3,779	5,747	4.28
Kopong	3,122	5,571	5.96
Maitengwe	4,866	5,302	0.86
Otse	3,106	5,192	5.27
Mmamkgodi	4,093	4,997	2.02
Molapowabojang	2,000	4,869	9.31
Tsienyane/Rakops	3,122	4,555	3.85
Mmathethe	2,868	4,415	4.41
Shakawe	2,198	4,389	7.16
Tati Siding	2,402	4,375	6.18
Tumasera/Seleka	2,734	4,305	4.64
Lotlhakane	2,339	4,227	6.10
Sefhare	2,776	4,195	4.22
Nata	2,786	4,150	4.07
Metsimotlhabe	1,586	4,056	9.84
Gweta	2,715	4,055	4.09
Lentsweletau	2,245	4,025	6.01
Hukuntsi	2,562	3,807	4.04

TABLE 1.1.8C: POPULATION OF VILLAGES SURROUNDING GABORONE

Village Name	1991 Census Population	2001 Census Households Enumerated	Persons Enumerated	Citizens Outside Botswana	Annual Growth(%) 1991-2001
Mogoditshane	14,246	10,015	32,843	382	8.71
Gabane	5,975	2,194	10,399	233	5.70
Mmopane	1,249	787	3,512	24	10.89
Metsimotlhabe	1,586	1,040	4,056	68	9.84
Sub Total	**24,811**	**14,036**	**50,810**	**707**	**7.43**
Tlokweng	12,501	5,909	21,133	393	5.39
Ramotswa	18,643	3,907	20,680	738	1.04
Sub Total	**31,144**	**9,816**	**41,813**	**1,131**	**2.99**
Total	**55,955**	**23,852**	**92,623**	**1,838**	**5.17**

TABLE 1.1.8D: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY AGE GROUPS SINCE 1971 CENSUS

	Enumerated Population				Annual Percentagee Population Growth		
Age	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991	1991-2001
0-4	101,263	184,970	193,665	195,646	6.2	0.5	0.1
5-9	93,902	139,276	196,614	208,296	4.0	3.5	0.6
10-14	77,692	117,844	183,483	209,968	4.3	4.5	1.4
15-19	57,043	97,802	152,525	203,705	5.5	4.5	2.9
20-24	38,940	78,564	116,883	170,614	7.3	4.1	3.9
25-29	32,415	62,975	99,848	147,766	6.9	4.7	4.0
30-34	27,855	49,195	80,633	113,755	5.9	5.1	3.5
35-39	25,773	39,473	66,228	95,343	4.4	5.3	3.7
40-44	22,212	33,776	48,198	76,373	4.3	3.6	4.7
45-49	22,144	29,324	39,049	63,480	2.8	2.9	5.0
50-54	16,948	25,362	33,711	45,100	4.1	2.9	3.0
55-59	14,143	21,291	27,749	33,305	4.2	2.7	1.8
60-64	11,729	17,982	22,756	28,615	4.4	2.4	2.3
65-69	10,389	13,800	19,843	25,474	2.9	3.7	2.5
70-74	7,707	10,624	14,729	21,130	3.3	3.3	3.7
75+	13,939	18,769	30,882	36,640	3.0	5.1	1.7
Unknown	-	-	-	5,653	-	-	-
Total	**574,094**	**941,027**	**1,326,796**	**1,680,863**	**5.07**	**3.50**	**2.39**

TABLE 1.1.9: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND OCCUPATION GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Legislators, Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Techicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers, Shop & Market Sale Workers	Skillled Agricultural & Related Workers	Craft & Related Trade Workers	Plant & Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	5,381	6,946	7,926	12,115	12,808	317	15,689	7,208	16,127	899	85,417
Francistown	1,449	1,206	2,370	3,485	4,976	207	6,547	3,700	7,744	199	31,883
Lobatse	451	564	1,118	1,237	1,700	50	1,930	915	2,918	61	10,944
Selibe Phikwe	502	713	1,207	1,692	2,581	84	5,445	2,982	4,308	97	19,611
Orapa	67	160	424	426	545	12	1,154	539	1,030	16	4,373
Jwaneng	147	255	565	727	868	59	1,154	803	1,714	19	6,311
Sowa	20	64	118	165	162	6	253	190	366	5	1,349
SOUTHERN	724	1,195	2,705	1,656	3,820	3,646	5,405	2,069	11,018	193	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	500	920	1,946	1,216	2,628	2,418	3,415	1,366	6,641	125	21,175
Barolong	189	233	629	351	987	1,021	1,454	574	3,281	64	8,783
Ngwaketsetse West	35	42	130	89	205	207	536	129	1,096	4	2,473
SOUTH EAST	884	1,215	1,708	2,505	2,438	464	4,309	1,650	5,115	193	20,481
KWENENG	1,263	1,790	4,125	4,692	7,227	2,988	11,142	6,378	14,054	517	54,176
Kweneng East	1,156	1,658	3,593	4,399	6,573	1,953	10,380	5,043	10,906	481	46,142
Kweneng West	107	132	532	293	654	1,035	762	1,335	3,148	36	8,034
KGATLENG	457	741	1,482	1,708	2,171	1,237	3,690	1,477	6,031	173	19,167
CENTRAL	2,359	3,022	7,325	5,678	12,864	9,019	18,838	5,921	35,256	867	101,149
Serowe/Palapye	837	1,048	2,575	2,132	4,324	1,856	5,800	2,065	10,329	412	31,378
C.Mahalapye	555	686	1,706	1,329	2,825	2,636	4,397	1,209	7,509	145	22,997
C.Bobonong	271	327	887	615	1,514	1,068	2,301	669	4,132	61	11,845
C.Boteti	207	220	510	438	1,305	1,611	2,077	934	4,324	26	11,652
C.Tutume	489	741	1,647	1,164	2,896	1,848	4,263	1,044	8,962	223	23,277
NORTH EAST	273	331	730	593	1,247	444	2,426	660	3,485	54	10,243
NORTH WEST	1,117	856	2,069	2,290	5,812	2,398	5,437	2,974	8,777	185	31,915
Ngamiland East	676	582	1,359	1,424	3,038	1,235	2,922	1,262	4,423	129	17,050
Ngamiland West	164	132	409	286	835	871	1,471	457	1,984	46	6,655
Chobe	186	128	296	573	1,377	243	943	1,083	2,053	6	6,888
Delta	91	14	5	7	562	49	101	172	317	4	1,322
GHANZI	230	131	509	615	1,043	771	1,424	534	3,730	28	9,015
Ghanzi	228	125	508	605	1,033	771	1,422	518	3,723	28	8,961
CKGR	2	6	1	10	10	-	2	16	7	-	54
KGALAGADI	256	266	771	628	1,278	1,309	1,576	614	4,039	33	10,770
Kgalagadi South	161	140	449	369	813	736	951	381	2,701	12	6,713
Kgalagadi North	95	126	322	259	465	573	625	233	1,338	21	4,057
Total	**15,580**	**19,455**	**35,152**	**40,212**	**61,540**	**23,011**	**86,419**	**38,614**	**125,712**	**3,539**	**449,235**

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Agriculture, Hunting & Forestry	Fishing	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity,Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale Retail Trade	Hotels & Resturants	Transport,Storage & Communications
Gaborone	681	7	235	8,579	978	10,410	13,127	2,439	3,783
Francistown	369	4	563	3,392	341	4,207	6,686	823	1,568
Lobatse	170	1	56	2,206	87	784	1,868	264	396
Selibe Phikwe	99	3	4,708	2,807	245	1,157	3,002	431	636
Orapa	9	-	1,787	84	16	1,023	182	67	48
Jwaneng	73	-	1,951	185	50	831	646	127	98
Sowa	4	-	540	17	34	26	38	52	90
SOUTHERN	8,116	-	571	2,039	133	4,126	3,572	630	672
Kanye/Moshupa	4,906	-	481	1,433	79	2,246	2,626	406	537
Barolong	2,450	-	70	548	47	1,191	788	186	112
Ngwakeketse West	760	-	20	58	7	689	158	38	23
SOUTH EAST	1,417	1	104	2,921	137	2,801	2,302	459	699
KWENENG	6,554	1	401	4,347	288	7,946	7,300	1,114	1,698
Kweneng East	3,553	1	371	4,154	274	7,241	6,755	1,044	1,651
Kweneng West	3,001	-	30	193	14	705	545	70	47
KGATLENG	3,199	2	69	1,720	133	2,778	2,213	395	568
CENTRAL	23,831	23	1,730	7,412	1,074	13,558	13,299	2,549	2,313
Serowe/Palapye	6,119	-	527	2,493	666	3,680	4,336	759	763
C.Mahalapye	5,486	-	127	1,583	113	2,802	2,836	548	810
C.Bobonong	2,993	3	165	979	84	1,595	1,401	459	173
C.Boteti	3,726	2	788	491	90	1,991	1,226	254	141
C.Tutume	5,507	18	123	1,866	121	3,490	3,500	529	426
NORTH EAST	1,226	-	296	607	90	2,490	1,020	197	202
NORTH WEST	4,356	144	63	2,091	147	3,534	4,116	2,722	2,173
Ngamiland East	2,067	41	56	1,074	104	1,880	2,621	1,181	1,056
Ngamiland West	1,272	85	5	782	26	958	774	160	163
Chobe	983	9	2	213	17	694	675	989	278
Delta	34	9	-	22	-	2	46	392	676
GHANZI	2,407	-	6	279	26	1,316	853	231	119
Ghanzi	2,407	-	4	279	26	1,316	850	231	119
CKGR	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-
KGALAGADI	2,789	-	19	282	58	1,585	884	229	150
Kgalagadi South	1,965	-	12	173	40	897	573	153	62
Kgalagadi North	824	-	7	109	18	688	311	76	88
Total	55,300	186	13,099	38,968	3,837	58,572	61,108	12,729	15,213

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS) Cont'd...

DISTRICT	Financial Intemerdiaries	Real Estates,Renting & Business Activities	Publication Admistration	Education	Health & Social Work	Other Community, Social & Personal Service Activities	Private Households With Employed Persons	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	2,629	10,499	13,629	6,131	2,381	2,955	6,059	895	85,417
Francistown	514	2,490	4,869	1,901	1,226	933	1,822	175	31,883
Lobatse	180	599	1,781	892	590	367	654	49	10,944
Selibe Phikwe	204	701	2,580	1,027	434	500	988	89	19,611
Orapa	28	174	129	204	125	40	444	13	4,373
Jwaneng	64	204	854	424	171	178	439	16	6,311
Sowa	4	37	285	86	30	21	80	5	1,349
SOUTHERN	140	489	4,577	3,506	1,069	1,057	1,558	176	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	119	412	2,786	2,533	702	791	1,008	110	21,175
Barolong	15	56	1,429	807	290	235	498	61	8,783
Ngwakeketse West	6	21	362	166	77	31	52	5	2,473
SOUTH EAST	386	1,452	3,134	2,118	677	579	1,136	158	20,481
KWENENG	524	3,355	9,768	4,789	1,351	1,632	2,648	460	54,176
Kweneng East	513	3,302	7,473	4,309	1,150	1,514	2,412	425	46,142
Kweneng West	11	53	2,295	480	201	118	236	35	8,034
KGATLENG	176	889	2,609	1,911	643	487	1,222	153	19,167
CENTRAL	445	2,311	12,274	10,089	3,318	2,112	4,059	752	101,149
Serowe/Palapye	227	1,030	3,727	3,404	1,106	772	1,405	364	31,378
C.Mahalapye	118	564	3,518	2,087	702	500	1,070	133	22,997
C.Bobonong	34	213	1,493	1,232	413	189	366	53	11,845
C.Boteti	13	133	1,238	744	436	172	184	23	11,652
C.Tutume	53	371	2,298	2,622	661	479	1,034	179	23,277
NORTH EAST	36	258	1,644	1,119	381	143	475	59	10,243
NORTH WEST	213	763	6,744	2,157	954	865	680	193	31,915
Ngamiland East	184	575	3,086	1,418	565	526	494	122	17,050
Ngamiland West	4	78	1,311	457	249	190	87	54	6,655
Chobe	25	100	2,282	263	140	113	91	14	6,888
Delta	-	10	65	19	-	36	8	3	1,322
GHANZI	26	189	2,255	583	297	175	229	24	9,015
Ghanzi	26	189	2,212	580	297	172	229	24	8,961
CKGR	-	-	43	3	-	3	-	-	54
KGALAGADI	18	64	2,828	902	392	211	316	43	10,770
Kgalagadi South	15	42	1,695	435	244	131	258	18	6,713
Kgalagadi North	3	22	1,133	467	148	80	58	25	4,057
Total	**5,587**	**24,474**	**69,960**	**37,839**	**14,039**	**12,255**	**22,809**	**3,260**	**449,235**

TABLE 1.2.1: FIRST LEVEL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Schools			B. Enrolment				C. Teachers All Teachers				D. Pupil Teacher Ratios					E. Teachers					
							%					Percentage Untrained			All	Trained	Trained			Untrained		
	School	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*% Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*	*Teachers*	*Teachers*	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1991	626	6,172	8,837	142,117	150,116	292,233	*51.4*	2,097	7,491	9,588	*78.1*	*17.8*	*11.8*	*13.1*	*30.5*	*34.3*	1,754	6,775	8,529	374	884	1,258
1992	643	6,347	9,047	147,414	154,068	301,482	*51.1*	2,405	8,004	10,409	*76.9*	*25.2*	*12.0*	*15.1*	*29.0*	*33.9*	1,805	7,087	8,892	606	961	1,567
1993	657	6,573	9,353	150,751	154,728	305,479	*50.7*	2,608	8,582	11,190	*76.7*	*33.6*	*13.3*	*16.8*	*27.3*	*32.8*	-	-	-	874	1,005	1,879
1994	670	6,776	9,707	153,789	156,339	310,128	*50.4*	2,760	8,971	11,731	*76.5*	*33.8*	*12.3*	*17.3*	*26.4*	*32.0*	1,826	7,871	9,697	934	1,100	2,034
1995	681	7,177	10,304	156,560	157,133	313,693	*50.1*	1,925	8,867	10,792	*82.2*	*8.2*	*6.8*	*7.0*	*29.1*	*31.3*	1,767	8,267	10,034	158	600	758
1996	700	7,466	9,836	159,502	159,127	318,629	*49.9*	2,070	9,127	11,197	*81.5*	*8.9*	*6.6*	*7.0*	*28.5*	*30.6*	1,885	8,524	10,409	185	603	788
1997	714	7,872	10,819	161,497	160,771	322,268	*49.9*	2,113	9,341	11,454	*81.6*	*8.9*	*6.2*	*6.7*	*28.1*	*30.2*	1,924	8,762	10,686	189	579	768
1998	721	8,117	11,024	162,565	160,125	322,690	*49.6*	2,115	9,539	11,654	*81.9*	*13.0*	*7.1*	*8.2*	*27.7*	*29.9*	1,861	8,936	10,797	274	678	952
1999	736	9,635	11,110	162,124	161,351	323,475	*49.9*	2,243	9,707	11,950	*81.2*	*14.6*	*8.6*	*9.8*	*27.1*	*29.8*	1,921	8,940	10,861	327	839	1,166
2000*	738	9,027	11,174	163,192	161,091	324,283	*49.7*	2,359	9,776	12,135	*80.6*	*16.7*	*9.4*	*10.8*	*26.7*	*29.3*	2,015	9,044	11,059	394	922	1,316
2001	750	9,478	11,360	165,932	163,519	329,451	*49.6*	2,481	9,889	12,370	*79.9*	*15.7*	*9.2*	*10.5*	*26.6*	*29.8*	2,091	8,978	11,069	390	911	1,301
2002	762	9,975	11,489	167,246	163,589	330,835	*49.4*	2,557	9,974	12,531	*79.6*	*13.2*	*8.6*	*9.6*	*26.4*	*26.4*	2,557	9,974	12,531	338	862	1,200
2003	770	10,552	11,580	166,973	163,403	330,376	*49.5*	2,782	10,371	13,153	*78.8*	*12.0*	*7.9*	*8.8*	*25.1*	*27.5*	2,449	9,551	12,000	333	820	1,153
2004	776	11,006	11,657	166,759	161,933	328,692	*49.3*	2,724	9,993	12,717	*78.6*	*9.4*	*7.0*	*7.5*	*25.8*	*28.0*	2,468	9,292	11,760	256	701	957
2005	783	11,026	11,799	166,903	162,288	329,191	50.7	2,527	9,007	11,534	78.1	10.0	7.8	8.3	*28.5*	*27.6*	2,609	9,320	11,929	253	702	955

TABLE 1.2.2: SECOND LEVEL - SECONDARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Schools			B. Enrolment				C. Teachers All Teachers				D. Pupil Teacher Ratios					E: Teachers					
							%					Percentage Untrained			All	Trained	Trained			Untrained		
	School	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*% Female*	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*	*Teachers*	*Teachers*	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1991	172	2,189	1,905	31,607	36,880	68,487	*53.8*	2,209	1,554	3,763	*41.3*	*17.0*	*24.5*	*20.1*	*18.2*	*22.8*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	173	2,320	2,074	35,146	40,727	75,873	*53.7*	2,258	1,577	3,835	*41.1*	*19.4*	*23.7*	*21.1*	*19.8*	*25.1*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993	186	2,758	2,355	39,882	45,807	85,689	*53.5*	2,515	1,876	4,391	*42.7*	*15.4*	*21.7*	*18.1*	*19.5*	*23.8*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	188	2,865	2,440	40,989	45,695	86,684	*52.7*	2,633	2,079	4,712	*44.1*	*14.4*	*20.0*	*16.9*	*18.4*	*22.1*	2,254	1,663	3,917	379	416	795
1995	207	2,244	2,121	48,212	54,947	103,159	*53.3*	3,240	2,511	5,751	*43.7*	*13.4*	*15.9*	*14.5*	*17.9*	*21.2*	2,805	2,070	4,875	435	398	833
1996	261	3,703	3,026	50,666	57,687	108,353	*53.2*	3,444	2,688	6,132	*43.8*	*12.4*	*15.2*	*13.6*	*17.7*	*20.5*	3,016	2,279	5,295	428	409	837
1997	274	4,251	3,137	54,525	61,551	116,076	*53.0*	3,707	3,065	6,772	*45.3*	*12.8*	*14.7*	*13.7*	*17.1*	*19.9*	3,231	2,615	5,846	476	450	926
1998	272	3,058	3,825	67,695	75,909	143,604	*52.9*	4,240	3,737	7,977	*46.8*	*18.2*	*23.0*	*20.4*	*18.0*	*22.7*	3,468	2,869	6,337	770	859	1,629
1999	265	3,116	4,014	70,375	77,701	148,076	*52.5*	4,526	3,944	8,470	*46.6*	*16.0*	*20.1*	*17.9*	*17.5*	*21.4*	3,788	3,147	6,935	723	792	1,515
2000	267	3,226	4,177	73,044	79,202	152,246	*52.0*	4,710	4,190	8,900	*47.1*	*12.8*	*13.8*	*13.3*	*17.1*	*19.9*	4,090	3,570	7,660	601	579	1,180
2001	265	3,330	4,253	72,981	78,866	151,847	*51.9*	4,892	4,369	9,261	*47.2*	*9.5*	*10.2*	*9.8*	*16.4*	*18.2*	4,429	3,922	8,351	463	447	910
2002	277	3,455	4,368	74,373	80,834	155,207	*52.1*	5,298	4,979	9,905	*48.1*	*7.4*	*9.1*	*8.2*	*15.7*	*17.0*	4,775	4,351	9,126	383	433	816
2003	279	3,338	4,444	75,252	81,534	156,786	*52.0*	5,594	5,326	10,920	*48.8*	*6.6*	*7.5*	*7.1*	*14.4*	*16.2*	5,006	4,643	9,649	370	400	770
2004	278	3,487	4,436	76,405	82,434	158,839	*51.9*	5,695	5,486	11,181	*49.1*	*5.1*	*6.2*	*5.7*	*14.2*	*15.9*	5,169	4,818	9,987	291	342	633
2005	277	3,469	4,471	77,094	82,906	160,000	*51.8*	5,613	5,560	11,173	*49.8*	*3.1*	*3.7*	*3.4*	*14.3*	*14.8*	5,439	5,352	10,791	174	208	382

Note: The total number of teachers for 1995 and the successive years exclude Tirelo Sechaba Participants.

Source : Education Statistics

TABLE 1.2.3: SECOND LEVEL - TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

	A. Colleges			B. Enrolment by Year of Study																C. Teachers			
				First Year			%	Second Year			%	Third Year			%	All Years			%	All Teachers			%
	Colleges	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*	Male	Female	Total	*Female*
1991	4	57	44	86	531	617	*86.1*	90	579	669	*86.5*	..	..	..	..	176	1,110	1,286	*86.3*	53	62	115	*53.9*
1992	4	47	43	87	507	594	*85.4*	98	580	678	*85.5*	..	..	..	..	185	1,087	1,272	*85.5*	52	62	114	*54.4*
1993	4	59	45	114	555	669	*83.0*	81	511	592	*86.3*	..	..	..	..	195	1,066	1,261	*84.5*	45	90	135	*66.0*
1994	4	60	39	148	327	475	*68.8*	121	489	610	*80.2*	..	..	..	..	269	816	1,085	*75.2*	54	87	141	*61.7*
1995	4	63	43	123	467	590	*79.2*	136	337	473	*71.2*	..	..	..	..	259	804	1,170	*68.7*	51	94	145	*64.8*
1996	4	62	..	133	317	450	*70.4*	126	479	605	*79.2*	61	47	108	*43.5*	320	843	1,163	*72.5*	50	82	132	*62.1*
1997	4	64	..	150	266	416	*63.9*	141	329	470	*70.0*	49	61	110	*55.5*	340	656	999	*65.7*	64	103	167	*61.7*
1998	4	75	..	180	215	395	*54.4*	164	293	457	*64.1*	95	109	204	*53.4*	439	617	1,056	*58.4*	75	132	207	*63.8*
1999	4	96	..	161	188	349	*53.9*	203	260	463	*56.2*	118	207	325	*63.7*	482	655	1,137	*57.6*	72	112	184	*60.9*
2000	4	67	..	145	203	348	*41.7*	197	240	437	*54.9*	181	278	459	*60.6*	523	721	1,244	*58.0*	59	128	187	*68.4*
2001	4	69	..	262	298	560	*46.8*	158	255	413	*61.7*	181	250	431	*58.0*	601	803	1,404	*57.2*	48	143	191	*74.9*
2002	4	71	..	190	272	462	*58.9*	271	367	638	*57.5*	160	252	412	*61.2*	621	891	1,512	*58.9*	56	137	193	*71.0*
2003	4	65	..	167	238	405	*58.8*	204	327	531	*61.6*	257	333	590	*56.4*	628	898	1,526	*58.8*	55	140	195	*71.8*
2004	4	66	..	176	282	458	*61.6*	165	238	403	*59.1*	205	324	529	*61.2*	546	844	1,390	*60.7*	56	127	183	*69.4*
2005	4	83	..	159	279	438	*63.7*	224	353	577	*61.2*	205	266	471	*56.5*	588	898	1,486	*60.4*	55	136	191	*71.2*

TABLE 1.2.4: SECOND LEVEL - VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL TRAINING, ENROLMENT AND INSTRUCTORS

		A. Enrolled Trainees by Year of Study.																		B. Instructors			
	In-stitu-tion	First Year			Second Year			Third Year			Fourth Year			Up - Grading			All Years			All Instructors			%
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	*Female*
1991	31	1,194	663	1,857	760	299	1,059	445	160	605	75	13	88	..	..	..	2,474	1,135	3,609	418	130	548	*23.7*
1992	31	1,192	793	1,985	884	359	1,243	580	206	786	74	10	84	..	..	..	2,730	1,368	4,098	382	152	534	*28.5*
1993	31	1,442	654	2,096	1,075	439	1,514	510	256	766	236	63	299	..	..	..	3,263	1,390	4,653	495	232	727	*31.9*
1994	31	1,811	1,005	2,816	1,119	383	1,502	632	223	855	192	46	238	..	..	..	3,814	1,667	5,481	553	272	825	*33.0*
1995	46	2,574	1,485	4,059	1,591	593	2,184	1,073	401	1,474	316	49	365	..	..	..	5,563	2,532	8,095	693	273	966	*28.3*
1996	44	1,525	629	2,154	1,428	539	1,967	893	484	1,377	396	43	439	..	..	..	4,351	1,857	6,208	463	195	658	*29.6*
1997	46	2,105	1,730	3,835	1,702	648	2,350	1,215	626	1,841	448	64	512	128	164	292	5,598	3,232	8,830	611	344	955	*36.0*
1998	46	2,242	1,995	4,237	1,828	865	2,693	1,462	629	2,091	566	60	626	128	164	292	6,226	3,713	9,939	641	375	1,016	*36.9*
1999	46	2,454	1,815	4,269	1,820	973	2,793	1,227	531	1,758	677	112	789	..	..	..	6,178	3,431	9,609	653	350	1,003	*34.9*
2000*	50	2,823	2,161	4,984	1,992	1,269	3,261	1,270	575	1,845	677	115	792	13	1	14	6,775	4,121	10,896	683	355	1,038	*34.2*
2001	50	2,815	2,453	5,268	2,023	1,152	3,175	1,674	681	2,355	483	118	601	97	11	108	7,092	4,415	11,507	743	383	1,126	*34.0*
2002	49	2,532	2,271	4,803	2,093	1,054	3,147	1,483	601	2,084	530	141	671	90	87	177	6,728	4,154	10,882	880	236	1,116	*21.1*
2003	51	2,771	2,120	4,891	2,019	1,156	3,175	1,534	699	2,233	489	208	697	69	68	137	6,882	4,251	11,133	795	425	1,221	*34.8*
2004	51	3,412	2,816	6,228	2,293	1,134	3,427	1,546	611	2,157	576	193	769	58	10	68	7,885	4,764	12,649	795	425	1,221	*34.8*
2005	52	3,382	3,077	6,459	2,496	1,371	3,867	1,421	692	2,113	325	105	430	39	63	102	8,556	4,471	13,027	893	493	1,386	*35.6*

.. *Not available*

Note: Data on Instructors for 2004 is not available hence the 2003 figure was forwarded to 2004

Source: Education Statistics

TABLE 1.2.5: THIRD LEVEL - UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA STUDENT ENROLMENT AND ACADEMIC STAFF

	A. Enrolment All Years												B. Academic Staff			
	Batswana			Non-Batswana			Total Enrolment			*% Non-Batswana*			Batswana	Non-Batswana	Total	*% Non-Batswana*
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	*Male*	*Female*	*Total*				
1981	519	332	851	116	55	171	635	387	1,022	*18.3*	*14.2*	*16.7*	..	..	144	..
1982	582	391	973	86	35	121	668	426	1,094	*12.9*	*8.2*	*11.1*	..	..	131	..
1983	632	456	1,088	66	41	107	698	497	1,195	*9.5*	*8.2*	*9.0*	..	..	137	..
1984	730	520	1,250	59	40	99	789	560	1,349	*7.5*	*7.1*	*7.3*	..	..	176	..
1985	880	731	1,611	92	70	162	972	801	1,773	*9.5*	*8.7*	*9.1*	38	104	178	*58*
1986	..	..	1,881	..	..	181	1,134	928	2,062	..	..	*8.8*	109	86	248	*35*
1987	..	..	2,065	..	..	190	1,240	1,015	2,255	..	..	*8.4*	..	..	250	..
1988	1,487	1,148	2,635	90	112	202	1,577	1,260	2,837	*5.7*	*8.9*	*7.1*	..	..	250	..
1989	1,669	1,271	2,940	91	102	193	1,760	1,373	3,133	*5.2*	*7.4*	*6.2*	89	116	250	*46*
1990	..	..	3,053	..	..	312	1,884	1,481	3,365	..	..	*9.3*	128	172	300	*57*
1991	..	..	3,271	..	..	296	1,962	1,605	3,567	..	..	*8.3*	..	..	376	..
1992	..	..	3,629	..	..	347	2,030	1,946	3,976	..	..	*8.7*	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	4,106	..	..	360	2,238	2,228	4,466	..	..	*8.1*	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	4,646	..	..	410	2,831	2,231	5,062	..	..	*8.1*	277	230	507	*45*
1995	..	..	5,047	..	..	454	2,609	2,892	5,501	..	..	*8.3*	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	6,696	..	..	601	3,812	3,485	7,297	..	..	*8.2*	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	7,188	..	..	819	4,128	3,879	8,007	..	..	*10.2*	..	..	569	..
1998	..	..	7,871	..	..	727	4,525	4,073	8,598	..	..	*8.5*	..	..	587	..
1999	..	..	8,830	..	..	765	5,011	4,584	9,595	..	..	*8.0*	..	..	611	..
2000	..	..	10,782	..	..	940	5,989	5,733	11,722	..	..	*8.0*	..	..	626	..
2001	..	..	11,488	..	..	798	6,318	5,968	12,286	..	..	*6.50*	..	..	696	..
2002	..	..	12,503	..	..	718	6,573	6,648	13,221	..	..	*5.43*	..	..	760	..
2003	..	..	14,839	..	..	789	7,757	7,871	15,628	..	..	*5.05*	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	15,784	..	..	788	7,903	8,669	16,572	..	..	*4.76*	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	14,941	..	..	769	7,416	8,294	15,710			*4.89*	..	..	..	..

Source : Education Statistics (Central Statistics Office)

..implies that figures are not available

TABLE 1.3.1 HEALTH FACILITIES AND PERSONNEL

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Health Facilities														
General Hospitals	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	17	17
Primary Hospitals	13	14	14	14	14	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Clinics with Beds	71	74	76	77	85	84	86	94	92	100	102	102	105	101
Clinics without B	129	127	133	132	137	143	146	134	151	157	157	159	160	171
Health Posts	310	313	314	316	330	325	324	321	340	336	340	341	343	323
Mobile Stops	701	690	687	717	740	725	712	810	810	761	528	461	861	844
Number of Beds*														
General Hospitals	2,417	2,507	2,493	2,610	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,547	2,664	2,547	2,547	2,639	2,729	2,729
Primary Hospitals	465	444	496	494	533	533	533	674	685	674	674	738	752	752
Clinics	363	402	436	479	421	421	421	483	494	483	483	594	698	698
Total Beds	3,245	3,353	3,425	3,583	3,572	3,572	3,572	3,704	3,843	3,704	3,704	3,971	4,179	4,179
Health Personnel														
Doctors	364	393	408	424	393	475	465	510	536	536	536	526	526	526
Dentists	34	40	37	37	31	32	32	38	42	42	42	42	42	42
Nurses	3,355	3,678	3,961	4,130	4,265	4,992	4,992	3,994	4,146	4,146	4,211	4,211	4,211	4,211
FWEs	714	714	727	749	742	775	775	821	862	862	841	841	841	841
Per 10,000 Population														
Doctors	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
Dentists	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Nurses	23.5	25.2	26.5	26.9	27.1	31.0	30.2	23.8	24.6	24.4	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
FWEs	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

Note.

** The number of beds for the various health facilities flactuated over the years due to temporary closure of some wards for renovation.*

2002 Figures for health personnel are carried firward from 2000

TABLE 1.3.2 NOTIFIABLE DISEASES BY TYPE AND DISTRICT-2004

District	Malaria Confirmed		Malaria Unconfirmed		Measles (Suspecte		Meningitis		Rabies exposure		Viral Hepatitis		Diarrhoea with		Blood diarrhoea		Acute Flaccid		Pneumonia		Severe Pneumonia	
	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
Ngamiland	271	-	2,069	-	6	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	2,340	-	207	-	1	-	45	-	4	-
North East	6	-	334	1	13	-	1	-	89	-	3	-	340	1	115	-	-	-	100	-	10	-
Serowe/Palapye	86	-	743	-	31	-	8	1	69	-	10	-	829	-	174	-	-	-	199	6	42	-
Bobirwa	38	-	336	-	15	-	-	-	49	-	32	-	374	-	118	-	1	-	82	-	12	-
Kweneng East	3	-	25	-	9	-	35	2	95	-	171	-	28	-	594	-	1	-	751	-	352	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	32	-	6	1	67	-	35	2	-	-	242	2	-	-	353	1	28	-
Gantsi	34	-	1,220	-	5	-	-	-	52	-	36	-	1,254	-	131	-	-	-	344	3	12	-
Mahalapye	9	-	68	-	13	-	-	-	76	-	1	-	77	-	156	-	-	-	171	-	6	-
Kgatleng	2	-	76	-	31	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	78	-	91	-	-	-	201	-	11	-
Chobe	755	-	5,346	10	5	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	6,101	10	44	-	-	-	101	-	4	-
Kgalagadi South	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	15	-	2	-	3	-	65	-	-	-	124	-	10	1
Tutume	351	1	1,164	-	2	-	-	-	127	-	-	-	1,515	1	253	-	-	-	164	-	43	-
Boteti	88	-	829	2	15	-	1	-	44	-	4	-	917	2	111	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
Okavango	1,741	4	9,275	-	4	-	-	-	63	-	-	-	11,016	4	242	1	-	-	1,048	-	16	-
Gaborone	13	-	96	-	17	1	81	7	79	1	-	-	109	-	231	2	-	-	675	-	47	-
Francistown	43	-	784	-	3	-	220	41	117	1	1	-	827	-	78	-	-	-	229	5	16	-
South East	2	-	10	1	3	-	34	-	21	-	-	-	12	1	49	-	-	-	262	-	17	-
Lobatse	-	-	2	-	9	-	-	-	8	-	11	-	2	-	74	-	-	-	140	-	20	-
Selibe Phikwe	6	-	12	-	4	-	2	-	1	-	41	-	18	-	56	-	-	-	65	6	-	-
Kweneng West	1	-	9	-	2	-	-	-	25	-	2	-	10	-	241	-	3	-	130	3	115	2
Mabutsane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	3	-	1	1
Jwaneng Town	3	-	1	-	8	-	1	1	10	-	1	-	4	-	36	-	-	-	43	-	2	-
Good Hope	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	4	-	20	1	1	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	1	-	3	-	40	-	-	-	82	-	22	-
Total	**3,453**	**5**	**22,404**	**14**	**236**	**1**	**389**	**53**	**1,154**	**2**	**352**	**2**	**25,857**	**19**	**3,465**	**5**	**10**	**-**	**4,464**	**26**	**791**	**5**

Source : Epidemiology unit (MOH)
C- Cases
D- Deaths

TABLE 1.3.3 : NOTIFIABLE DISEASES - NUMBER OF DEATHS

		Malaria								Diarrhoea	
		Conf.	Unconf.	Measles	Menen-gitis	Acute Flaccid Paralysis	Exposure To Rabies	Typhoid	Hepa-titis	Under 5yrs	5yrs+
1997		52	20	6	5	-	-	1	2	31	1
1998		9	5	2	2	-	-	-	1	32	20
1999		35	13	-	6	-	2	-	1	51	28
2000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2003		11	5	-	39	-	-	-	4	146	136
1999	Q1	27	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	4
	Q2	6	6	-	3	-	1	-	-	12	11
	Q3	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	1	7	5
	Q4	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	21	8
2000	Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001	Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002	Q1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	Q3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	21	16
	Q4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	19	57
2003	Q1	9	-	-	10	-	-	-	3	24	18
	Q2	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	31	38
	Q3	-	1	-	9	-	-	-	1	68	68
	Q4	1	3	-	6	-	-	-	-	23	12
2003	Jan	1	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	9	8
	Feb	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	6	6
	Mar	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	9	4
	Apr	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	18	30
	May	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	-	8	2
	Jun	1	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	5	6
	Jul	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	63	52
	Aug	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	2	1
	Sep	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	15
	Oct	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	9	7
	Nov	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	1
	Dec	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11	4

Note: Conf. Refers to confirmed while unconf. Refers to unconfirmed

TABLE 1.3.4: MIDNIGHT CENSUS RESULTS

		Authorised Beds	Admissions	Discharges Alive	Dead	Patient -Days	Occupancy Rate (%)	Average Length of Stay(Days)	Bed Turnover	Recorded Births Newborn	BBA	Total Recorded Births	Discharges Alive	Dead
2001		3,567	136,924	127,191	9,033	804,587	61.8	6	38	35,249	1,306	36,556	37,607	669
2002		3,761	141,382	131,979	9,682	836,281	60.9	6	38	36,653	1,475	38,128	38,896	618
2003		3,534	134,970	125,667	9,463	797,920	61.9	6	38	35,646	1,603	37,249	37,131	609
2004		3,038	114,105	105,604	7,835	634,227	57.2	6	37	24,678	1,665	26,343	33,428	579
2005		45,862	163,355	159,307	9,242	901,566	60.0	5	11	44,104	1,751	45,855	45,063	1,236
2002	Q1	3,776	35,056	32,625	2,296	201,588	59.3	6	9	8,806	358	9,164	9,343	154
	Q2	3,775	34,346	32,232	2,276	202,161	58.9	6	9	9,512	393	9,905	10,310	148
	Q3	3,787	36,596	33,977	2,548	216,192	62.0	6	10	9,396	348	9,744	9,838	140
	Q4	3,707	35,384	33,145	2,562	216,340	63.4	6	10	8,939	376	9,315	9,405	176
2003	Q1	3,694	35,080	32,746	2,459	202,141	60.8	6	10	9,417	384	9,801	9,756	180
	Q2	3,726	34,936	32,272	2,480	204,029	60.2	6	9	9,359	383	9,742	9,826	160
	Q3	3,428	33,479	31,158	2,360	202,017	64.0	6	10	9,100	339	9,439	9,519	133
	Q4	3,287	31,475	29,491	2,164	189,733	62.7	6	10	7,770	497	8,267	8,030	136
2004	Q1	3,377	32,829	29,972	2,306	186,786	61.5	6	10	7,618	491	8,109	9,316	137
	Q2	2,956	27,025	24,919	1,994	150,348	55.9	6	9	5,810	347	6,157	8,108	140
	Q3	3,024	28,667	26,867	1,978	155,897	56.0	5	10	6,044	463	6,507	8,471	148
	Q4	2,792	25,584	23,846	1,557	141,196	55.0	6	9	5,206	364	5,570	7,533	154
2005	Q1	3,862	41,026	41,191	2,229	224,944	63.3	5	11	10,795	481	11,276	11,086	319
	Q2	3,910	42,536	40,967	2,454	228,341	63.5	5	11	11,958	470	12,428	12,188	326
	Q3	3,728	39,765	38,314	2,403	217,170	63.3	5	11	11,091	394	11,485	11,156	312
	Q4	3,787	40,028	38,835	2,156	231,111	66.3	6	11	10,260	406	10,666	10,633	279
2005	Jan	3,839	13,640	12,904	811	73,374	0.1	5	11	3,645	169	3,814	3,729	111
	Feb	3,882	13,257	12,805	695	72,352	0.1	5	11	3,409	128	3,537	3,484	96
	Mar	3,866	14,129	15,482	723	79,218	0.1	5	11	3,741	184	3,925	3,873	112
	Apr	3,904	13,913	13,587	786	75,594	0.1	5	11	3,682	158	3,840	3,823	95
	May	3,902	14,324	13,599	818	76,833	0.1	5	11	4,149	154	4,303	4,191	115
	Jun	3,925	14,299	13,781	850	75,914	0.1	5	11	4,127	158	4,285	4,174	116
	Jul	3,660	13,253	12,693	901	72,316	0.1	5	11	3,655	138	3,793	3,623	95
	Aug	3,686	13,425	13,002	781	72,887	0.1	5	11	3,663	123	3,786	3,643	119
	Sep	3,838	13,087	12,619	721	71,967	0.1	5	11	3,773	133	3,906	3,890	98
	oct	3,794	13,267	12,484	738	77,979	0.1	6	11	3,283	112	3,395	3,360	81
	Nov	3,857	13,898	13,387	767	78,762	0.1	6	11	3,394	130	3,524	3,517	91
	Dec	3,709	12,863	12,964	651	74,370	0.1	5	11	3,583	164	3,747	3,756	107

Note: Midnight Census = Movement of patients and facility activities as at midnight during a period.

BBA = Born before arrival in a facility

Bed Turn Over= No of times the bed has changed patients over a given time.

Occupancy rate = proportion of beds that were occupied in any given period.

TABLE 1.3.5: OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCES BY TYPE

	General Diag-nosis	Injec-tions & Dress.	Ante Natal Care New	Ante Natal Care Repeat	Post Natal Care	Child Welfare New	Child Welfare Repeat	Family Planning Attendances: Pill New	Pill Repeat	IUD New	IUD Repeat	Injection New	Injection Repeat	Condom New	Condom Repeat	Other New	Other Repeat	Total Family Planning New	Total Family Planning Repeat
	(Thousands)																		
1998	3,382	1,120	37	211	24	31	1,620	19,566	133,565	1,850	6,457	12,840	85,372	59,355	429,476	198	1,395	93,809	656,265
1999	3,556	1,098	41	222	24	31	1,739	18,852	126,373	1,653	6,047	13,067	93,414	86,432	530,598	801	845	120,805	757,277
2000	3,467	1,122	37	201	24	32	1,527	15,217	96,805	1,186	4,367	11,836	86,032	35,210	390,007	1,479	3,447	64,928	580,658
2001	3,745	1,205	43	235	24	38	1,737	15,900	103,116	1,236	4,483	14,626	104,563	50,674	485,523	235	1,464	82,671	699,149
2002	3,461	1,207	44	230	24	37	1,709	13,483	91,788	877	3,381	14,276	111,001	42,131	521,916	879	2,006	71,646	730,092
2003	2,124	545	27	144	17	24	1,137	7,626	51,854	522	1,816	9,394	67,588	24,197	330,268	1,899	3,152	43,638	454,678
2000 Q1	1,012	332	11	54	6	8	413	4,931	29,952	328	1,225	3,106	21,945	11,576	116,783	576	1,474	20,517	171,379
Q2	883	289	9	47	6	8	375	3,499	22,655	312	1,194	2,817	20,829	6,033	82,619	179	510	12,840	127,807
Q3	841	264	9	54	6	9	398	3,896	24,600	299	1,057	3,116	23,067	8,371	97,661	575	1,049	16,257	147,434
Q4	731	237	8	46	6	7	341	2,891	19,598	247	891	2,797	20,191	9,230	92,944	149	414	15,314	134,038
2001 Q1	904	286	11	59	6	10	423	3,968	24,579	346	1,404	3,716	24,707	18,741	127,935	115	269	26,886	178,894
Q2	998	332	11	59	6	9	442	4,053	26,062	316	1,005	3,588	25,847	12,310	115,798	76	263	20,343	168,975
Q3	925	292	11	61	6	10	448	4,056	26,635	299	1,031	3,708	27,219	8,948	119,098	30	494	17,041	174,477
Q4	918	295	10	56	6	9	424	3,823	25,840	275	1,043	3,614	26,790	10,675	122,692	14	438	18,401	176,803
2002 Q1	954	320	13	59	6	9	446	3,892	24,878	232	1,003	3,929	27,980	12,992	123,456	18	424	21,063	177,741
Q2	817	265	11	58	6	10	428	3,341	22,706	240	820	3,778	28,156	8,536	136,526	92	291	15,987	188,499
Q3	921	231	10	56	6	10	432	3,323	23,083	218	938	3,348	27,520	10,939	134,303	288	321	18,116	186,165
Q4	769	391	10	57	6	8	403	2,927	21,121	187	620	3,221	27,345	9,664	127,631	481	970	16,480	177,687
2003 Q1	680	190	9	47	6	8	352	2,670	17,629	226	795	3,287	22,194	9,230	103,754	801	1,117	16,214	145,489
Q2	394	106	5	26	3	5	219	1,556	10,881	80	190	1,797	13,632	3,125	51,289	241	662	6,799	76,654
Q3	600	136	7	37	4	7	304	1,976	13,649	97	403	2,431	18,559	5,974	85,115	283	717	10,761	118,443
Q4	450	113	6	34	4	4	262	1,424	9,695	119	428	1,879	13,203	5,868	90,110	574	656	9,864	114,092
2003 Jan	177	51	3	13	2	2	93	805	5,196	101	134	952	6,881	2,682	23,913	186	100	4,726	36,224
Feb	231	64	3	16	2	3	127	839	5,717	50	315	1,164	7,388	2,741	44,351	211	330	5,005	58,101
Mar	272	75	3	18	2	3	132	1,026	6,716	75	346	1,171	7,925	3,807	35,490	404	687	6,483	51,164
Apr	80	22	1	5	1	1	38	281	2,171	15	34	333	2,677	323	9,805	48	232	1,000	14,919
May	159	44	2	10	1	2	90	675	4,948	31	89	731	5,831	1,045	19,608	91	191	2,573	30,667
Jun	155	40	2	11	1	2	91	600	3,762	34	67	733	5,124	1,757	21,876	102	239	3,226	31,068
Jul	320	69	3	19	2	3	139	925	6,908	47	249	1,115	9,138	2,225	43,998	150	147	4,462	60,440
Aug	212	50	3	13	2	3	126	814	5,231	38	109	964	6,919	2,790	29,013	100	157	4,706	41,429
Sep	68	17	1	5	-	1	39	237	1,510	12	45	352	2,502	959	12,104	33	413	1,593	16,574
Oct	104	26	1	7	1	1	66	328	1,944	24	134	537	3,043	2,029	20,797	262	98	3,180	26,016
Nov	217	53	3	16	2	2	115	648	4,534	61	211	879	6,262	1,953	41,614	237	315	3,778	52,936
Dec	129	34	2	11	1	1	81	448	3,217	34	83	463	3,898	1,886	27,699	75	243	2,906	35,140

Note: Increase in "other" methods of family planning during 1995 were due to the introduction of Norplant method in November 1994. This is a five year contraceptive method.

TABLE 1.4.1: TOTAL ARRIVALS BY PURPOSE OF ENTRY

	Business	Holiday	Seeking Employment	In Employment	In Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returning Resident	Prospective Resident	Day Visitor	Other	Not Known	Total
2000	143,304	316,847	3,827	33,111	268,597	3,360	4,089	296,179	18,630	509,346	158,699	389,381	2,145,370
2001	132,012	306,980	1,621	12,223	251,427	3,618	2,461	264,608	3,775	484,140	207,063	61,393	1,731,321
2002	146,437	197,219	15,201	48,602	265,697	3,689	2,789	296,680	57,986	560,054	316,838	6,627	1,917,819
2003	249,689	76,714	26,756	78,533	529,423	226,167	110,960	217,830	7,264	3,458	358,142	181,583	2,066,519
2004	277,982	60,614	8,114	65,039	460,680	242,053	82,673	198,736	4,374	3,433	558,584	14,467	1,976,749
2005	231,584	66,650	12,453	67,427	420,288	313,658	83,844	260,382	4,729	2,675	499,786	24,551	1,988,027
2001 Q1	30,470	69,924	245	4,340	59,833	920	904	70,263	1,757	134,258	33,079	3,881	409,874
Q2	25,466	67,728	802	2,389	56,635	1,384	633	56,776	642	90,353	60,871	52,855	416,534
Q3	31,196	117,935	50	3,628	63,264	750	681	68,034	805	120,912	44,588	3,053	454,896
Q4	44,880	51,393	524	1,866	71,695	564	243	70,535	571	138,617	68,525	1,604	451,017
2002 Q1	38,706	46,616	5,480	11,330	61,742	1,093	1,278	67,972	16,238	113,444	83,953	6,393	454,245
Q2	36,003	46,588	3,415	10,227	61,517	945	579	71,021	13,585	125,453	91,233	84	460,650
Q3	27,493	66,730	4,788	13,924	65,787	757	607	79,004	13,311	143,860	75,057	11	491,329
Q4	44,235	37,285	1,518	13,121	76,651	894	325	78,683	14,852	177,297	66,595	139	511,595
2003 Q1	78,814	14,128	1,743	10,652	151,332	33,125	31,116	62,299	3,371	685	84,525	879	472,669
Q2	51,505	21,461	10,904	20,820	127,743	56,337	25,388	42,748	1,182	1,142	48,772	94,328	502,330
Q3	60,778	17,093	7,918	24,756	98,946	80,633	25,875	47,945	1,408	930	112,239	66,108	544,629
Q4	58,592	24,032	6,191	22,305	151,402	56,072	28,581	64,838	1,303	701	112,606	20,268	546,891
2004 Q1	70,235	13,097	2,033	14,346	115,413	54,539	20,814	48,206	774	714	149,335	238	489,744
Q2	79,369	13,417	2,026	14,499	98,125	59,211	18,200	43,479	575	899	159,727	488	490,015
Q3	65,931	12,961	1,744	16,571	105,435	76,498	23,369	42,935	2,215	1,256	156,203	12,545	517,663
Q4	62,447	21,139	2,311	19,623	141,707	51,805	20,290	64,116	810	564	93,319	1,196	479,327
2005 Jan	34,431	1,944	371	2,643	6,113	30,904	4,928	14,464	200	184	91,908	103	188,193
Feb	21,642	5,666	1,173	4,010	47,076	18,806	6,756	17,228	220	271	29,380	79	152,307
Mar	16,578	7,489	3,275	8,337	42,365	24,004	7,706	21,640	553	468	44,443	986	177,844
Apr	12,041	2,797	526	2,046	31,953	37,325	7,278	20,072	305	192	17,761	459	132,755
May	22,539	4,002	725	4,362	34,290	16,670	6,871	14,960	252	124	40,442	387	145,624
Jun	18,104	5,941	1,986	3,296	47,111	29,118	7,861	20,636	242	262	33,250	488	168,295
Jul	16,326	5,146	368	4,099	41,929	28,752	5,487	16,349	250	270	28,721	148	147,845
Aug	19,164	4,248	668	5,718	44,527	20,560	9,159	15,029	735	281	19,730	3,917	143,736
Sep	21,673	4,171	273	10,426	12,886	46,807	6,375	26,754	294	210	70,302	273	200,444
Oct	18,651	8,479	617	10,437	30,598	27,113	8,514	31,784	354	152	51,102	330	188,131
Nov	12,460	5,911	913	6,256	26,625	16,678	7,641	17,108	1,091	150	32,947	17,262	145,042
Dec	17,975	10,856	1,558	5,797	54,815	16,921	5,268	44,358	233	111	39,800	119	197,811

TABLE 1.4.2 : TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

	Botswana	Angola	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozam-bique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Tanzania	RSA	Mauritius	Republic of Congo	Sychelles	Total SADC	Rest of Africa	Total Africa
2000	326,921	394	5,124	4,971	754	82,738	3,997	82,564	477,130	1,513	858,311	692	10	90	**1,845,119**	5,151	**1,850,270**
2001	282,740	270	2,691	3,554	712	63,747	3,366	64,436	425,992	1,500	662,379	480	-	20	**1,511,867**	3,914	**1,515,781**
2002	314,835	737	3,956	4,375	751	68,792	4,117	91,097	533,421	1,619	658,648	690	141	30	**1,683,179**	5,209	**1,688,388**
2003	329,116	600	3,887	4,114	851	68,294	3,482	106,447	658,357	2,017	648,798	570	50	90	**1,826,583**	5,439	**1,832,022**
2004	317,222	490	4,067	3,178	765	77,836	4,153	98,859	639,668	1,759	605,920	481	60	50	**1,754,458**	5,320	**1,759,828**
2000 Q1	83,926	120	1,702	1,311	110	21,114	982	19,291	104,732	310	193,618	140	-	10	**427,356**	1,081	**428,437**
Q2	79,003	81	962	1,220	170	16,840	1,252	16,978	127,200	391	202,045	140	-	80	**446,282**	1,216	**447,498**
Q3	90,026	83	1,412	1,159	182	24,047	891	25,840	121,570	350	266,259	192	-	-	**532,011**	1,302	**533,313**
Q4	73,966	110	1,048	1,281	292	20,737	872	20,455	123,628	462	196,389	220	10	-	**439,470**	1,552	**441,022**
2001 Q1	75,500	10	640	970	120	10,193	842	16,243	97,715	321	158,420	90	-	-	**361,064**	1,094	**365,158**
Q2	65,180	80	440	821	241	16,032	762	15,312	98,441	441	162,727	140	-	-	**360,617**	732	**361,359**
Q3	70,758	90	841	921	171	16,138	841	13,907	115,025	381	171,458	110	-	10	**390,641**	1,101	**391,732**
Q4	71,302	90	770	842	180	18,384	921	18,974	114,811	357	169,774	140	-	10	**396,545**	987	**397,532**
2002 Q1	79,976	241	1,215	1,290	260	67,881	1,307	24,673	121,068	433	166,099	200	20	20	**464,663**	1,641	**466,304**
Q2	75,776	104	733	871	180	16,405	624	21,232	132,017	514	155,302	220	62	10	**404,040**	1,195	**405,235**
Q3	80,127	200	983	1,301	131	18,729	1,235	20,924	131,503	391	166,392	90	10	-	**422,016**	1,189	**423,205**
Q4	78,956	192	1,025	913	180	18,777	951	24,268	148,833	281	170,855	180	50	-	**445,461**	1,093	**446,554**
2003 Q1	86,192	70	635	980	160	14,118	500	23,905	148,023	301	146,967	200	20	-	**422,071**	1,112	**423,183**
Q2	79,014	80	745	1,021	160	14,375	890	24,489	149,531	391	151,477	160	40	10	**422,373**	1,312	**423,685**
Q3	80,648	100	932	1,121	250	17,803	1,040	26,225	154,923	441	158,076	80	20	10	**441,659**	1,463	**443,122**
Q4	79,076	190	943	1,012	270	17,951	1,160	27,003	156,365	581	162,442	80	20	10	**447,093**	1,552	**448,645**
2004 Jan	33,810	50	200	211	30	7,409	221	10,771	61,340	131	56,201	40	-	10	**170,424**	322	**170,746**
Feb	23,782	30	774	320	91	5,312	548	7,734	52,669	110	41,731	51	-	-	**133,152**	482	**133,634**
Mar	25,025	60	221	250	71	5,935	212	7,270	53,725	133	46,486	30	-	10	**139,428**	530	**139,958**
Apr	29,102	80	272	312	103	6,769	300	7,732	53,499	143	52,227	30	-	10	**150,579**	350	**150,929**
May	27,294	40	211	181	10	7,167	311	9,089	54,991	101	51,154	-	-	-	**150,549**	310	**150,859**
Jun	23,274	30	290	174	110	5,057	400	8,147	52,147	221	47,136	40	-	-	**137,026**	370	**137,396**
Jul	27,000	80	366	330	80	6,725	331	8,560	54,053	190	56,375	40	10	20	**154,160**	540	**154,700**
Aug	28,830	40	521	280	80	7,002	370	8,460	56,026	180	49,074	60	20	-	**150,943**	632	**151,575**
Sep	23,284	40	281	150	60	5,540	360	9,767	56,865	110	56,872	20	10	-	**153,359**	192	**153,551**
Oct	30,014	20	350	300	30	6,402	340	7,672	58,107	170	41,795	70	10	-	**145,280**	570	**145,850**
Nov	24,594	10	241	240	70	5,697	210	7,706	52,994	100	42,214	30	10	-	**134,116**	590	**134,706**
Dec	21,213	10	340	430	30	8,821	550	5,951	33,252	170	64,655	70	10	-	**135,502**	422	**135,924**

Note: Total SADC excludes Sychelles

TABLE 1.4.2 : TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE (cont)

	Germany	UK & Ireland	Rest of Europe	Total Europe	USA	Rest of America	Total America	Asia	Oceania	Not Known	Grand Total
2000	18,813	32,616	38,855	**90,284**	33,598	5,909	**39,507**	11,792	13,823	139,604	**2,145,280**
2001	10,348	22,316	29,051	**65,624**	24,345	4,011	**28,356**	9,379	7,924	108,146	**1,735,210**
2002	13,940	24,964	30,103	**69,007**	23,719	3,844	**27,563**	11,807	9,800	110,693	**1,917,258**
2003	4,725	18,948	22,500	**46,173**	19,462	3,661	**23,123**	7,354	8,569	115,503	**2,032,744**
2004	14,441	25,033	34,126	**73,600**	28,837	4,608	**33,445**	11,433	9,232	89,211	**1,976,749**
2000 Q1	3,781	8,477	8,688	**20,946**	6,379	2,090	**8,469**	3,080	2,766	32,455	**496,153**
Q2	2,993	6,483	7,023	**16,499**	7,476	1,058	**8,534**	2,576	3,002	33,199	**511,308**
Q3	5,925	10,830	14,281	**31,036**	13,929	1,517	**15,446**	3,368	5,199	41,912	**630,274**
Q4	6,114	6,826	8,863	**21,803**	5,814	1,244	**7,058**	2,768	2,856	32,018	**507,525**
2001 Q1	2,214	5,044	6,077	**13,335**	4,020	808	**4,828**	1,035	1,625	23,893	**409,874**
Q2	2,038	5,652	7,800	**15,490**	8,625	1,014	**9,639**	1,666	1,784	26,596	**416,534**
Q3	3,207	6,060	10,946	**20,213**	7,649	1,124	**8,773**	1,487	2,291	29,390	**453,886**
Q4	2,889	5,560	8,137	**16,586**	4,051	1,065	**5,116**	1,282	2,224	28,267	**451,007**
2002 Q1	2,743	6,852	5,805	**15,400**	4,258	1,143	**5,401**	2,662	1,750	15,708	**507,225**
Q2	2,431	5,180	5,219	**12,830**	6,963	734	**7,697**	2,410	2,077	30,628	**460,877**
Q3	4,089	6,615	11,406	**22,110**	7,640	994	**8,634**	3,228	2,882	31,732	**491,791**
Q4	4,677	6,317	8,847	**19,841**	5,419	973	**6,392**	3,597	3,091	32,625	**512,100**
2003 Q1	1,248	4,714	5,629	**11,591**	4,154	935	**5,089**	1,828	2,267	26,970	**470,928**
Q2	1,215	5,172	6,313	**12,700**	4,364	1,015	**5,379**	1,882	2,230	28,481	**474,357**
Q3	1,003	4,444	5,237	**10,684**	4,786	925	**5,711**	1,853	2,019	29,775	**493,164**
Q4	1,259	4,618	5,321	**11,198**	6,158	786	**6,944**	1,791	2,053	30,277	**500,908**
2004 Jan	848	1,330	2,069	**4,247**	1,524	333	**1,857**	762	752	97	**178,461**
Feb	1,075	1,765	1,988	**4,828**	1,906	490	**2,396**	832	583	8,867	**151,140**
Mar	1,204	1,948	3,026	**6,178**	2,048	420	**2,468**	1,110	771	9,658	**160,143**
Apr	978	2,779	2,656	**6,413**	3,307	562	**3,869**	992	871	10,559	**173,633**
May	1,069	1,644	2,101	**4,814**	3,056	295	**3,351**	741	842	94	**160,701**
Jun	816	1,476	1,655	**3,947**	3,281	200	**3,481**	901	523	9,433	**155,681**
Jul	805	2,267	2,734	**5,806**	2,802	376	**3,178**	803	748	9,959	**175,194**
Aug	1,543	2,994	5,932	**10,469**	2,788	519	**3,307**	1,223	921	10,507	**178,002**
Sep	1,581	2,090	2,889	**6,560**	2,337	241	**2,578**	880	877	21	**164,467**
Oct	2,145	2,526	4,146	**8,817**	2,466	444	**2,910**	1,862	1,085	9,775	**170,299**
Nov	1,659	2,626	3,188	**7,473**	1,815	385	**2,200**	512	617	9,049	**154,557**
Dec	718	1,588	1,742	**4,048**	1,507	343	**1,850**	815	642	11,192	**154,471**

Note: Total SADC excludes Sychelles

TABLE 1.4.3: TOTAL AND AVERAGE MONTHLY TURNOVER, 2000 (P u l a)

		Number of hotels responding	Total Turnover	Average Turnover	Turnover Derived From : Accomm-odation	Meals	Bar Sales	Other
1999		383	144,155,665	376,386	66,010,746	41,216,388	10,444,306	26,484,225
2000		370	86,746,288	234,449	42,996,174	17,885,919	9,509,489	16,354,706
1999	Q1	30	17,582,522	586,084	5,631,014	4,290,060	2,355,066	5,306,382
	Q2	100	67,327,521	673,275	37,787,047	20,371,226	2,487,931	6,681,317
	Q3	99	31,606,131	319,254	13,068,743	6,346,025	2,769,336	9,422,027
	Q4	96	27,639,491	287,911	9,523,942	10,209,077	2,831,973	5,074,499
2000	Q1	94	16,805,146	178,778	8,474,565	3,763,619	1,976,850	2,590,112
	Q2	96	22,326,174	232,564	11,203,355	4,585,196	2,207,413	4,330,210
	Q3	93	27,618,841	296,977	13,968,251	5,303,909	2,739,544	5,607,136
	Q4	87	19,996,126	229,841	9,350,002	4,233,195	2,585,682	3,827,247
2000	Jan	90	15,241,945	169,355	7,382,602	3,491,928	1,875,809	2,491,606
	Feb	92	17,190,024	186,848	8,845,558	3,825,436	1,861,686	2,657,344
	Mar	100	17,983,471	179,835	9,195,536	3,973,493	2,193,054	2,621,388
	Apr	92	20,622,455	224,157	9,642,031	4,409,003	2,302,780	4,268,641
	May	96	22,123,609	230,454	11,112,711	4,438,219	2,240,450	4,332,229
	Jun	101	24,232,461	239,925	12,855,325	4,908,367	2,079,009	4,389,760
	Jul	101	26,276,099	260,159	13,034,949	5,223,029	2,851,255	5,166,866
	Aug	89	30,122,038	338,450	15,821,648	5,333,481	2,790,749	6,176,160
	Sep	89	26,458,386	297,285	13,048,158	5,355,218	2,576,628	5,478,382
	Oct	91	22,036,581	242,160	10,443,432	4,348,918	2,657,864	4,586,367
	Nov	87	19,885,760	228,572	9,383,064	4,887,211	2,401,280	3,214,205
	Dec	82	18,066,038	220,318	8,223,509	3,463,457	2,697,903	3,681,169

Note: These are hotels which responded to our enquiry

TABLE 1.4.4: HOTEL OCCUPANCY RATES FOR 1994-2000 (Daily Averages)

		Availability of:			Beds occupied by:			Occupancy Rates for:	
		Rooms	Beds	Rooms sold	Citizens	Other	Total	Rooms	Beds
1994		1,773	3,242	930	309	877	1,186	51.4	38.3
1995		1,724	3,298	889	295	843	1,138	50.6	33.9
1996		1,755	3,258	904	280	802	1,082	51.6	33.2
1997		1,959	3,562	1,019	537	891	1,428	57.9	40.1
1998		1,815	3,257	967	425	862	1,287	48.0	40.1
1999		2,052	3,723	1,095	480	1,433	1,913	53.3	51.4
2000		2,100	3,972	964	426	742	1,168	45.9	29.4
1998	Q1	1,756	3,143	860	406	682	1,088	50.7	25.6
	Q2	1,788	3,209	1,076	381	861	1,242	46.7	31.3
	Q3	1,833	3,289	1,248	457	1,111	1,568	50.1	34.5
	Q4	1,856	3,337	1,195	454	842	1,295	46.5	26.2
1999	Q1	2,022	3,717	972	413	1,259	1,672	48.0	44.9
	Q2	2,094	3,797	1,167	489	1,462	1,951	55.8	51.4
	Q3	2,041	3,691	1,220	514	1,644	2,158	59.8	58.6
	Q4	2,050	3,687	1,020	501	1,369	1,870	49.7	50.7
2000	Q1	2,124	3,963	854	379	636	1,015	40.3	25.6
	Q2	2,164	4,022	1,010	431	828	1,259	46.7	31.3
	Q3	2,157	4,047	1,081	481	912	1,394	50.1	34.5
	Q4	1,957	3,855	910	413	593	1,006	46.5	26.2
2000	Jan	2,159	3,945	728	312	566	878	33.7	22.3
	Feb	2,141	3,938	904	416	630	1,046	42.2	26.6
	Mar	2,071	4,007	930	409	711	1,120	44.9	28.0
	Apr	2,167	4,062	953	380	816	1,196	44.0	29.4
	May	2,144	4,024	992	436	792	1,228	46.3	30.5
	Jun	2,180	3,981	1,085	476	876	1,352	49.8	34.0
	Jul	2,171	4,036	1,092	474	956	1,430	50.3	35.4
	Aug	2,130	3,900	1,119	488	949	1,437	52.5	36.8
	Sep	2,169	4,205	1,032	482	832	1,314	47.6	31.2
	Oct	2,020	3,796	994	431	703	1,134	49.2	29.9
	Nov	1,869	3,753	932	427	576	1,003	49.9	26.7
	Dec	1,982	4,015	803	382	499	881	40.5	21.9

TABLE 1.5.1: ANNUAL AND MONTHLY RAINFALL (millimetres)

Year	F/town	Gaborone	Gantsi	Kanye	Lobatse	Mahalapye	Maun	Mochudi	Molepolole	Palapye	Serowe	Shakawe	Tsabong	Tshane
2000/01	334.2	577.1	282.2	678.8	547.0	270.9	371.2	523.1	426.5	229.5	285.3	428.7	435.3	362.8
2002	163.0	318.6	341.9	155.1	292.2	260.4	260.5	241.2	149.5	147.1	261.1	272.6	278.0	316.4
2003	500.8	339.8	306.0	0.0	341.0	281.6	370.6	90.0	417.0	283.8	336.7	193.7	101.5	146.2
2004	572.6	391.7	478.2	0.0	535.0	590.3	427.8	445.8	511.4	507.7	483.2	518.3	311.8	162.4
2003 Q1	373.4	160.5	188.8	0.0	186.8	213.9	266.8	33.0	151.5	178.6	198.5	107.6	73.5	67.9
Q2	28.8	27.6	7.9	0.0	0.0	31.9	42.4	10.0	36.0	0.0	18.6	25.9	18.6	26.1
Q3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7	0.5
Q4	98.6	151.7	109.3	0.0	154.2	34.9	61.4	47.0	229.5	105.2	119.6	60.2	4.7	51.7
2004 Q1	455.7	241.1	397.0	0.0	298.4	335.0	386.0	156.0	184.9	316.6	339.5	374.2	215.5	0.0
Q2	82.5	53.4	59.7	0.0	72.5	33.6	13.8	29.8	46.5	18.9	1.5	108.9	72.6	43.4
Q3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q4	34.4	97.2	21.5	0.0	164.1	221.7	28.0	260.0	280.0	172.2	142.2	35.2	23.7	119.0
2005 Q1	230.2	166.9	180.1	0.0	0.0	196.4	191.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	147.1	107.2	133.7
Q2	38.2	72.6	83.7	0.0	0.0	94.8	19.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.7	92.9	44.2
Q3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q4	153.6	95.8	66.8	0.0	0.0	172.4	204.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	425.5	25.0	129.5
2006 Q1	301.9	540.3	646.9	0.0	0.0	362.3	461.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	601.9	278.1	609.0
Q2	10.8	24.3	22.0	0.0	0.0	29.4	18.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.6	26.1	38.2
Q3	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q4	348.7	117.3	260.7	0.0	0.0	129.3	127.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	104.8	62.0	78.1
2007 Jan	7.2	7.7	12.0	31.1	27.0	77.2	56.1	67.0	0.0	45.8	56.8	159.5	37.8	54.0
Feb	20.0	23.9	31.4	3.7	5.5	10.3	44.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	52.1	1.4	0.6
Mar	39.1	15.7	0.2	23.2	11.0	56.8	54.8	15.0	28.5	14.5	18.7	133.9	9.1	6.5
Apr	2.9	21.5	18.0	32.8	20.2	18.1	0.0	14.8	7.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	11.5	4.4
May	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
Jun	0.0	20.0	0.0	12.2	14.0	0.0	0.0	23.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Jul	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aug	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sep	8.3	23.0	0.6	9.8	15.0	60.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	111.0	54.5	54.5	10.9	0.0
Oct	38.0	100.9	10.5	82.7	60.5	54.5	22.4	43.5	82.7	56.0	57.8	57.8	18.8	10.1
Nov	50.9	72.7	71.8	57.2	113.8	127.5	71.8	32.5	85.5	145.0	56.9	56.9	20.8	10.4
Dec	176.5	140.0	66.8	48.5	67.0	221.9	64.8	78.5	69.0	70.7	35.9	35.9	74.7	46.3

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius)

			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Ghanzi	2003	Max	35.7	33.6	33.6	31.7	27.6	23.5	24.4	25.8	32.1	33.8	33.9	34.3
		Min	19.2	19.1	16.2	14.1	8.1	5.0	3.8	6.3	12.7	17.1	19.5	19.4
	2004	Max	32.8	31.9	28.8	28.3	26.5	23.2	23.0	28.7	30.5	33.2	35.1	34.2
		Min	19.5	18.4	17.8	13.2	7.7	3.8	3.6	8.9	11.1	14.9	19.0	20.1
	2005	Max	34.4	33.4	32.0	28.0	28.0	27.1	24.2	29.1	31.9	35.6	33.5	33.2
		Min	20.7	19.6	17.6	15.3	10.2	8.2	4.3	10.1	12.0	18.6	18.6	18.9
	2006	Max	29.3	28.4	27.7	28.0	20.9	23.9	25.6	25.9	30.0	30.9	32.7	33.6
		Min	19.7	19.6	17.1	12.4	7.3	5.0	6.6	6.2	9.7	16.7	16.9	18.8
	2007	Max	32.6	34.5	34.0	29.4	26.5	24.6	23.9	27.7	33.8	33.0	34.7	31.0
		Min	18.8	17.5	18.1	14.6	6.8	4.2	3.7	7.4	13.3	16.0	17.9	17.9
Shakawe	2003	Max	33.7	31.9	33.4	31.5	28.8	23.5	25.6	28.9	34.1	35.6	34.4	32.1
		Min	20.5	20.4	19.4	16.4	10.5	5.0	5.3	70.0	13.5	17.1	20.0	20.3
	2004	Max	30.3	31.0	29.0	29.2	26.9	24.8	24.8	30.5	32.1	35.3	35.2	32.8
		Min	20.0	20.0	19.8	15.8	7.6	5.7	4.6	9.3	11.5	15.8	19.3	19.6
	2005	Max	34.0	33.4	31.4	32.0	30.2	28.6	26.2	31.6	33.6	37.5	33.3	29.9
		Min	20.6	20.2	19.9	16.8	11.6	7.4	5.8	11.4	11.4	17.6	19.6	19.0
	2006	Max	29.2	29.0	27.9	28.8	27.1	25.4	26.8	28.4	31.2	33.5	36.3	32.2
		Min	20.6	19.7	18.2	14.5	8.4	5.0	4.7	6.1	11.2	18.0	18.8	19.9
	2007	Max	32.0	31.9	32.7	30.8	28.6	26.9	26.0	30.0	35.2	35.0	34.6	32.0
		Min	19.5	18.1	17.8	15.0	7.7	4.7	3.4	5.9	10.6	16.9	18.5	19.0
Maun	2003	Max	35.8	33.5	34.5	32.3	29.2	25.7	25.7	28.5	33.9	36.0	35.8	33.3
		Min	21.6	21.3	19.7	18.5	12.8	11.4	8.1	10.4	16.9	19.4	22.1	21.6
	2004	Max	32.3	32.0	29.4	30.4	27.9	24.8	25.1	30.0	32.2	35.1	37.2	34.0
		Min	20.9	20.6	19.4	16.6	10.6	8.9	7.2	0.2	14.0	18.4	20.6	20.8
	2005	Max	34.4	34.4	32.6	32.1	30.7	28.9	23.9	31.6	33.7	37.6	34.5	30.9
		Min	21.3	20.7	19.8	18.3	14.1	11.3	9.0	13.5	16.1	21.3	19.7	19.6
	2006	Max	28.4	30.3	29.2	29.9	27.7	26.0	27.0	28.7	31.5	34.2	34.0	34.1
		Min	20.5	20.1	18.1	14.7	10.0	7.7	8.6	9.9	14.5	19.4	20.4	21.7
	2007	Max	33.2	34.6	34.9	31.7	28.8	26.6	25.8	29.5	34.9	31.8	35.0	31.0
		Min	18.8	20.3	19.8	16.8	11.4	8.5	7.8	10.0	16.7	17.6	20.5	20.0
Francistown	2003	Max	34.1	32.7	30.9	30.3	26.7	21.8	23.1	26.6	30.7	32.2	32.3	33.2
		Min	20.2	20.2	17.2	14.5	9.7	9.3	5.3	7.4	13.0	16.1	18.7	18.7
	2004	Max	32.2	30.4	26.4	27.2	24.3	22.7	23.2	28.2	30.0	32.0	35.1	31.1
		Min	19.6	19.5	18.0	14.7	6.5	5.9	4.2	8.6	12.1	16.3	19.9	19.3
	2005	Max	32.5	33.4	30.8	29.6	28.7	26.9	24.1	30.1	32.0	34.1	33.4	34.8
		Min	20.4	19.1	18.1	15.2	9.9	7.9	5.1	11.0	12.8	17.5	19.8	18.8
	2006	Max	29.8	29.7	27.0	27.0	25.7	23.3	25.2	25.9	28.6	32.8	30.8	32.7
		Min	19.7	19.7	16.6	13.4	7.3	4.7	3.6	7.4	11.2	18.4	17.8	19.3
	2007	Max	30.7	32.9	32.5	28.1	26.4	24.9	23.5	27.2	32.8	29.2	31.7	27.1
		Min	18.5	19.1	17.8	14.5	7.3	5.7	4.4	7.4	12.8	16.8	17.4	18.8

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Cont'd)

			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mahalapye	2003	Max	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.9	26.4	21.9	22.7	25.8	29.5	31.6	32.9	33.4
		Min	20.3	21.1	17.3	15.4	9.7	9.7	5.7	8.6	13.4	17.6	20.1	20.7
	2004	Max	31.3	29.6	26.1	26.9	25.8	22.2	22.9	27.7	28.7	31.1	34.0	30.7
		Min	20.3	19.2	17.9	14.8	8.7	6.5	4.7	9.5	11.8	16.3	19.9	19.3
	2005	Max	34.7	33.6	31.5	28.0	26.8	25.7	23.1	28.4	31.6	33.3	32.9	30.1
		Min	20.5	19.4	17.9	15.4	10.9	8.8	5.7	12.1	14.7	17.8	19.4	19.1
	2006	Max	29.5	29.5	26.5	27.0	24.5	23.4	24.4	24.5	27.1	32.5	31.9	33.6
		Min	19.8	19.5	16.4	13.4	8.2	6.3	6.6	8.4	11.4	18.4	18.6	20.6
	2007	Max	31.1	34.1	32.8	28.0	25.6	23.2	22.3	26.0	30.8	28.1	30.7	27.0
		Min	19.2	20.2	18.5	15.3	7.5	6.5	5.0	8.6	14.7	16.2	17.9	17.6
Tshane	2003	Max	35.7	33.2	34.0	31.2	25.6	22.3	23.8	24.9	30.4	33.0	33.4	N/A
		Min	20.8	21.6	17.8	16.1	9.2	4.4	4.6	5.9	12.5	17.2	19.8	N/A
	2004	Max	N/A	N/A	N/A	26.6	N/A	22.4	20.9	26.7	27.8	30.4	33.4	33.6
		Min	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.1	N/A	5.5	3.4	8.9	9.6	15.5	17.3	19.2
	2005	Max	34.7	33.6	31.5	28.8	27.4	25.5	24.4	28.4	31.6	33.3	32.4	33.5
		Min	19.2	18.0	15.8	14.4	9.8	7.3	4.7	8.8	11.5	17.1	17.9	18.3
	2006	Max	30.9	30.2	27.7	26.3	22.5	22.5	24.3	24.4	28.5	31.2	31.3	33.5
		Min	19.7	19.5	16.9	13.8	6.4	4.2	6.3	6.0	10.0	16.1	17.6	19.5
	2007	Max	34.5	35.1	32.9	28.6	25.5	22.4	22.2	25.9	32.6	31.2	33.4	31.7
		Min	19.4	18.3	19.5	14.2	6.8	3.9	2.5	5.8	12.7	15.6	16.8	19.0
Gaborone	2003	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2	34.5
		Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3	19.6
	2004	Max	31.6	29.8	27.7	26.5	25.7	21.5	21.5	26.8	28.1	31.8	34.4	31.9
		Min	19.6	18.7	16.9	13.5	8.0	4.7	3.2	7.6	9.8	15.7	19.3	19.2
	2005	Max	33.2	34.2	30.9	26.4	26.5	25.3	23.6	28.0	31.6	32.9	33.5	31.0
		Min	20.5	20.0	17.2	26.4	11.6	6.8	4.2	9.7	13.5	17.7	19.5	18.7
	2006	Max	29.9	29.1	26.8	26.1	22.2	22.1	23.8	23.8	28.6	32.2	30.7	33.4
		Min	21.0	19.3	16.7	12.4	5.1	3.5	4.8	5.5	9.9	16.5	17.1	19.9
	2007	Max	33.7	34.4	33.0	28.8	25.5	21.6	22.0	25.7	31.2	28.0	30.8	28.1
		Min	19.8	20.0	18.5	15.4	7.2	6.1	4.1	6.9	14.5	15.9	16.9	17.5
Tsabong	2003	Max	36.9	34.1	33.9	31.2	24.7	21.8	28.2	23.6	28.8	33.1	34.5	36.2
		Min	20.1	20.6	16.3	14.0	6.1	0.8	9.0	2.5	9.7	14.5	18.2	17.4
	2004	Max	34.3	33.9	31.9	27.8	27.2	22.2	20.4	25.9	27.0	31.1	35.3	35.6
		Min	21.0	20.0	17.6	12.8	7.3	1.6	0.4	4.4	6.3	12.0	19.3	18.9
	2005	Max	36.1	35.5	31.3	26.7	26.0	23.9	23.6	25.6	28.6	32.1	32.5	35.7
		Min	19.5	19.7	16.2	12.3	5.8	3.8	1.6	5.1	8.9	14.6	17.2	18.3
	2006	Max	n/a	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	22.7	24.0	23.7	28.8	32.1	33.9	34.6
		Min	20.8	20.1	16.5	12.8	4.5	1.6	2.6	3.8	7.7	15.5	17.5	20.6
	2007	Max	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	25.2	21.8	22.2	25.4	32.4	30.5	32.0	32.1
		Min	20.1	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	1.4	6.2	3.7	11.0	15.0	16.4	18.6

Note: Data for Gaborone was recorded at Sir Seretse Khama Airport (SSKA)
Source : Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 2.1.1: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENTS ITEMS AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	601.9	689.3	654.2	665.2	755.2	791.7	866.3	951.8	899.9	1,027.9	1,321.9
2. Mining	6,898.7	7,617.0	8,909.9	11,698.7	16,223.1	14,989.9	14,705.7	15,076.6	19,284.2	22,770.8	29,702.7
3. Manufacturing	882.8	1,011.4	1,127.7	1,240.0	1,344.1	1,404.0	1,549.7	1,647.5	1,772.5	1,911.6	2,442.8
4. Water and Electricity	319.6	370.8	458.1	567.5	689.0	749.9	926.8	1,058.9	1,216.2	1,398.0	1,966.6
5. Construction	1,017.2	1,153.8	1,360.2	1,423.6	1,562.7	1,738.0	1,976.2	2,103.4	2,241.7	2,426.9	2,855.9
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	1,761.1	2,017.6	2,338.7	2,734.9	3,193.3	3,650.7	4,417.9	4,871.1	5,071.8	6,116.0	7,402.7
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	1,444.5	1,629.3	1,873.7	2,152.9	2,544.6	2,899.3	3,309.0	3,623.4	3,803.1	4,207.2	4,940.6
Hotels & Restaurants	316.6	388.3	465.0	581.9	648.7	751.4	1,108.9	1,247.7	1,268.6	1,908.8	2,462.0
7. Transport	575.0	667.2	813.6	935.4	1,057.7	1,150.7	1,292.5	1,398.6	1,661.8	2,172.9	2,543.5
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	1,775.1	2,079.4	2,410.4	2,761.1	3,201.9	3,644.0	4,096.5	4,517.4	5,169.7	5,919.3	6,883.1
9. General Government	2,478.5	2,918.6	3,751.3	4,104.6	4,567.6	5,264.1	6,450.1	7,231.8	8,104.1	9,509.6	10,636.8
10. Social and Personal Services	681.7	746.5	870.2	993.8	1,106.7	1,249.3	1,394.3	1,594.7	1,884.7	2,259.2	2,471.9
Total Value Added, Gross	**16,991.5**	**19,271.6**	**22,694.2**	**27,124.8**	**33,701.2**	**34,632.3**	**37,676.1**	**40,451.9**	**47,306.4**	**55,512.2**	**68,228.0**
Adjustments items of which:											
FISIM	(470.9)	(658.5)	(731.2)	(879.3)	(996.2)	(1,172.8)	(1,438.7)	(1,577.4)	(1,799.8)	(2,250.8)	(2,807.0)
Taxes on Imports	973.5	1,209.7	1,419.2	1,564.5	1,582.1	1,653.9	1,738.0	1,971.8	2,315.0	2,615.6	3,373.7
Taxes on products/production	291.3	387.8	468.6	542.4	606.8	735.7	1,583.4	1,918.9	2,240.4	2,254.8	2,410.3
Subsidies on products/production	(78.0)	(96.0)	(110.0)	(100.0)	(120.0)	(178.5)	(159.3)	(217.8)	(247.4)	(281.1)	(319.3)
Total GDP at market prices of which	**17,707.4**	**20,114.6**	**23,740.8**	**28,252.4**	**34,773.9**	**35,670.6**	**39,399.5**	**42,547.4**	**49,814.6**	**57,850.8**	**70,885.7**
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	10,808.7	12,497.6	14,830.9	16,553.7	18,550.8	20,680.7	24,693.8	27,470.7	30,530.3	35,079.9	41,183.0
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita (Pula)	11,593.6	12,848.5	14,794.8	17,408.6	21,185.5	21,488.3	23,467.5	25,057.2	29,018.2	33,412.2	40,616.7
Excluding Mining	7,076.8	7,983.0	9,242.4	10,064.4	10,994.5	12,052.2	14,188.7	15,602.0	17,181.5	19,607.9	22,863.1

Remarks: *Estimates are unadjusted for seasonal Variation*

1997/98 to 2006/07 estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.1 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AT CURRENT PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	3.4	3.4	2.8	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.9
2. Mining	39.0	37.9	37.5	41.4	46.7	42.0	37.3	35.4	38.7	39.4	41.9
3. Manufacturing	5.0	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.4
4. Water and Electricity	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.8
5. Construction	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.0	4.5	4.9	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.2	4.0
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of	9.9	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.2	10.2	11.2	11.4	10.2	10.6	10.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	8.1	8.4	8.5	7.6	7.3	7.0
Hotels & Restaurants	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	1.9	2.1	2.8	2.9	2.5	3.3	3.5
7. Transport	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.8	3.6
8. Banks, Insurance & Business	10.0	10.3	10.2	9.8	9.2	10.2	10.4	10.6	10.4	10.2	9.7
9. General Government	14.0	14.5	15.8	14.5	13.1	14.8	16.4	17.0	16.3	16.4	15.0
10. Social and Personal Services	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.5	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.5
Total Value Added, Gross	96.0	95.8	95.6	96.0	96.9	97.1	95.6	95.1	95.0	96.0	96.3
+ Adjustments items of which:											
FISIM	(2.7)	(3.3)	(3.1)	(3.1)	(2.9)	(3.3)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.6)	(3.9)	(4.0)
Taxes on Imports	5.5	6.0	6.0	5.5	4.5	4.6	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.8
Taxes on products/production	1.6	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.7	2.1	4.0	4.5	4.5	3.9	3.4
Subsidies on products/production	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Total GDP excluding Mining Value	61.0	62.1	62.5	58.6	53.3	58.0	62.7	64.6	61.3	60.6	58.1

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.1 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CURRENT PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	2.3	14.5	-5.1	1.7	13.5	4.8	9.4	9.9	(5.5)	14.2	28.6
2. Mining	43.7	10.4	17.0	31.3	38.7	(7.6)	(1.9)	2.5	27.9	18.1	30.4
3. Manufacturing	21.5	14.6	11.5	10.0	8.4	4.5	10.4	6.3	7.6	7.8	27.8
4. Water and Electricity	16.0	16.0	23.5	23.9	21.4	8.8	23.6	14.2	14.9	15.0	40.7
5. Construction	15.0	13.4	17.9	4.7	9.8	11.2	13.7	6.4	6.6	8.3	17.7
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of	22.8	14.6	15.9	16.9	16.8	14.3	21.0	10.3	4.1	20.6	21.0
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	21.4	12.8	15.0	14.9	18.2	13.9	14.1	9.5	5.0	10.6	17.4
Hotels & Restaurants	29.6	22.7	19.7	25.2	11.5	15.8	47.6	12.5	1.7	50.5	29.0
7. Transport	11.9	16.0	21.9	15.0	13.1	8.8	12.3	8.2	18.8	30.8	17.1
8. Banks, Insurance & Business	9.9	17.1	15.9	14.6	16.0	13.8	12.4	10.3	14.4	14.5	16.3
9. General Government	16.8	17.8	28.5	9.4	11.3	15.2	22.5	12.1	12.1	17.3	11.9
10. Social and Personal Services	11.8	9.5	16.6	14.2	11.4	12.9	11.6	14.4	18.2	19.9	9.4
Adjustments items of which:											
FISIM	24.8	39.8	11.1	20.2	13.3	17.7	22.7	9.6	14.1	25.1	24.7
Taxes on Imports	15.0	24.3	17.3	10.2	1.1	4.5	5.1	13.5	17.4	13.0	29.0
Taxes on products/production	19.4	33.1	20.8	15.7	11.9	21.2	115.2	21.2	16.8	0.6	6.9
Subsidies on products/production	(1.5)	23.1	14.6	(9.1)	20.0	48.7	(10.7)	36.7	13.6	13.6	13.6
Total GDP at market prices	24.7	13.6	18.0	19.0	23.1	2.6	10.5	8.0	17.1	16.1	22.5
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	14.9	15.6	18.7	11.6	12.1	11.5	19.4	11.2	11.1	14.9	17.4
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	21.6	10.8	15.1	17.7	21.7	1.4	9.2	6.8	15.8	15.1	21.6
Excluding Mining	12.1	12.8	15.8	8.9	9.2	9.6	17.7	10.0	10.1	14.1	16.6

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDIG THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	453.1	479.9	443.4	404.6	444.5	433.2	441.2	453.7	403.7	389.1	415.7
2. Mining	4,305.3	5,537.4	5,862.5	6,625.5	7,739.8	7,472.6	8,290.5	8,306.5	9,805.4	9,449.7	9,892.9
3. Manufacturing	594.2	625.8	661.3	684.3	681.3	682.5	703.3	708.8	763.1	784.0	900.5
4. Water and Electricity	268.8	295.4	333.5	371.1	391.3	405.7	444.2	472.4	489.1	506.8	536.6
5. Construction	787.9	822.1	916.9	939.4	954.8	999.7	1,005.5	1,026.7	1,036.0	1,001.8	1,089.1
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of	1,359.0	1,422.7	1,501.9	1,595.6	1,700.0	1,839.7	1,990.1	2,142.8	2,044.6	2,172.4	2,527.7
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	1,169.1	1,212.0	1,308.0	1,387.7	1,485.6	1,604.4	1,676.3	1,810.4	1,729.4	1,751.4	2,023.9
Hotels & Restaurants	189.9	210.7	194.0	208.0	214.4	235.2	313.8	332.4	315.2	421.0	503.8
7. Transport	456.4	497.8	578.7	595.6	605.5	625.4	631.2	609.8	665.6	765.2	828.7
8. Banks, Insurance & Business	1,367.9	1,500.8	1,636.3	1,707.3	1,794.7	1,922.2	1,972.5	2,015.5	2,114.8	2,350.6	2,516.3
9. General Government	2,009.4	2,195.7	2,333.3	2,474.3	2,640.6	2,861.0	3,267.3	3,434.2	3,590.7	3,735.9	3,800.4
10. Social and Personal Services	558.1	574.6	617.7	645.2	663.2	704.6	724.5	774.9	855.5	919.7	934.3
Total Value Added, Gross	**12,160.0**	**13,952.1**	**14,885.6**	**16,042.8**	**17,615.6**	**17,946.4**	**19,470.3**	**19,945.2**	**21,768.6**	**22,075.2**	**23,442.2**
Adjustments items of which:											
FISIM	(353.3)	(461.8)	(480.5)	(532.9)	(548.3)	(608.0)	(680.9)	(692.2)	(717.1)	(797.3)	(943.9)
Taxes on Imports	729.0	847.3	929.3	946.9	912.3	878.6	832.6	887.1	975.1	975.4	1,160.7
Taxes on products/production	219.0	272.0	308.3	328.8	341.3	333.7	658.2	866.0	945.0	844.1	832.6
Subsides on	(55.9)	(65.4)	(73.1)	(61.0)	(68.0)	(94.6)	(76.9)	(98.3)	-104.1	(105.1)	(110.1)
Total GDP at constant prices	**12,698.8**	**14,544.2**	**15,569.7**	**16,724.6**	**18,253.0**	**18,456.1**	**20,203.2**	**20,907.7**	**22,867.4**	**22,992.3**	**24,381.4**
Total GDP excluding Mining Value	8,393.5	9,006.7	9,707.1	10,098.2	10,489.4	11,054.2	12,031.4	12,574.9	13,106.5	13,542.6	14,488.5
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	8,314.3	9,290.3	9,702.7	10,304.8	11,105.9	11,160.7	12,104.3	12,297.5	13,346.7	13,279.4	13,970.3
Excluding Mining	5,495.5	5,753.2	6,049.3	6,222.3	6,390.5	6,659.2	7,166.3	7,405.7	7,634.9	7,821.7	8,301.8

Remarks: *Estimates are unadjusted for seasonal variation*

1997/98 to 2006/07 estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/4) PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	3.6	3.3	2.8	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.7	1.7
2. Mining	33.9	38.1	37.7	39.6	42.4	40.5	41.0	39.7	42.9	41.1	40.6
3. Manufacturing	4.7	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.7
4. Water and Electricity	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.2	2.2
5. Construction	6.2	5.7	5.9	5.6	5.2	5.4	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.4	4.5
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of	10.7	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.3	10.0	9.9	10.2	8.9	9.4	10.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	9.2	8.3	8.4	8.3	8.1	8.7	8.3	8.7	7.6	7.6	8.3
Hotels & Restaurants	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.8	2.1
7. Transport	3.6	3.4	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.3	3.4
8. Banks, Insurance & Business	10.8	10.3	10.5	10.2	9.8	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.2	10.2	10.3
9. General Government	15.8	15.1	15.0	14.8	14.5	15.5	16.2	16.4	15.7	16.2	15.6
10. Social and Personal Services	4.4	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.8	3.6	3.7	3.7	4.0	3.8
Adjustments items of which:											
FISIM	(2.8)	(3.2)	(3.1)	(3.2)	(3.0)	(3.3)	(3.4)	(3.3)	(3.1)	(3.5)	(3.9)
Taxes on Imports	5.7	5.8	6.0	5.7	5.0	4.8	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.8
Taxes on products/production	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	3.3	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.4
Subsidies on products/production	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Total GDP excluding Mining Value	66.1	61.9	62.3	60.4	57.5	59.9	59.6	60.1	57.3	58.9	59.4

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. Agriculture	(7.5)	5.9	(7.6)	(8.7)	9.9	(2.6)	1.8	2.8	(11.0)	(3.6)	6.8
2. Mining	5.6	28.6	5.9	13.0	16.8	(3.5)	10.9	0.2	18.0	(3.6)	4.7
3. Manufacturing	3.7	5.3	5.7	3.5	(0.4)	0.2	3.1	0.8	7.7	2.7	14.9
4. Water and Electricity	4.6	9.9	12.9	11.3	5.5	3.7	9.5	6.4	3.5	3.6	5.9
5. Construction	5.5	4.3	11.5	2.4	1.6	4.7	0.6	2.1	0.9	(3.3)	8.7
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of	13.9	4.7	5.6	6.2	6.5	8.2	8.2	7.7	(4.6)	6.3	16.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	17.1	3.7	7.9	6.1	7.1	8.0	4.5	8.0	(4.5)	1.3	15.6
Hotels & Restaurants	(2.1)	10.9	(7.9)	7.2	3.1	9.7	33.4	5.9	(5.2)	33.6	19.7
7. Transport	4.3	9.1	16.2	2.9	1.7	3.3	0.9	(3.4)	9.2	15.0	8.3
8. Banks, Insurance & Business	1.2	9.7	9.0	4.3	5.1	7.1	2.6	2.2	4.9	11.2	7.0
9. General Government	8.3	9.3	6.3	6.0	6.7	8.3	14.2	5.1	4.6	4.0	1.7
10. Social and Personal Services	5.0	2.9	7.5	4.4	2.8	6.2	2.8	7.0	10.4	7.5	1.6
+ Adjustments items											
FISIM	13.9	30.7	4.0	10.9	2.9	10.9	12.0	1.7	3.6	11.2	18.4
Taxes on Imports	4.8	16.2	9.7	1.9	(3.6)	(3.7)	(5.2)	6.5	9.9	0.0	19.0
Taxes on products/production	8.9	24.2	13.3	6.7	3.8	(2.2)	97.2	31.6	9.1	(10.7)	(1.4)
Subsidies on products/production	(16.7)	17.0	11.8	(16.5)	11.4	39.2	(18.7)	27.8	5.9	0.9	4.8
Total GDP at constant prices	5.6	14.5	7.1	7.4	9.1	1.1	9.5	3.5	9.4	0.5	6.0
Total GDP excluding mining Value added	5.5	7.3	7.8	4.0	3.9	5.4	8.8	4.5	4.2	3.3	7.0
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	3.0	11.7	4.4	6.2	7.8	0.5	8.5	1.6	8.5	(0.5)	5.2
Excluding Mining	3.0	4.7	5.1	2.9	2.7	4.2	7.6	3.3	3.1	2.4	6.1

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.3: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Government final consumption	**4,711.0**	**5,452.9**	**6,578.8**	**7,533.4**	**6,517.9**	**7,348.0**	**8,967.4**	**9,286.2**	**10,811.2**	**11,785.6**	**13,831.1**
(a) Central	4,194.9	4,853.6	5,840.6	6,718.0	5,758.6	6,461.9	7,920.6	8,169.3	9,586.6	10,432.3	12,312.6
(b) Local	516.1	599.3	738.2	815.5	759.3	886.1	1,046.8	1,116.8	1,224.5	1,353.3	1,518.5
Private final consumption	**5,314.7**	**6,136.1**	**6,936.8**	**7,841.1**	**8,438.6**	**9,307.6**	**11,359.0**	**12,243.7**	**13,858.7**	**15,167.5**	**17,071.1**
(a) Non-profit services	274.0	284.5	318.2	372.3	437.6	501.7	558.2	706.1	898.2	1,129.6	1,241.3
(b) Household, marketed	4,161.4	4,899.9	5,575.1	6,304.8	6,726.0	7,486.9	9,487.0	9,441.4	10,698.1	11,721.5	13,031.8
(c) Household, non-marketed	879.4	951.7	1,043.5	1,164.0	1,274.9	1,319.0	1,313.7	2,096.2	2,262.5	2,316.4	2,798.0
Net increase in inventories	**328.2**	**886.0**	**1,984.4**	**1,967.0**	**6,779.7**	**7,036.7**	**6,415.4**	**9,295.3**	**8,723.9**	**10,837.6**	**10,776.1**
(a) Livestock	(13.5)	221.4	195.5	(11.6)	(179.0)	163.2	164.4	119.1	55.5	103.6	223.1
(b) Minerals (1)	296.5	639.0	853.1	(1,807.1)	24.7	526.7	(275.3)	(247.5)	463.4	(224.6)	57.6
(c) Other	45.2	25.6	935.8	3,785.7	6,934.0	6,346.8	6,526.3	9,423.6	8,205.1	10,958.6	10,495.4
Gross fixed capital formation	**4,275.9**	**5,170.1**	**6,263.3**	**6,751.1**	**6,898.2**	**7,741.7**	**8,729.8**	**9,154.3**	**10,080.2**	**10,614.7**	**13,076.1**
(a) Construction	2,327.5	2,639.5	3,167.6	3,206.6	3,342.2	3,674.9	4,182.7	4,762.1	5,314.2	5,931.5	7,003.0
(b) Machinery & equipment	1,250.4	1,589.1	2,252.2	2,749.4	2,687.2	3,167.8	3,542.8	3,317.7	3,518.0	3,557.0	4,472.7
(c) Transport & equipment	598.4	818.5	714.3	645.9	702.1	712.5	811.0	872.7	1,032.5	848.7	1,264.8
(d) Mineral Prospecting	99.6	123.1	129.1	149.3	166.7	186.4	193.4	201.9	215.4	277.5	335.5
Gross Domestic Expenditure	**14,629.8**	**17,645.2**	**21,763.3**	**24,092.7**	**28,634.3**	**31,434.0**	**35,471.6**	**39,979.5**	**43,474.0**	**48,405.5**	**54,754.3**
Exports of goods	9,158.5	10,304.4	8,559.9	13,636.8	15,983.4	13,844.2	15,796.6	14,181.6	19,560.7	23,604.2	29,903.4
Exports of services	629.4	1,016.8	1,508.5	1,693.4	1,846.6	2,482.1	3,279.7	3,245.7	3,574.0	4,365.1	4,627.1
Total Exports (Goods and	**9,787.9**	**11,321.2**	**10,068.4**	**15,330.2**	**17,829.9**	**16,326.3**	**19,076.2**	**17,427.3**	**23,134.7**	**27,969.3**	**34,530.5**
Imports of goods	(5,926.3)	(7,761.6)	(8,571.2)	(8,867.1)	(8,946.3)	(10,041.2)	(12,779.8)	(12,111.9)	(14,225.1)	(14,073.4)	(16,479.5)
Imports of services	(1,324.7)	(1,797.6)	(2,390.8)	(2,677.1)	(2,942.1)	(3,124.6)	(3,286.5)	(3,787.9)	(4,135.7)	(4,450.6)	(5,419.6)
Total Imports (Goods and	**(7,250.9)**	**(9,559.2)**	**-10,962.0**	**(11,544.2)**	**(11,888.4)**	**(13,165.9)**	**(16,066.3)**	**(15,899.7)**	**(18,360.8)**	**(18,524.0)**	**(21,899.1)**
Net errors & omissions	540.7	707.5	2,871.1	373.8	198.1	1,076.1	917.9	1,040.4	1,566.6	-	3,500.0
GDP at current prices	**17,707.4**	**20,114.6**	**23,740.8**	**28,252.4**	**34,773.9**	**35,670.6**	**39,399.5**	**42,547.4**	**49,814.6**	**57,850.8**	**70,885.7**

Remarks: *(1) Mineral inventories held by firms involved in mining & quarrying.*

***Source:** National Accounts Unit*

TABLE 2.1.3 A : PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Government final consumption	26.6	27.1	27.7	26.7	18.7	20.6	22.8	21.8	21.7	20.4	19.5
(a) Central	23.7	24.1	24.6	23.8	16.6	18.1	20.1	19.2	19.2	18.0	17.4
(b) Local	2.9	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1
Household final consumption	30.0	30.5	29.2	27.8	24.3	26.1	28.8	28.8	27.8	26.2	24.1
(a) Non-profit services	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.8
(b) Household, marketed	23.5	24.4	23.5	22.3	19.3	21.0	24.1	22.2	21.5	20.3	18.4
(c) Household, non-marketed	5.0	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.7	3.7	3.3	4.9	4.5	4.0	3.9
Net increase in inventories	1.9	4.4	8.4	7.0	19.5	19.7	16.3	21.8	17.5	18.7	15.2
(a) Livestock	(0.1)	1.1	0.8	0.0	-0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3
(b) Minerals	1.7	3.2	3.6	-6.4	0.1	1.5	-0.7	-0.6	0.9	-0.4	0.1
(c) Other	0.3	0.1	3.9	13.4	19.9	17.8	16.6	22.1	16.5	18.9	14.8
Gross fixed capital formation	24.1	25.7	26.4	23.9	19.8	21.7	22.2	21.5	20.2	18.3	18.4
(a) Construction	13.1	13.1	13.3	11.3	9.6	10.3	10.6	11.2	10.7	10.3	9.9
(b) Machinery & equipment	7.1	7.9	9.5	9.7	7.7	8.9	9.0	7.8	7.1	6.1	6.3
(c) Transport & equipment	3.4	4.1	3.0	2.3	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.5	1.8
(d) Mineral Prospecting	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
Gross Domestic Expenditure	82.6	87.7	91.7	85.3	82.3	88.1	90.0	94.0	87.3	83.7	77.2
Exports of goods	51.7	51.2	36.1	48.3	46.0	38.8	40.1	33.3	39.3	40.8	42.2
Exports of services	3.6	5.1	6.4	6.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	7.6	7.2	7.5	6.5
Total Exports (Goods and	55.3	56.3	42.4	54.3	51.3	45.8	48.4	41.0	46.4	48.3	48.7
Imports of goods	(33.5)	(38.6)	(36.1)	(31.4)	(25.7)	(28.1)	(32.4)	(28.5)	(28.6)	(24.3)	(23.2)
Imports of services	(7.5)	(8.9)	(10.1)	(9.5)	(8.5)	(8.8)	(8.3)	(8.9)	(8.3)	(7.7)	(7.6)
Total Imports (Goods and	(40.9)	(47.5)	(46.2)	(40.9)	(34.2)	(36.9)	(40.8)	(37.4)	(36.9)	(32.0)	(30.9)
Net errors & omissions	3.1	3.5	12.1	1.3	0.6	3.0	2.3	2.4	3.1	-	4.9

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.4: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Government final consumption	**3,681.6**	**3,970.0**	**4,193.9**	**4,295.8**	**4,274.5**	**3,800.3**	**4,407.9**	**4,262.4**	**4,941.3**	**4,969.6**	**5,164.6**
(a) Central	3,273.2	3,527.7	3,725.1	3,818.3	3,794.5	3,341.3	3,877.8	3,757.3	4,401.5	4,453.1	4,659.7
(b) Local	408.4	442.3	468.8	477.5	480.0	459.1	530.1	505.1	539.8	516.5	505.0
Private final consumption	**3,994.6**	**4,287.8**	**4,548.7**	**4,743.1**	**4,738.0**	**4,951.2**	**5,494.7**	**5,561.5**	**5,874.4**	**5,738.2**	**5,967.6**
(a) Non-profit services	212.1	205.1	215.0	232.2	254.2	275.8	285.8	340.4	403.8	453.0	460.6
(b) Household, marketed	3,122.1	3,418.2	3,649.8	3,805.2	3,767.3	3,973.1	4,572.5	4,266.4	4,512.1	4,410.6	4,531.4
(c) Household, non-marketed	660.4	664.4	683.9	705.7	716.5	702.2	636.4	954.6	958.5	874.6	975.5
Net increase in inventories	**255.5**	**401.5**	**1,220.0**	**1,110.2**	**3,947.1**	**3,663.7**	**3,066.4**	**4,114.8**	**3,763.9**	**4,047.2**	**3,731.8**
(a) Livestock	(10.0)	154.1	134.4	(7.1)	(104.6)	87.9	87.2	59.2	26.9	41.1	67.0
(b) Minerals *	233.0	223.9	472.8	(1,191.7)	156.9	206.6	(191.7)	(221.2)	248.9	(104.0)	11.9
(c) Other	32.5	23.5	612.8	2,308.9	3,894.9	3,369.2	3,171.0	4,276.8	3,488.0	4,110.0	3,652.9
Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF)	**3,185.6**	**3,723.3**	**4,393.4**	**4,463.7**	**4,190.2**	**4,447.7**	**4,517.8**	**4,572.0**	**4,466.5**	**4,105.6**	**4,625.0**
(a) Construction	1,696.3	1,842.2	2,141.7	2,054.7	1,962.6	2,032.2	2,062.4	2,348.7	2,212.4	2,133.1	2,088.4
(b) Machinery & Equipment	958.5	1,190.5	1,648.2	1,903.5	1,723.8	1,921.5	1,946.7	1,717.9	1,702.5	1,532.0	1,960.3
(c) Transport & Equipment	453.1	599.6	513.8	411.2	413.1	396.3	408.9	413.9	459.2	334.4	456.5
(d) Mineral Prospecting	77.8	91.0	89.6	94.2	90.7	97.7	99.8	91.5	92.3	106.0	119.8
Gross Domestic Expenditure	**11,117.3**	**12,382.6**	**14,356.0**	**14,612.7**	**17,149.9**	**16,862.9**	**17,486.9**	**18,510.7**	**19,046.1**	**18,860.6**	**19,489.1**
Exports of goods	6,435.8	6,632.3	4,958.7	7,286.6	7,917.9	6,493.6	6,746.5	5,673.9	7,296.6	7,877.0	9,193.5
Exports of services	478.6	721.6	1,004.1	1,041.2	1,050.9	1,338.8	1,609.2	1,497.6	1,539.4	1,678.9	1,643.4
Total Exports (Goods and Services)+	**6,914.4**	**7,353.9**	**5,962.7**	**8,327.9**	**8,968.8**	**7,832.4**	**8,355.8**	**7,171.5**	**8,836.0**	**9,555.9**	**10,836.9**
Imports of goods	(4,448.1)	(5,458.4)	(5,655.5)	(5,383.0)	(5,048.1)	(5,347.2)	(6,223.7)	(5,504.7)	(6,035.4)	(5,330.4)	(5,749.7)
Imports of services	(1,047.9)	(1,348.3)	(1,689.3)	(1,706.7)	(1,702.2)	(1,699.8)	(1,621.8)	(1,744.4)	(1,737.0)	(1,663.6)	(1,899.4)
Total Imports (Goods and Services)+	**(5,496.1)**	**(6,806.7)**	**(7,344.9)**	**(7,089.6)**	**(6,750.3)**	**(7,047.0)**	**(7,845.5)**	**(7,249.1)**	**(7,772.5)**	**(6,994.0)**	**(7,649.1)**
Net errors & omissions	163.1	1,614.4	2,595.8	873.6	(1,115.3)	807.7	2,206.1	2,474.7	2,757.8	1,569.9	1,704.6
GDP at constant prices	**12,698.8**	**14,544.2**	**15,569.7**	**16,724.6**	**18,253.0**	**18,456.1**	**20,203.2**	**20,907.7**	**22,867.4**	**22,992.3**	**24,381.4**
Net errors & omissions as % of GDP	(2.3)	7.2	12.2	1.0	(9.9)	1.3	8.4	8.9	12.1	6.8	7.0
Annual Percentage change											
Government Consumption	8.1	7.8	5.6	2.4	(0.5)	(11.1)	16.0	(3.3)	15.9	0.6	3.9
Private Consumption	2.9	7.3	6.1	4.3	(0.1)	4.5	11.0	1.2	5.6	(2.3)	4.0
GCF of which	29.0	19.9	36.1	(0.7)	46.0	(0.3)	-6.5	14.5	-5.3	(0.9)	2.5
GFCF	5.9	16.9	18.0	1.6	(6.1)	6.1	1.6	1.2	-2.3	(8.1)	12.7
Gross Domestic Expenditure	11.7	11.4	15.9	1.8	17.4	(1.7)	3.7	5.9	2.9	(1.0)	3.3
Exports of goods & services	11.8	6.4	(18.9)	39.7	7.7	(12.7)	6.7	(14.2)	23.2	8.1	13.4
Imports of goods & services	14.9	23.8	7.9	(3.5)	(4.8)	4.4	11.3	(7.6)	7.2	(10.0)	9.4
GDP at constant prices	5.6	14.5	7.1	7.4	9.1	1.1	9.5	3.5	9.4	0.5	6.0

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.2.1: LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION

	CATTLE						GOATS				SHEEP			
Year	Number slaught'd	Total weight (tonnes)	Average CDM (kgs)	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)	Number slaught'd	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)	Number slaught'd	Total value (P'000)	Average value/ animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM (P)
2000	147,859	29,076	196.65	163,138	1,103.33	561.07	111	5	45.76	135.78	130	3	19.31	103.04
2001	168,752	34,652	205.34	202,190	1,198.15	583.49	60	5	83.23	192.83	150	18	120.39	408.76
2002	113,565	50,275	442.70	131,255	1,155.77	261.07	105	-	-	496.24	122	35	287.97	660.28
2002	113,565	22,838	2,404	131,255	13,698	6,837	44	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
2004 Q1	19,345	3,747	584	24,755	3,879	1,993	9	1	2	-	5	1	158	863
Q2	47,888	9,782	613	66,689	4,178	2,043	-	-	-	-	7	2	215	1,176
Q3	43,913	8,537	583	59,265	4,042	2,080	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q4	18,886	3,622	383	26,625	2,811	1,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2005 Q1	31,020	6,019	579	41,259	3,985	2,067	-	-	-	-	6	17	101	849
Q2	35,956	7,286	607	49,761	4,141	2,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	39,714	7,878	594	55,182	4,157	2,097	-	-	-	-	7	17	117	835
Q4	11,272	2,159	383	16,046	2,849	1,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006 Jan	5,335	1,073	201.12	10,938	2,050.23	1,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Feb	5,953	1,125	188.98	10,932	1,836.39	972	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Mar	13,553	2,722	200.84	26,284	1,939.35	966	3	21	62.00	466	-	-	0.00	0.00
Apr	9,307	1,900	204.15	18,091	1,943.81	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jun	6,476	1,391	214.79	13,910	2,147.93	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jul	18,204	3,746	205.78	38,964	2,140.41	1,040	15	13	202.00	1,097	85	13	1,097.00	1,250.40
Aug	24,717	4,843	195.95	50,275	2,034.11	1,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Sep	14,931	2,880	192.89	29,964	2,006.83	1,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Oct	12,024	2,334	194.11	26,192	2,178.31	1,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Nov	13,041	2,628	201.52	29,873	2,290.70	1,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Dec	13,796	2,744	198.90	31,041	2,250.00	1,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
2007 Jan	9,110	1,864	204.60	23,525	2,582.35	1,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Feb	13,051	2,602	199.36	28,784	2,205.46	1,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Mar	24,463	4,767	194.87	45,161	1,846.08	947	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Apr	19,134	3,887	203.17	45,756	2,391.34	1,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
May	21,707	4,353	200.54	53,375	2,458.87	1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jun	21,284	4,692	25,976.00	52,029	2,444.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Jul	18,302	6,244	24,546.00	47,035	2,569.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Aug	16,191	6,805	22,996.00	42,330	2,614.42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Sep	12,905	7,965	20,870.00	32,014	2,480.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Oct	6,381	7,017	13,398.00	18,200	2,852.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Nov	5,657	5,843	11,500.00	17,247	3,048.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Dec	3,044	6,097	9,141.00	9,580	3,147.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.2 A: SALE OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION (LOCAL)

Year	Sales Total (P'000)	Boneless beef Products/a (P'000)	Boneless beef Qty (Tonnes)	Corned Beef Value (P'000)	Corned Beef Qty (Crtns)/b	Wet Blue Hides Value (P'000)	Wet Blue Hides Qty (No.)	Edible Offal Value (P'000)	Edible Offal Qty (Tonnes)	Compound Offal Value (P'000)	Compound Offal Qty (Tonnes)	Total Offals Value (P'000)	Total Offals Qty (Tonnes)	Pet Food Value (P'000)	Pet Food Qty (Crtn)/c	Other Products Value (P'000)	Other Products (P'000)
1999	24,223	20,695	2,370	12,466	87,450	3,420	-	2	1,260	3,032	51	196	1,311	3,228	69	1,579	3,528
2000	32,753	26,848	2,591	17,004	79	4,151	-	-	754	3,823	93	383	847	4,205	64	1,487	5,907
2001	29,942	22,140	1,531	12,132	70	3,589	-	-	484	3,183	258	1,016	742	4,199	64	1,755	7,803
2002	32,894	27,709	2,374	19,224	243	3,200	-	-	302	2,145	271	1,280	573	3,425	338	1,860	5,185
2001 Q1	8,523	5,702	419	3,176	27	1,347	-	-	72	446	38	159	111	605	22	574	2,821
Q2	8,969	7,500	539	3,985	18	915	3	464	199	1,337	88	318	287	1,655	18	481	1,469
Q3	12,451	8,938	573	4,971	25	1,327	-	1	213	1,400	132	539	345	1,939	24	700	3,513
Q4	9,017	7,528	708	4,947	85	1,133	-	-	132	770	68	242	200	1,012	100	436	1,489
2002 Q1	8,973	8,028	697	5,739	90	1,131	-	-	52	339	57	237	109	576	108	582	945
Q2	8,349	6,712	632	4,923	20	271	-	-	106	781	85	372	191	1,153	69	365	1,637
Q3	9,897	8,354	651	5,322	92	1,242	-	-	89	640	82	462	171	1,102	122	688	1,543
Q4	5,675	4,615	394	3,240	41	556	-	-	55	385	47	209	102	594	39	225	1,060
2003 Jan	2,703	2,387	206	1,771	15	196	-	-	22	130	32	158	54	288	24	132	316
Feb	1,293	1,087	56	503	21	273	-	-	15	113	19	84	34	197	19	114	206
Mar	3,239	1,764	135	1,201	5	67	-	-	29	263	14	150	43	413	14	83	1,475
April	7,092	1,729	98	880	9	123	-	-	51	410	28	148	79	558	28	168	5,363
May	9,663	3,243	161	1,457	13	172	-	-	79	642	32	812	111	1,454	32	160	6,420
Jun	7,798	2,226	194	1,560	13	164	-	-	59	203	22	202	81	405	22	97	5,572
Jul	7,995	2,994	259	2,085	7	59	-	-	53	404	26	281	79	685	26	165	5,001
Aug	8,313	2,776	199	1,745	1	13	-	-	72	617	21	276	93	893	21	125	5,537
Sep	7,434	2,900	229	1,821	9	132	-	-	68	535	24	274	92	809	24	138	4,534
Oct	7,594	4,580	496	3,837	2	28	-	-	64	454	16	157	80	611	16	104	3,014
Nov	4,585	3,689	323	2,591	14	245	-	-	50	437	39	222	89	659	39	194	896
Dec	3,124	2,674	216	1,896	24	354	-	-	20	179	26	123	46	302	26	122	450
2004 Jan	3,020	2,053	185	1,651	6	86	-	-	31	218	16	69	47	287	7	29	967
Feb	3,374	2,844	229	2,035	24	281	-	-	35	278	31	133	66	411	21	117	530
Mar	3,349	2,632	212	1,931	4	80	-	-	40	322	30	143	71	466	25	156	717
Apr	3,488	2,747	200	1,806	12	169	-	-	53	420	53	262	106	682	15	90	740
May	4,113	3,190	168	1,536	12	171	-	-	56	441	28	132	84	573	126	909	923
Jun	6,097	2,552	189	1,755	4	51	4	0	64	488	39	186	104	675	12	71	3,545
Jul	3,256	3,116	199	1,818	66	392	-	-	66	462	50	222	116	684	23	222	140
Aug	5,978	2,669	210	1,998	6	97	-	-	42	316	46	196	88	512	10	61	3,310
Sep	5,199	2,480	197	1,938	6	102	-	-	25	189	28	109	53	298	23	143	2,719
Oct	6,345	2,576	221	1,860	12	158	22	0	32	247	101	71	132	318	40	240	3,769
Nov	6,025	2,923	257	2,391	11	178	-	-	18	145	16	73	34	217	24	137	3,103
Dec	3,221	1,405	146	1,170	4	85	-	-	4	31	1	2	5	33	21	117	1,815

/a Total excludes "Other Products" b/ 24 tins x 340g c/ 12 tins x 410 g

Source : Botswana Meat Commission

(P'000) means the value is in thousand pula

Crtns stands for cartons

TABLE 2.2.2 B: SALE OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION (EXPORT)

	Sales		Boneless beef		Corned Beef		Wet Blue Hides		Edible Offal		Compound Offal		Total Offals		Pet Food		Other
Year	Total (P'000)	Products/a (P'000)	Qty (Tonnes)	Value (P'000)	Qty (Crtns)/b	Value (P'000)	Qty (Tonnes)	Value (P'000)	Qty (Tonnes)	Value (P'000)	Qty (Tonnes)	Value (P'000)	Qty (Tonnes)	Value (P'000)	Qty (Crtn)/c	Value (P'000)	Products (P'000)
1999	325,419	236,164	14,017	220,520	109,460	7,118	1,274	6,276	628	1,481	84	371	712	1,852	18	398	89,255
2000	447,240	377,130	15,362	353,919	64,559	2,256	1,964	18,116	267	1,248	172	466	439	1,714	43,442	1,125	70,110
2001	289,910	281,589	16,324	263,357	14,683	1,497	1,196	16,477	101	549	255	799	356	1,348	6,160	160	8,321
1999 Q1	22,349	21,639	1,386	17,285	44,012	2,565	182	1,300	283	300	8	162	391	462	1	27	710
Q2	82,314	79,136	3,526	75,193	23,060	457	702	2,540	233	721	20	56	253	777	8	169	3,178
Q3	106,796	98,796	6,480	93,550	16,638	2,269	390	2,436	72	308	55	150	127	458	4	83	8,000
Q4	113,960	36,593	2,625	34,492	25,750	1,827	-	-	40	152	1	3	41	155	5	119	77,367
2000 Q1	126,544	67,614	1,532	65,715	9,720	411	128	1,233	6	23	0	0	6	23	10,908	232	58,930
Q2	121,049	116,082	2,426	111,244	21,110	225	492	3,423	76	390	76	204	152	594	6,570	596	4,967
Q3	107,181	104,144	6,156	96,869	13,908	894	649	5,628	87	490	57	153	144	643	4,200	110	3,037
Q4	92,466	89,290	5,248	80,091	19,821	726	695	7,832	98	345	39	109	137	454	21,764	187	3,176
2001 Q1	68,890	66,928	3,763	59,615	8,600	439	652	8,299	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,800	73	1,962
Q2	101,855	99,199	5,734	94,418	3,134	829	223	2,904	53	346	128	391	181	737	3,360	87	2,656
Q3	81,823	78,845	5,228	78,229	2,949	229	0	0	48	203	127	408	175	611	0	0	2,978
2001 Jan	12,890	12,565	714	12,269	2,000	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325
Feb	18,196	17,236	1,109	17,029	-	-	189	2,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960
Mar	37,804	37,127	1,940	30,317	6,600	296	463	6,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	73	677
April	37,342	36,617	1,599	31,095	-	-	321	5,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725
May	31,392	30,536	1,676	30,162	-	-	-	-	30	194	60	180	90	374	-	-	856
Jun	43,193	42,195	2,378	38,079	1,826	762	223	2,904	23	152	68	211	91	363	3,360	87	998
Jul	27,270	26,468	1,680	26,177	1,308	67	-	-	19	80	40	144	59	224	-	-	802
Aug	34,156	32,887	2,148	32,685	-	-	-	-	18	77	40	125	58	202	-	-	1,269
Sept	47,667	45,958	3,080	45,544	2,949	229	-	-	11	46	47	139	58	185	-	-	1,709

/a Total excludes " Other Products " b/ 24 tins x 340g c/ 12 tins x 410 g

Source : Botswana Meat Commission Crtns stands for cartons

(P'000) means the value is in thousand pula

TABLE 2.2.3 : BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION SALES (LOBATSE, FRANCISTOWN) BY PRODUCT AND MARKET (P'000) (Year 1st October 2001 to 30th September 2002)

	UK	Germany	Holland	Reunion	RSA	Zimbabwe	Mauri-tious	Botswana	Total Sales	Product Share(%)
Boneless beef - Chilled	134,936	12,779	-	11,441	2,197	-	361	921	162,635	42
- Frozen	60,251	27,313	2,590	1,743	30,618	-	1,067	21,908	145,490	37
Corned beef 340gms	1	-	-	-	230	-	-	4,291	4,522	1
Canned Tongues	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	132	0
Beef Extract	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	132	0
Sheep Cartons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goat Cartons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edible Offals	-	-	-	-	602	-	-	3,014	3,616	1
Compound Offals	-	-	-	-	589	-	-	1,823	2,412	1
Wet Blue Hides	49,675	-	-	-	483	-	-	-	50,158	13
Carcarse Meal	-	-	-	-	1,904	1,367	-	2,762	6,033	2
Blood Meal	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	481	484	0
Tallow	-	-	-	-	611	550	-	1,450	2,611	1
Pet Food (340 gms)	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	2,345	2,820	1
Horns	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	22	27	-
Gall Stones	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	21	-
Other Products	3,143	-	-	-	5	-	-	7,067	10,215	-
Total	113,070	40,092	2,590	13,184	35,810	1,917	1,428	46,084	391,307	100
Market Share (%)	28.9	10.2	0.7	3.4	9.2	0.5	0.4	11.8	100.0	

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.4: RECORDED LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BMC AND MUNICIPAL ABATTOIRS (MA)

	Cattle						Goats				Sheep				Pigs
	Lobatse	Francis-town	Total (BMC)	MA	Total	% MA	BMC	MA	Total	% MA	BMC	MA	Total	% MA	MA
2000	71,079	64,128	135,207	41,818	177,025	23.6	73	7,271	7,344	99.0	130	3,289	3,419	96.2	2,788
2001	97,553	71,199	168,752	54,274	223,026	24.3	60	17,539	17,599	99.7	170	4,660	4,830	96.5	2,556
2002	84,739	28,826	113,565	66,753	180,318	37.0	72	14,042	14,114	99.5	51	4,558	4,609	98.9	2,666
2003	100,197	53,301	153,498	52,450	205,948	25.5	61	9,614	9,675	99.4	122	3,268	3,390	96.4	2,210
2004 Q1	12,371	6,974	19,345	13,891	33,236	41.8	9	2,119	2,128	99.6	5	615	620	99.2	525
Q2	28,591	19,297	47,888	13,029	60,917	21.4	0	2,212	2,212	100.0	7	698	705	99.0	620
Q3	23,785	20,128	43,913	4,155	20,785	20.0	0	508	508	100.0	28	138	138	100.0	131
Q4	10,952	7,934	18,886	6,406	6,406	100.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0
2005 Q1	20,329	10,691	31,020	17,799	48,819	36.5	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0
Q2	23,958	11,998	35,956	24,152	60,108	40.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0
Q3	22,051	17,663	39,714	22,591	62,305	36.3	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0
Q4	7,769	3,503	11,272	19,488	30,760	63.4	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0
2006 Jan	4,937	398	5,335	6,352	11,687	54.4	-	-	11,272	-		-	-	-	-
Feb	4,566	1,387	5,953	6,625	12,578	52.7	-	-	15,783	-	4,511	-	-	-	-
Mar	7,792	5,761	13,553	8,161	21,714	37.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	5,137	4,170	9,307	4,708	14,015	33.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	0	0	0	7,441	7,441	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	6,476	0	6,476	7,995	14,471	55.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jul	15,703	2,501	18,204	6,950	25,154	27.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	17,280	7,436	24,716	7,876	32,592	24.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sept	10,495	4,436	14,931	8,472	23,403	36.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	8,470	3,554	12,024	6,725	18,749	35.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	7,964	5,077	13,041	3,554	16,595	21.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	7,064	6,732	13,796	6,250	20,046	31.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007 Jan	7,491	1,619	9,110	6,940	16,050	43.2	-	2,065	2,065	-	-	527	527		436
Feb	9,226	3,825	13,051	6,698	19,749	33.9	-	1,815	1,815	-	-	598	598		572
Mar	16,583	7,880	24,463	7,057	31,520	22.4	-	2,408	2,408	-	-	537	537		429
Apr	13,413	5,721	19,134	8,319	27,453	30.3	-	1,864	1,864	-	-	368	368		603
May	15,117	6,590	21,707	5,954	27,661	21.5	-	2,474	2,474	-	-	466	466		787
Jun	13,254	8,030	21,284	4,692	25,976	18.1	-	1,862	1,862	-	-	329	329		1,120
Jul	11,190	7,112	18,302	6,244	24,546	25.4	-	1,951	1,951	-	-	515	515		784
Aug	9,553	6,638	16,191	6,805	22,996	29.6	-	1,288	1,288	-	-	1,051	1,051		778
Sept	6,001	6,904	12,905	7,965	20,870	38.2	-	2,245	2,245	-	-	358	358		710
Oct	4,399	1,982	6,381	7,017	13,398	52.4	-	1,676	1,676	-	-	507	507		690
Nov	4,747	910	5,657	5,843	11,500	50.8	-	1,518	1,518	-	-	383	383		744
Dec	3,044	0	3,044	6,097	9,141	66.7	-	1,203	1,203	-	-	368	368		1,872

Note : M.A. refers to Municipal Abattoir

a\ BMC figures on cattle revised to include BMC Maun and Francistown.

b\ Figures for outside BMC are obtained from Municipal Abattoirs and exclude home slaughters which are very high in respect of sheep and goats.

TABLE 2.2.5A : CROP PURCHASES BY B.A.M.B

(tonnes)

Year	Sorghum	Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Groundnuts	Total
1995	5,937.2	622.9	23.8	891.2	20.1	7,495.2
1996	10,300.4	4,471.7	281.0	106.0	49.1	15,208.2
1997	4,056.7	7,468.4	63.3	56.4	33.9	11,678.7
1998	-	445.1	5.9	5.3	-	456.3
1999	643.8	490.9	4.4	1.7	0.9	1,141.7
2000	3,705.5	7,919.5	2,421.3	16.4	8.0	14,070.7
2001	2,891.5	3,364.3	67.3	387.2	0.3	6,710.6
2002	15,791.4	1,881.2	9.5	2,385.6	-	20,067.7
2003	23,060.8	110.3	-	-	-	23,171.1
2004	15,000.0	1,000.0	50.0	50.0	-	16,100.0
2005	21,270.0	100.0	990.0	100.0	-	22,460.0
2006	13,400.0	800.0	250.0	2,400.0	50.0	16,900.0
2007	9,070.0	26.0	1,204.0	35.0	-	10,335.0

TABLE 2.2.5B : PRODUCER PRICES PAID BY B.A.M.B

(Pula per tonne)

Year	Red/White Sorghum	White Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Shelled Groundnuts
1994/95	341.0	366.0	645.0	593.0	1,093.0
1995/96	380.0	464.3	694.7	620.0	1,361.4
1996/97	318.5	437.1	736.8	310.0	1,115.7
1997/98	422.1	437.1	797.1	625.0	1,355.7
1998/99	486.0	466.0	783.0	625.0	1,355.7
1999/00	574.3	643.6	875.5	727.5	1,491.4
2000/01	548.0	508.0	2,832.0	712.5	1,642.0
2001/02	700.0	711.0	4,002.0	600.0	2,192.0
2002/03	1,200.0	933.0	1,130.0	1,531.3	1,002.0
2003/04	1,200.0	950.0	1,240.0	810.0	1,370.0
2005	440.0	460.0	1,460.0	990.0	1,460.0
2006	1,200.0	1,100.0	3,500.0	1,386.0	3,000.0
2007	1,400.0	1,500.0	3,300.0	2,755.0	3,300.0

Notes

1. For Table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 1994/95 to 2003/04 was from April to March.

2. For table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 2005 to 2007 was by calender year.

Source : Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B.)

TABLE 2.2.6: MINERAL PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION INDEX

	Copper-Nickle Matte					Coal	Diamonds	Soda Ash		Salt		Mineral Production Index
	Total Metal in Matte (tonnes)*	Copper (tonnes)	Nickel (tonnes)	E.V.P. (P'000)	Coal (tonnes)	E.V.P. (P'000)	('000 carats)\a	(tonnes)	E.V.P. (P'000)	(tonnes)	E.V.P. (P'000)	(1984=100)
2003	51,689	27,400	24,289	1,052,264	822,780	25,918	30,371	234,520	173,779	229,432	47,263	221.7
2004	43,916	21,392	22,524	1,222,951	910,968	28,695	31,037	264,695	218,375	216,745	45,950	225.0
2005	58,998	28,115	30,883	1,983,785	984,876	31,024	31,890	276,218	227,880	195,569	41,461	234.0
2006	55,888	26,201	29,687	3,747,876	962,427	51,807	34,293	264,974	259,675	214,848	57,794	250.0
2007	49,121	22,589	26,532	5,096,256	828,164	44,580	33,639	280,903	351,410	224,374	69,780	243.9
2005 Q1	15,715	7,672	8,043	468,964	241,440	7,605	7,113	72,800	60,060	56,313	11,938	210.9
Q2	14,684	6,921	7,763	518,650	227,513	7,167	8,165	58,975	48,654	43,245	9,168	239.1
Q3	14,946	7,122	7,824	531,604	247,159	7,786	8,203	74,486	61,451	47,160	9,998	240.5
Q4	13,653	6,400	7,253	464,567	268,764	8,466	8,409	69,957	57,715	48,851	10,356	245.4
2006 Q1	12,739	6,139	6,600	484,187	250,265	13,472	8,249	42,651	41,798	38,739	10,421	240.1
Q2	14,465	6,879	7,586	788,517	251,847	13,557	7,978	64,778	63,482	61,017	16,414	234.0
Q3	15,028	7,049	7,979	1,201,572	224,061	12,061	8,912	78,982	77,402	73,480	19,766	260.0
Q4	13,656	6,134	7,522	1,273,601	236,254	12,718	9,153	78,563	76,992	41,612	11,194	265.7
2007 Q1	13,639	6,253	7,386	1,509,407	222,009	11,951	8,207	59,202	74,062	19,248	5,986	239.4
Q2	14,122	6,153	7,589	1,808,537	209,218	11,262	8,203	69,632	87,110	73,611	22,893	239.6
Q3	4,950	6,306	2,586	420,507	214,860	11,566	9,129	83,628	104,619	67,264	20,919	258.3
Q4	16,410	6,533	8,971	1,357,804	182,077	9,801	8,100	68,441	85,620	64,251	19,982	238.2
2006 Jan	5,010	2,395	2,615	184,811	76,325	4,109	2,228	13,798	13,522	7,170	1,929	198.3
Feb	3,856	1,873	1,983	147,657	77,348	4,164	2,690	14,208	13,924	7,334	1,973	234.1
Mar	3,873	1,871	2,002	151,719	96,592	5,200	3,332	14,645	14,352	24,235	6,519	287.9
Apr	5,046	2,422	2,624	237,190	78,824	4,243	2,616	14,194	13,910	17,001	4,573	230.8
May	4,745	2,275	2,470	271,827	94,655	5,095	2,564	25,233	24,728	24,225	6,517	226.1
Jun	4,674	2,182	2,492	279,500	78,368	4,219	2,798	25,351	24,844	19,791	5,324	245.0
Jul	4,762	2,248	2,514	353,878	67,298	3,623	2,748	25,732	25,217	20,520	5,520	240.8
Aug	5,376	2,539	2,837	427,536	83,756	4,509	2,770	27,947	27,388	30,241	8,135	244.4
Sept	4,890	2,262	2,628	420,158	73,007	3,930	3,393	25,303	24,797	22,719	6,111	294.8
Oct	5,311	2,349	2,962	512,548	90,747	4,885	3,196	27,709	27,155	10,119	2,722	279.8
Nov	4,350	1,954	2,396	392,411	80,476	4,332	2,697	24,822	24,326	22,678	6,100	235.9
Dec	3,995	1,831	2,164	368,642	65,031	3,501	3,261	26,032	25,511	8,815	2,371	282.6
2007 Jan	4,974	2,282	2,692	489,515	82,041	4,416	2,636	24,861	31,101	12,881	4,006	232.3
Feb	4,016	1,847	2,169	436,327	67,283	3,622	2,858	25,360	31,725	4,125	1,283	248.2
Mar	4,649	2,124	2,525	583,564	72,685	3,913	2,713	8,981	11,235	2,242	697	237.7
Apr	4,689	2,182	2,507	625,555	61,798	3,327	2,236	17 885	22,374	13 044	4,057	198.0
May	4,339	2,000	2,339	594,500	75,655	4,073	2,801	26,841	33,578	29,587	9,202	244.4
Jun	5,094	2,351	2,743	588,481	71,765	3,863	3,166	24,906	31,157	30,980	9,635	276.4
Jul	552	262	290	51,050	81,643	4,395	2,807	27,740	34,703	27,733	8,625	236.4
Aug	387	199	188	29,543	82,390	4,435	2,893	27,155	33,971	19,679	6,120	243.2
Sept	4,011	1,903	2,108	339,914	50,827	2,736	3,429	28,733	35,945	19,852	6,174	295.2
Oct	5,579	2,573	3,006	491,317	71,180	3,832	2,742	27,147	33,961	26,494	8,240	242.2
Nov	5,104	2,330	2,774	432,237	72,797	3,919	2,761	25,226	31,558	27,593	8,581	242.8
Dec	5,727	2,536	3,191	434,251	38,100	2,051	2,597	16,068	20,101	10,164	3,161	229.7

Source : Department of Mines.

TABLE 2.2.7: SALE OF WATER BY WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION (Kilolitres)

	Gaborone	Lobatse	Selebi-Phikwe	Francistown	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	North South Carrier	Total (Kilolitres)	Sales (Pula)	South Africa (Kilolitres)
2001	54,487,023	5,804,465	15,941,009	14,626,853	4,521,913	1,201,908	0	61,337,116	270,661,955	2,253,100
2002	23,672,759	1,948,531	5,873,312	6,109,033	1,317,769	455,827	814,753	42,256,500	361,844,255	0
2003	23,977,709	2,589,689	9,054,474	6,759,856	1,594,425	536,518	2,732,679	47,245,350	430,247,650	0
2004	24,495,971	2,606,323	8,681,090	7,192,715	1,686,216	472,148	3,338,942	48,473,405	497,127,392	0
2005	19,698,660	2,168,740	9,305,506	8,042,003	1,637,995	522,196	2,538,200	43,913,300	422,411,683	-
2004 Q1	6,100,926	691,540	2,339,552	1,670,787	413,662	104,987	806,505	12,127,959	123,565,734	-
Q2	5,729,448	617,401	2,124,462	1,693,525	396,370	101,663	754,037	11,416,906	111,381,303	-
Q3	6,139,896	611,750	1,988,444	1,848,507	396,642	128,969	860,500	11,974,708	127,901,460	-
Q4	6,525,701	685,632	2,228,632	1,979,896	479,542	136,529	917,900	12,953,832	134,278,897	-
2005 Q1	5,215,328	558,005	2,279,945	1,745,308	425,278	114,665	802,645	11,141,174	111,257,193	-
Q2	5,009,597	536,707	2,319,544	1,832,108	379,762	139,955	468,955	10,686,628	104,275,419	-
Q3	4,401,706	529,067	2,366,451	2,154,963	390,153	134,096	572,200	10,548,636	97,234,079	-
Q4	5,072,029	544,961	2,339,566	2,309,624	442,802	133,480	694,400	11,536,862	109,644,992	-
2006 Jan	1,562,436	172,808	135,426	676,580	692,577	34,712	309,900	3,584,439	34,172,586	-
Feb	1,684,689	167,506	119,987	714,802	599,343	38,122	277,699	3,602,148	34,999,108	-
Mar	1,480,841	163,656	111,054	643,144	666,721	41,158	250,824	3,357,398	34,172,586	-
Apr	1,631,759	197,350	136,993	710,835	669,353	40,527	246,877	3,633,694	34,172,586	-
May	1,594,448	186,790	113,036	720,976	697,725	53,625	273,200	3,639,800	34,172,586	-
Jun	1,642,076	178,592	132,857	743,608	674,196	31,955	161,698	3,564,982	34,172,586	-
Jul	1,662,612	178,290	130,438	707,325	696,924	50,224	0	3,425,813	34,172,586	-
Aug	1,680,044	204,370	116,049	671,228	738,675	41,448	0	3,451,814	34,172,586	-
Sep	1,865,823	206,205	128,478	674,629	758,297	47,470	0	3,680,902	34,172,586	-
Oct	1,750,776	200,334	136,926	760,616	788,418	39,991	0	3,677,061	34,172,586	-
Nov	2,202,466	206,558	136,686	873,750	771,657	42,865	0	4,233,982	34,172,586	-
Dec	1,962,933	222,037	149,563	696,897	672,034	46,018	64,880	3,814,362	34,172,586	-
2007 Jan	2,033,869	224,767	146,063	779,643	672,788	37,300	103,100	3,997,530	39,319,117	-
Feb	2,079,833	232,628	148,415	853,729	685,298	37,200	315,200	4,352,303	42,586,687	-
Mar	2,025,049	207,227	152,243	708,066	688,486	34,358	275,800	4,091,229	40,654,553	-
Apr	2,330,392	251,151	160,448	877,035	722,875	41,989	36,500	4,420,390	43,668,770	-
May	1,815,307	223,885	154,492	752,426	712,787	34,284	272,800	3,965,981	38,043,074	-
Jun	1,974,381	222,386	148,588	783,163	759,338	38,185	51,000	3,977,041	39,043,729	-
Jul	1,805,568	206,542	127,450	728,411	742,532	40,453	103,400	3,754,356	36,218,935	-
Aug	1,751,471	188,737	131,411	604,845	786,813	38,784	103,000	3,605,061	35,479,856	-
Sep	2,164,623	224,738	141,931	687,201	825,062	39,939	19,200	4,102,694	41,032,907	-
Oct	1,919,269	222,649	150,506	706,934	699,360	35,533	0	3,734,251	37,073,557	-
Nov	2,204,527	223,802	125,437	696,945	678,013	44,855	0	3,973,579	40,315,775	-
Dec	1,899,221	228,124	151,846	728,708	667,865	36,120	0	3,711,884	36,108,100	-

Source: Water Utilities Corporation

TABLE2.2.8 ELECTRICITY GENERATION ('000Kwh)

	Morupule	Total Local Production	South Africa (Imported)	Namibia, Zimbabwe & Zambia (Imported)	Total BPC (1)	Botswana Meat Commission	Botswana Ash	Total
2002	895,954	895,954	1,201,467	271,961	2,369,382	0	0	2,369,382
2003	723,572	723,572	1,393,278	481,189	2,598,039	0	0	2,598,039
2004	787,397	787,397	1,674,281	236,193	2,697,871	0	0	2,697,871
2005	866,610	866,610	1,690,634	322,178	2,879,422	0	0	2,879,422
2004 Q1	166,481	166,481	433,780	60,946	661,207	0	0	661,207
Q2	181,119	181,119	394,452	83,468	659,039	0	0	659,039
Q3	216,291	216,291	419,022	30,480	665,793	0	0	665,793
Q4	223,506	223,506	427,027	61,299	711,832	0	0	711,832
2005 Q1	211,998	211,998	411,612	76,355	699,965	0	0	699,965
Q2	226,206	226,206	412,084	72,834	711,124	0	0	711,124
Q3	221,456	221,456	428,478	83,126	733,060	0	0	733,060
Q4	206,950	206,950	438,460	89,863	735,273	0	0	735,273
2006 Jan	80,089	80,089	136,972	28,562	245,623	0	0	245,623
Feb	57,774	57,774	141,341	26,251	225,366	0	0	225,366
Mar	73,826	73,826	154,466	28,903	257,195	0	0	257,195
April	79,764	79,764	121,442	30,622	231,828	0	0	231,828
May	71,473	71,473	142,697	41,726	255,896	0	0	255,896
June	67,235	67,235	149,562	42,623	259,420	0	0	259,420
July	63,899	63,899	153,781	43,556	261,236	0	0	261,236
Aug	62,379	62,379	162,414	42,165	266,958	0	0	266,958
Sept	51,072	51,072	167,343	34,647	253,062	0	0	253,062
Oct	55,444	55,444	181,689	29,427	266,560	0	0	266,560
Nov	59,818	59,818	170,748	28,188	258,754	0	0	258,754
Dec	59,723	59,723	161,081	36,685	257,489	0	0	257,489
2007 Jan	56,291	56,291	174,289	38,360	268,940	0	0	268,940
Feb	41,450	41,450	176,283	33,571	251,304	0	0	251,304
March	57,521	57,521	184,172	34,282	275,975	0	0	275,975
April	53,440	53,440	165,373	32,518	251,331	0	0	251,331
May	62,142	62,142	186,194	39,607	287,943	0	0	287,943
June	73,978	73,978	174,955	42,489	291,422	0	0	291,422
July	61,445	61,445	180,177	30,090	271,712	0	0	271,712
Aug	64,939	64,939	180,051	27,771	272,761	0	0	272,761
Sept	52,235	52,235	182,250	30,905	265,390	0	0	265,390
Oct	41,183	41,183	198,127	36,744	276,054	0	0	276,054
Nov	52,559	52,559	212,716	26,063	291,338	0	0	291,338
Dec	42,243	42,243	204,052	18,799	265,094	0	0	265,094

Source: Botswana Power Corporation.

TABLE 2.2.9: ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ('000 kwh)

	Domestic	Commercial	Government & Civic	Water	Mining Operations						Total
					Selebi-Phikwe	Orapa	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Tati Nickel	Mupani Gold	
2002	413,007	521,135	189,594	9,271	447,996	263,610	200,797	10,097	56,695	0	2,112,202
2003	476,111	570,949	208,446	9,566	435,856	281,157	198,914	15,644	107,000	0	2,303,643
2004	528,494	606,523	221,752	12,584	420,016	287,835	210,295	16,022	113,117	0	2,416,638
2005	563,849	622,308	210,933	7,239	466,948	292,156	228,089	14,163	110,596	29,824	2,546,105
2004 Q1	124,356	150,169	57,685	5,665	118,469	69,786	53,360	3,246	29,306	0	612,042
Q2	120,524	145,084	47,554	2,474	106,501	69,893	50,580	5,191	28,480	0	576,281
Q3	147,700	142,633	68,742	2,839	84,086	73,124	52,924	1,875	27,516	0	601,439
Q4	135,914	168,637	47,771	1,606	110,960	75,032	53,431	5,710	27,815	0	626,876
2005 Q1	131,200	157,321	54,037	(1,408)	112,642	71,613	53,853	4,444	23,438	6,064	613,204
Q2	132,338	147,657	52,774	1,711	116,023	71,330	57,295	4,218	27,311	8,280	618,937
Q3	159,268	153,049	58,934	2,378	119,217	75,228	59,894	2,675	29,465	7,440	667,548
Q4	141,043	164,281	45,188	4,558	119,066	73,985	57,047	2,826	30,382	8,040	646,416
2006 Jan	49,035	50,266	18,677	634	40,726	22,803	17,254	844	11,499	3,360	215,098
Feb	48,832	56,980	19,852	561	36,504	25,754	19,306	625	8,890	2,940	220,244
Mar	56,010	58,772	20,010	1,322	67,273	23,903	17,576	2,543	10,079	2,820	260,308
Apri	50,642	52,916	19,794	639	38,914	27,566	18,880	2,958	11,391	3,480	227,180
May	49,827	49,745	18,081	581	39,776	23,967	17,029	1,399	9,497	2,100	212,002
June	56,624	48,364	22,867	762	40,028	27,587	18,739	1,642	10,149	3,540	230,302
July	64,422	48,024	22,238	776	39,552	27,290	19,066	2,877	10,214	3,600	238,059
Aug	58,396	49,536	21,906	1,202	39,996	26,251	19,065	963	12,565	2,040	231,920
Sept	60,598	50,712	21,270	836	38,417	27,717	20,664	2,297	12,418	3,360	238,289
Oct	57,737	61,096	20,915	950	39,334	25,724	18,020	639	11,850	2,640	238,905
Nov	55,205	60,235	22,057	1,001	37,306	27,892	19,673	625	10,154	2,760	236,908
Dec	46,523	44,053	18,998	1,006	36,782	27,173	19,509	625	11,760	3,240	209,669
2007 Jan	56,178	57,092	21,427	966	36,832	26,283	18,641	625	11,512	3,600	233,156
Feb	54,320	50,507	18,924	590	35,577	28,329	20,185	972	12,776	1,980	224,160
Mar	55,479	61,771	23,617	643	39,921	25,632	18,321	736	11,625	2,880	240,625
April	59,314	55,797	21,349	1,051	38,476	25,244	17,901	3,136	12,702	3,360	238,330
May	58,255	53,670	20,030	730	39,603	27,023	19,198	592	12,307	2,760	234,168
Jun	63,892	51,846	23,812	758	38,319	28,372	20,028	1,245	12,665	3,120	244,057
July	68,781	52,402	24,955	925	25,386	27,896	19,650	733	12,581	3,720	237,029
Aug	65,748	53,361	28,858	2,009	27,345	27,400	19,025	2,839	12,766	2,760	242,111
Sept	64,795	58,076	22,479	907	34,604	28,216	20,581	926	12,216	3,420	246,220
Oct	58,069	51,327	22,087	756	36,442	26,491	18,537	625	10,712	3,180	228,226
Nov	60,670	63,285	22,381	764	38,682	28,352	20,437	625	12,366	2,820	250,382
Dec	57,380	59,101	20,292	789	39,278	26,490	18,621	2,894	11,727	4,680	241,252

Source: Botswana Power Corporation.

TABLE 2.3.1: ANNUAL RATE OF INFLATION (Percentage)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual Average
1971	1.5	1.8	2.2	3.4	4.3	5.2	4.4	5.0	3.9	4.7	5.3	5.7	4.0
1972	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.5	3.8	3.5	4.7	6.1	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.0	5.6
1973	8.3	10.9	14.0	15.4	16.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.3	19.9	22.3	24.7	16.7
1974	23.2	21.6	19.3	19.0	19.0	19.0	18.5	17.8	17.0	15.7	14.5	13.6	18.1
1975	13.0	12.7	12.2	11.6	11.3	10.7	11.4	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.4	12.0	11.6
1976	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.3	13.9	14.7	14.4	14.3	15.1	15.0	12.2	13.4
1977	13.3	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.1	13.5	12.4	12.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.5	13.2
1978	11.0	10.5	10.2	10.0	10.8	9.7	8.8	8.1	7.8	7.3	7.1	7.7	9.1
1979	7.9	8.1	8.6	8.7	7.9	12.2	13.4	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.3	11.7
1980	13.5	16.8	16.4	15.8	14.4	11.9	12.2	11.4	11.9	13.2	13.6	14.6	12.5
1981	18.2	16.6	16.9	17.6	18.4	17.4	16.0	15.9	15.0	14.8	15.2	14.6	16.3
1982	10.8	8.6	7.7	8.5	9.7	12.4	12.5	13.2	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.7	11.2
1983	12.7	13.1	13.3	13.3	13.4	9.5	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.5	8.1	8.3	10.5
1984	9.0	9.2	9.1	8.8	7.9	9.2	9.3	8.9	8.7	9.0	7.1	6.5	8.6
1985	5.6	5.4	5.9	7.1	8.1	8.7	9.2	8.1	9.3	8.9	10.2	10.4	8.1
1986	11.7	12.3	11.1	10.3	9.3	9.5	8.5	9.3	8.9	9.1	9.7	10.8	10.0
1987	10.1	9.6	9.9	11.0	11.3	9.4	9.7	10.4	9.8	9.6	8.9	8.1	9.8
1988	7.0	6.9	8.0	7.6	6.7	7.4	8.5	8.1	9.1	9.8	10.4	10.4	8.4
1989	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.5	11.5	11.5	11.2	10.7	10.1	11.3	11.6
1990	11.3	11.8	11.5	11.7	11.4	10.6	10.6	10.9	10.9	11.2	12.8	12.0	11.4
1991	12.0	11.3	11.3	10.7	10.8	11.1	12.0	11.9	12.5	12.6	12.3	12.6	11.8
1992	12.7	13.7	14.6	16.1	16.9	17.7	17.3	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.1
1993	17.2	16.5	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.6	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.4	13.1	12.7	14.4
1994	11.4	11.5	11.1	10.5	11.3	11.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.7	9.8	9.8	10.6
1995	10.4	10.5	11.1	10.8	9.8	10.2	10.1	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.4	10.5
1996	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.4	9.9	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.6	10.1
1997	9.1	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.7	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.2	7.8	8.9
1998	7.7	7.0	6.9	7.3	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.4	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.5
1999	6.7	7.4	7.8	7.2	7.0	7.2	6.9	8.5	9.1	9.0	8.5	8.4	7.8
2000	8.3	8.1	7.8	8.4	8.7	8.9	10.4	8.4	8.0	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.5
2001	8.0	7.4	7.3	6.5	7.3	7.1	5.9	6.0	6.1	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.6
2002	5.7	5.7	6.1	6.9	5.8	5.9	8.8	9.9	10.1	10.0	10.4	10.6	8.0
2003	10.8	11.6	10.6	10.8	11.2	12.2	8.6	7.8	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.4	9.2
2004	6.2	6.3	6.9	6.6	7.4	6.7	6.8	6.7	7.0	7.7	7.6	7.8	7.0
2005	8.0	7.3	6.5	6.2	6.3	7.1	8.2	9.6	10.0	11.2	11.3	11.4	8.6
2006	12.7	13.1	13.8	14.2	13.5	12.5	11.9	10.7	10.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	11.6
2007	7.4	7.3	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.2	6.8	7.3	7.7	8.1	7.1

TABLE 2.3.2: COST - OF - LIVING INDEX (November 1996=100.0)

		Food	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwe	Housing	Fuel and Power	Furn-iture etc.	H/Hold Opera-tion	Health, Personal Care	Transport etc	Leisure	Educa-tion	Other Goods	All Items Index	Annual Inflation	*Monthly Change*	Town Index	Urban Village Index	Rural Index	*Annual Inflation Towns*	*Urb. Vil.*	*Rural*
Weights		25.53	13.49	5.84	12.20	2.58	5.14	3.87	5.70	9.74	1.55	3.78	0.61	100.0	%	%				%	%	%
2003	Aug	160.1	187.1	134.8	192.2	158.9	148.9	171.7	141.6	166.9	126.4	177.7	180.0	167.6	7.8	*0.4*	168.6	166.8	163.8	*7.2*	*8.9*	*7.2*
	Sep	160.3	188.3	135.2	193.0	158.7	149.4	173.0	141.7	166.9	126.5	177.7	178.8	167.9	7.3	*0.2*	169.1	167.3	164.0	*7.0*	*8.3*	*6.8*
	Oct	159.7	188.7	135.4	193.0	158.4	150.0	172.9	141.6	168.3	126.5	177.7	178.8	168.1	7.0	*0.1*	169.6	166.3	164.1	*6.9*	*6.3*	*6.7*
	Nov	159.8	188.5	135.6	194.0	159.7	150.4	173.2	142.0	170.2	126.6	177.7	178.9	168.6	6.6	*0.3*	170.2	166.6	164.4	*6.7*	*5.9*	*6.7*
	Dec	160.1	188.2	135.8	194.7	159.8	150.7	174.2	142.1	170.2	126.7	177.7	179.1	168.7	6.4	*0.1*	170.4	166.9	164.8	*6.8*	*5.6*	*6.4*
2004	Jan	160.8	188.0	136.2	195.0	158.6	150.9	173.2	142.3	170.2	125.8	192.0	179.2	169.3	6.2	*0.4*	171.2	167.5	164.8	*6.5*	*5.6*	*6.2*
	Mar	163.1	192.7	136.1	196.8	162.7	150.5	173.4	145.0	178.9	127.1	192.0	184.5	172.7	6.9	*1.0*	174.7	170.6	168.0	*7.6*	*5.9*	*6.1*
	Jun	167.0	200.4	136.1	211.4	172.2	151.4	176.8	146.9	184.6	128.6	192.3	185.1	178.2	6.7	*0.7*	180.5	175.6	173.1	*7.5*	*5.3*	*6.2*
	Sep	166.6	201.8	136.7	213.1	176.0	153.5	181.3	147.8	190.6	128.5	192.3	192.2	179.7	7.0	*0.6*	181.9	177.3	174.7	*7.6*	*6.0*	*6.5*
	Dec	168.0	205.4	137.4	216.4	179.1	153.7	183.8	149.0	194.3	130.7	192.3	194.1	181.9	7.8	*0.3*	183.9	179.9	176.5	*7.9*	*7.8*	*7.1*
2005	Jan	168.4	206.1	137.6	217.1	179.0	154.1	184.3	149.3	196.1	132.2	203.2	193.8	182.9	8.0	*0.5*	184.8	180.9	177.9	*8.0*	*8.0*	*7.9*
	Feb	168.0	208.1	138.7	217.3	179.5	153.9	184.4	149.5	196.1	133.2	211.1	193.6	183.5	7.3	*0.3*	185.4	181.3	178.9	*7.3*	*7.1*	*7.5*
	Mar	168.0	210.5	138.9	217.7	179.9	154.2	185.9	149.7	196.1	133.5	211.1	193.9	184.0	6.5	*0.3*	185.9	181.5	179.9	*6.5*	*6.4*	*7.1*
	Apr	169.6	214.2	140.3	218.8	181.0	154.5	186.0	150.1	196.2	134.7	211.1	198.3	185.3	6.2	*0.7*	187.2	182.3	182.1	*6.1*	*5.6*	*7.2*
	May	169.0	216.2	140.4	219.2	186.9	156.2	186.7	150.8	209.0	134.7	214.1	198.9	188.2	6.3	*1.6*	189.8	186.0	185.1	*5.8*	*6.7*	*7.6*
	Jun	172.3	224.7	138.5	220.8	189.6	157.7	191.7	151.9	209.4	133.3	214.1	204.3	190.9	7.1	*1.4*	192.6	188.5	187.2	*6.8*	*7.4*	*8.2*
	Jul	175.2	229.4	137.5	221.9	195.6	157.7	196.4	152.6	209.5	134.7	214.1	205.4	192.8	8.2	*1.0*	194.8	190.5	187.8	*8.2*	*8.3*	*8.3*
	Aug	177.1	233.8	138.8	222.9	207.7	159.6	196.9	153.5	218.4	135.5	214.1	202.1	196.0	9.6	*1.7*	197.8	193.6	191.8	*9.5*	*9.7*	*10.4*
	Sep	179.1	236.3	139.9	224.0	219.4	161.4	199.5	153.8	218.6	136.6	214.1	203.2	197.7	10.0	*0.9*	199.7	195.3	193.0	*9.8*	*10.2*	*10.5*
	Oct	180.6	238.6	139.9	224.4	225.8	163.1	201.2	155.4	233.4	136.8	215.3	203.6	201.2	11.2	*1.8*	203.2	199.3	196.0	*11.0*	*11.6*	*11.6*
	Nov	182.1	239.0	139.2	225.2	225.7	164.3	202.4	155.0	233.8	136.1	215.3	204.3	201.8	11.3	*0.3*	203.8	200.0	196.4	*11.1*	*11.7*	*11.5*
	Dec	182.8	240.1	140.0	226.0	226.9	166.4	203.4	155.0	233.4	137.1	215.3	204.0	202.6	11.4	*0.4*	204.2	201.5	197.2	*11.1*	*12.0*	*11.7*
2006	Jan	186.5	240.7	140.8	226.7	225.7	167.0	204.4	156.6	235.9	137.2	265.1	205.0	206.0	12.7	*1.7*	207.7	205.2	200.5	*12.4*	*13.5*	*12.7*
	Feb	188.4	242.9	139.7	229.0	225.8	167.9	204.9	161.5	236.2	139.8	265.2	206.6	207.5	13.1	*0.7*	208.8	207.3	202.3	*12.6*	*14.3*	*13.0*
	Mar	191.2	246.8	139.5	231.2	231.4	169.3	207.8	162.3	236.4	138.8	265.8	205.9	209.3	13.8	*0.9*	211.5	209.9	203.9	*13.7*	*15.7*	*13.3*
	Apr	194.1	250.2	140.1	231.8	234.5	171.9	208.0	164.3	239.7	139.1	265.8	206.4	211.6	14.2	*1.1*	212.7	212.0	205.9	*13.6*	*16.3*	*13.1*
	May	196.6	251.8	139.6	231.5	254.4	173.8	208.4	165.4	243.0	138.6	266.0	207.0	213.6	13.5	*0.9*	214.7	213.6	208.0	*13.1*	*14.9*	*12.4*
	Jun	197.0	254.7	139.4	231.0	259.7	175.6	211.8	166.1	245.1	138.5	266.0	207.7	214.8	12.5	*0.6*	215.9	214.7	209.3	*12.1*	*13.9*	*11.8*
	Jul	197.9	255.8	139.9	231.8	268.4	174.5	211.9	166.5	246.2	137.1	267.2	208.2	215.7	11.9	*0.4*	216.4	215.4	212.2	*11.1*	*13.0*	*13.0*
	Aug	199.7	257.7	140.6	232.4	281.8	174.0	214.3	167.1	247.0	137.6	267.2	207.9	217.0	10.7	*0.6*	217.4	217.1	214.1	*9.9*	*12.1*	*11.6*

TABLE 2.3.3 : COST - OF - LIVING INDEX (September 2006=100.0)

		Food & Non Alcoholic Beverages	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Housing	Furnishing, H/hold Equip. & Maintenance	Health	Transport	Commun-ication	Recreation & Culture	Education	Restaurants & Hotels	Misc. Goods & Services	All Items Index	**Annual Inflation**	***Monthly Change***	Cities & Towns	*Urban Village Index*	*Rural Index*	*Annual Inflation* *Towns*	*Urb. Vill.*	*Rural*
Weights		21.84	*9.29*	*7.52*	*11.46*	*6.76*	*2.71*	*18.98*	*3.01*	*2.22*	*3.37*	*3.27*	*9.57*	*100.0*	%	%	*0.47*	*0.34*	*0.19*	%	%	%
2005	Jan	84.1	79.6	98.8	92.9	..	..	..	..	..	75.8	..	..	83.7	***8.0***	***0.5***	84.5	82.7	82.3	*8.0*	*8.0*	*7.9*
	Mar	83.9	81.3	99.7	93.1	..	..	..	..	..	78.7	..	..	84.2	***6.5***	***0.3***	85.0	82.9	83.2	*6.5*	*6.4*	*7.1*
	Jun	86.0	86.8	99.4	94.5	..	..	..	..	..	79.9	..	..	87.4	***7.1***	***1.4***	88.1	86.2	86.6	*6.8*	*7.4*	*8.2*
	Sep	89.4	91.3	100.4	95.8	..	..	..	..	..	79.9	..	..	90.5	***10.0***	***0.9***	91.3	89.2	89.3	*9.8*	*10.2*	*10.5*
	Dec	91.2	92.7	100.5	96.7	..	..	..	..	..	80.3	..	..	92.7	***11.4***	***0.4***	93.4	92.1	91.2	*11.1*	*12.0*	*11.7*
2006	Jan	93.1	93.0	101.1	97.0	..	..	..	..	..	98.9	..	..	94.3	***12.7***	***1.7***	95.0	93.8	92.8	*12.4*	*13.5*	*12.7*
	Feb	94.0	93.9	100.3	98.0	..	..	..	..	..	98.9	..	..	95.0	***13.1***	***0.7***	95.5	94.7	93.6	*12.6*	*14.3*	*13.0*
	Mar	95.4	95.4	100.1	98.9	..	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	..	95.8	***13.8***	***0.9***	96.7	95.9	94.3	*13.7*	*15.7*	*13.3*
	Apr	96.9	96.7	100.6	99.2	..	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	..	96.9	***14.2***	***1.1***	97.3	96.9	95.3	*13.6*	*16.3*	*13.1*
	May	98.1	97.3	100.2	99.0	..	..	..	..	..	99.2	..	..	97.8	***13.5***	***0.9***	98.2	97.6	96.3	*13.1*	*14.9*	*12.4*
	Jun	98.3	98.4	100.1	98.8	..	..	..	..	..	99.2	..	..	98.3	***12.5***	***0.6***	98.7	98.1	96.9	*12.1*	*13.9*	*11.8*
	Jul	98.8	98.8	100.4	99.2	..	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	..	98.7	***11.9***	***0.4***	98.9	98.4	98.2	*11.1*	*13.0*	*13.0*
	Aug	99.7	99.6	100.9	99.4	..	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	..	99.3	***10.7***	***0.6***	99.4	99.2	99.1	*9.9*	*12.1*	*11.6*
	Sep	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	***10.5***	***0.7***	100.0	100.0	100.0	***9.5***	***12.1***	***12.0***
	Oct	100.5	100.7	101.8	100.0	101.8	100.5	99.8	101.8	101.3	100.2	101.7	100.1	100.6	***9.2***	***0.6***	100.0	101.1	100.9	***7.6***	***11.0***	***11.3***
	Nov	100.2	100.9	103.9	100.0	100.6	100.4	99.2	102.3	100.5	100.2	103.2	100.3	100.5	***8.8***	***(0.1)***	99.9	100.4	102.0	***7.2***	***9.9***	***12.2***
	Dec	99.9	101.3	101.5	101.7	101.8	102.1	99.8	95.7	100.1	100.2	105.1	100.3	100.6	***8.5***	***0.1***	100.3	100.3	101.9	***7.4***	***8.9***	***11.7***
2007	Jan	100.8	101.3	102.2	102.2	102.5	102.0	100.8	96.8	100.1	105.0	107.3	100.3	101.3	***7.4***	***0.7***	100.9	101.1	102.4	***6.2***	***7.8***	***10.3***
	Feb	101.9	101.7	102.5	102.7	102.9	102.1	101.3	96.4	98.7	105.5	107.2	100.6	101.9	***7.3***	***0.6***	101.1	101.7	103.1	***5.9***	***7.4***	***10.2***
	Mar	103.3	105.7	101.7	102.8	103.9	102.4	98.2	95.4	98.0	105.5	108.4	100.7	102.0	***6.5***	***0.1***	100.8	101.9	104.1	***4.2***	***6.3***	***10.3***
	Apr	104.6	108.3	102.6	103.4	105.3	101.5	98.2	95.2	101.6	105.5	110.1	101.4	102.9	***6.3***	***0.9***	101.9	102.8	104.2	***4.8***	***6.1***	***9.4***
	May	106.7	108.9	104.6	103.5	105.8	102.2	99.2	95.3	102.6	105.5	112.2	101.6	104.0	***6.4***	***1.0***	103.2	103.9	105.2	***5.2***	***6.5***	***9.2***
	Jun	109.6	108.7	104.3	103.5	106.2	102.2	99.6	95.3	102.2	105.5	111.6	101.6	104.7	***6.4***	***0.6***	103.6	105.1	105.7	***5.0***	***7.1***	***9.1***
	Jul	111.5	109.4	104.9	104.2	105.1	102.1	104.3	95.3	101.2	105.5	113.5	102.3	106.2	***7.5***	***1.4***	105.4	106.7	106.4	***6.5***	***8.4***	***8.4***
	Aug	112.4	110.0	102.0	104.5	106.5	102.5	105.1	94.1	98.7	105.5	115.5	102.4	106.5	***7.2***	***0.3***	106.1	106.7	106.8	***6.7***	***7.6***	***7.7***
	Sep	112.5	109.9	101.6	104.8	106.7	113.2	104.9	94.1	98.8	105.5	116.2	102.4	106.8	***6.8***	***0.3***	106.0	107.0	108.3	***6.0***	***7.0***	***8.3***
	Oct	113.5	110.0	101.9	105.1	106.0	113.6	107.5	95.0	98.7	105.5	118.0	105.1	107.9	***7.3***	***1.0***	107.0	108.2	109.4	***7.0***	***7.0***	***8.4***
	Nov	115.1	110.2	100.9	105.2	105.9	113.3	107.8	95.0	98.6	105.5	118.1	105.3	108.2	***7.7***	***0.3***	107.4	108.5	109.8	***7.5***	***8.1***	***7.7***
	Dec	115.4	110.4	100.6	105.8	105.3	113.3	109.9	95.0	98.7	105.5	119.7	105.3	108.8	***8.1***	***0.5***	108.1	108.9	110.2	***7.7***	***8.6***	***8.1***
% change last month		**0.3**	**0.2**	**(0.3)**	**0.6**	**(0.6)**	**(0.0)**	**2.0**	**0.0**	**0.1**	**0.0**	**1.4**	**0.0**	**0.5**			**0.6**	**0.4**	**0.3**			

For those who still need to use the old November 1996 index series, the All Items Index are as follows:

Jan 20	*206.0*	*Apr 2006*	*211.6*	*Jul 2006*	*215.7*	*Oct 20*	*219.7*	*Jan 2007*	*221.3*	*Apr 2007*	*224.9*	July 2007	*232.0*	*Oct 2007*	*235.7*
Feb 20	*209.5*	*May 200*	*213.6*	*Aug 2006*	*217.0*	*Nov 20*	*219.6*	*Feb 2007*	*222.7*	*May 2007*	*227.2*	Aug 2007	*232.7*	*Nov 2007*	*236.5*
Mar 20	*209.3*	*June 200*	*214.8*	*Sep 2006*	*218.5*	*Dec 20*	*219.9*	*Mar 2007*	*223.0*	*June 2007*	*228.7*	Sep 2007	*233.4*	*Dec 2007*	*237.6*

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2006=100.0)

	Group / Section	*Weights*	Jan-07	Feb-07	Mar-07	Apr-07	May-07	Jun-07	Jul-07	Aug-07	Sep-07	Oct-07	Nov-07	Dec-07
1	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	*21.84*	**100.83**	**101.91**	**103.34**	**104.60**	**106.68**	**109.59**	**111.47**	**112.39**	**112.48**	**113.48**	**115.10**	**115.44**
1.1	Bread & Cereals	*6.51*	100.07	101.61	102.68	104.46	107.49	111.04	113.74	115.03	116.18	118.06	119.40	120.35
1.2	Meat (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	*3.15*	103.04	103.15	103.71	104.83	106.76	107.04	107.48	109.79	108.31	110.46	116.00	116.41
1.3	Fish (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	*0.20*	102.30	102.84	104.25	107.17	109.60	109.72	110.89	111.25	112.40	112.30	111.50	112.77
1.4	Milk, Cheese & Milk	*2.19*	101.53	102.06	102.31	102.91	107.17	116.21	123.44	131.06	128.90	128.39	128.40	127.95
1.5	Oils & Fats	*0.90*	108.82	110.21	111.92	113.11	114.27	115.44	118.55	122.23	123.10	125.20	127.90	127.72
1.6	Fruit	*0.67*	91.76	96.94	109.82	103.66	104.93	103.39	103.39	89.21	85.93	86.75	92.80	89.05
1.7	Vegetables	*1.94*	96.05	97.84	101.28	107.06	107.67	115.48	115.48	111.82	111.78	111.80	111.10	110.94
1.8	Sugar, Jam, Honey, Chocolate & Confectionery	*1.36*	100.54	101.43	101.89	102.71	103.16	103.60	103.65	103.69	106.06	106.44	107.20	108.16
1.9	Food not else where Classified	*2.36*	100.83	101.20	101.65	101.94	103.33	104.53	104.99	105.09	105.68	106.03	107.00	107.33
1.10	Coffee, Tea & Cocoa	*0.63*	102.47	103.00	104.07	104.19	105.90	105.80	107.96	109.15	109.84	110.16	110.60	110.81
1.1	Mineral Waters, Soft Drinks, Fruits & Veg. Juices	*1.94*	102.24	102.45	104.63	104.42	105.94	106.53	106.92	106.98	106.95	106.96	107.70	108.13
2	**Alcoholic Beverages,Tobacco & Narcotics**	*9.29*	**101.34**	**101.68**	**105.69**	**108.30**	**108.86**	**108.69**	**109.40**	**109.98**	**109.90**	**110.03**	**110.20**	**110.40**
2.1	Alchoholic Beverages	*8.09*	101.11	101.39	105.62	108.42	109.02	108.57	109.08	109.57	109.37	109.53	109.60	109.82
2.2	Tobacco	*1.20*	102.33	103.19	105.96	107.48	107.79	109.51	111.53	112.76	113.46	113.35	113.80	114.30
3	**Clothing and Footwear**	*7.52*	**102.15**	**102.46**	**101.73**	**102.57**	**104.57**	**104.28**	**104.86**	**102.00**	**101.59**	**101.92**	**100.90**	**100.58**
3.1	Clothing	*3.33*	105.35	106.43	104.22	107.12	109.24	109.68	110.90	109.98	109.90	109.39	108.70	107.55
3.2	Other articles of Clothing	*1.82*	99.22	101.71	102.18	100.68	101.90	99.63	98.50	92.27	91.32	92.39	92.40	92.95
3.3	Cleaning, Repair & Hire	*0.03*	102.32	103.95	105.57	107.14	106.12	105.47	105.24	104.94	105.32	103.86	103.90	104.09
3.4	Footwear	*2.34*	98.65	97.39	97.80	97.50	99.99	100.18	101.21	98.16	97.68	98.67	96.30	96.54
4	**Housing, Water, Electr. Gas & Other Fuels**	*11.46*	**102.15**	**102.75**	**102.85**	**103.36**	**103.50**	**103.49**	**104.16**	**104.53**	**104.80**	**105.07**	**105.20**	**105.84**
4.1	Rent paid by Tenants	*5.68*	100.00	100.00	100.01	100.02	100.02	100.02	100.02	100.02	100.80	100.80	100.80	101.37
4.2	Materials for Maintenance & Repair of dwellings	*2.57*	96.57	99.00	99.48	101.25	101.35	101.03	102.69	103.87	103.21	104.14	104.60	105.99
4.3	Water Supply & Misc. Services	*1.14*	100.00	100.00	100.03	100.03	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.03	100.03	100.00	100.03
4.4	Electricity Gas and other Fuels	*2.06*	116.72	116.49	116.40	117.02	117.64	118.02	119.69	120.26	120.43	120.77	120.70	121.14
5	**Furnishing, H/H Equipment & Routine Maintanance of House**	*6.76*	**102.53**	**102.89**	**103.90**	**105.27**	**105.78**	**106.24**	**105.13**	**106.49**	**106.74**	**106.04**	**105.90**	**105.31**
5.1	Furniture & Furnishing	*2.31*	101.91	103.53	106.44	109.09	108.16	108.49	105.74	109.48	109.24	105.43	104.90	102.30
5.2	Carpets & Other Floor Coverings	*0.04*	96.41	96.45	96.87	96.40	100.17	101.75	103.78	104.32	106.90	108.03	107.00	105.02
5.3	Household Textiles	*0.44*	96.29	97.06	100.49	103.98	106.21	107.19	106.61	109.32	108.68	109.87	107.00	102.95
5.4	Household Appliances	*0.69*	105.14	104.88	104.91	104.82	107.64	106.51	106.37	103.76	102.93	104.38	103.10	102.08
5.5	Glassware, Tableware & Household Utensils	*0.44*	99.82	100.49	101.65	102.24	101.85	100.88	99.22	100.50	102.08	100.85	102.70	104.61
5.6	Small Tools, Miscelaneous Accessories	*0.06*	104.02	105.17	106.70	111.50	111.90	112.38	112.44	117.37	117.29	119.90	120.60	119.90
5.7	Goods & Services for H/hold Maintanance	*2.79*	103.56	102.99	102.48	102.91	103.86	104.96	104.90	104.99	105.82	106.86	107.40	108.79

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2006=100.0) Cont'd

	Group / Section	*Weights*	Jan-07	Feb-07	Mar-07	Apr-07	May-07	Jun-07	Jul-07	Aug-07	Sep-07	Oct-07	Nov-07	Dec-07
6	**Health**	*2.71*	**102.04**	**102.11**	**102.42**	**101.46**	**102.22**	**102.22**	**102.11**	**102.55**	**113.22**	**113.59**	**113.30**	**113.28**
6.1	Medical Products, App. & Equip.	*0.35*	100.02	99.64	99.29	99.75	100.93	100.91	99.91	101.38	105.42	108.27	105.90	105.90
6.2	Out-patient Services	*0.66*	108.40	108.91	110.37	106.15	108.68	108.68	108.77	109.79	114.51	114.51	114.50	114.48
6.3	Hospital Services	*1.71*	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	114.32	114.32	114.30	114.32
7	**Transport**	*18.98*	**100.79**	**101.25**	**98.17**	**98.17**	**99.24**	**99.62**	**104.27**	**105.05**	**104.92**	**107.51**	**107.80**	**109.93**
7.1	Purchase of Vehicles	*5.89*	103.01	104.15	101.56	101.45	101.44	102.04	100.60	102.53	102.50	110.74	110.70	110.73
7.2	Operation of Personal Transport	*10.92*	95.39	95.70	91.54	91.68	93.54	93.85	102.71	103.12	102.92	102.97	103.50	107.18
7.3	Transport Services	*2.17*	121.94	121.38	122.38	121.97	121.97	122.10	122.10	121.64	121.63	121.63	121.60	121.63
8	**Communication**	*3.01*	**96.76**	**96.43**	**95.39**	**95.21**	**95.26**	**95.27**	**95.27**	**94.09**	**94.09**	**94.98**	**95.00**	**95.02**
8.1	Postal Services	*0.04*	100.00	100.00	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.39	102.40	102.39
8.2	Telephone & Telefax Equipment	*0.74*	77.94	76.53	73.43	72.16	72.35	72.35	72.35	67.96	67.96	67.96	68.00	67.96
8.3	Telephone & Telefax Services	*2.23*	102.85	102.92	102.60	102.79	102.79	102.80	102.80	102.67	102.67	103.87	103.90	103.87
9	**Recreation & Culture**	*2.22*	**100.14**	**98.67**	**98.00**	**101.63**	**102.58**	**102.17**	**101.19**	**98.67**	**98.79**	**98.68**	**98.60**	**98.66**
9.1	Audio Visual, Photographic Info. Proce. Equip.	*1.09*	99.03	96.59	96.10	98.80	100.77	100.29	97.71	95.64	95.14	94.91	94.70	94.60
9.2	Other Recreational Items & Equip.	*0.18*	100.80	99.61	97.36	98.76	97.99	97.08	96.71	97.97	99.36	98.98	98.50	100.70
9.3	Recreational & Cultural Services	*0.76*	100.48	100.50	100.28	106.35	106.30	105.78	106.55	101.18	101.86	101.90	101.90	101.98
9.4	Newspapers, Books & Stationary	*0.19*	101.53	101.10	100.91	101.64	102.41	103.20	103.80	106.44	106.67	106.86	107.00	106.37
10	**Education**	*3.37*	**105.04**	**105.50**	**105.50**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**	**105.51**
10.1	Pre-Primary & Primary Education	*1.10*	106.56	107.47	107.47	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50	107.50
10.2	Secondary & Tertiary Education	*2.26*	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.54	104.50	104.54
11	**Restaurants & Hotels**	*3.27*	**107.33**	**107.23**	**108.41**	**110.09**	**112.24**	**111.63**	**113.52**	**115.45**	**116.18**	**117.99**	**118.10**	**119.73**
11.1	Restaurants, Cafes and the Like	*3.08*	107.39	107.22	108.62	110.55	112.78	112.08	113.98	115.90	116.67	118.59	118.70	120.44
11.2	Accommodation Services	*0.19*	104.51	104.62	102.44	102.50	103.47	104.29	106.02	108.16	108.16	108.16	108.20	108.08
12	**Miscellaneous Goods & Services**	*9.57*	**100.28**	**100.64**	**100.70**	**101.38**	**101.63**	**101.58**	**102.33**	**102.40**	**102.44**	**105.08**	**105.30**	**105.33**
12.1	Personal Care	*0.66*	101.01	102.24	103.42	103.08	104.08	103.28	103.21	103.63	103.81	104.16	106.80	107.54
12.2	Personal Effects N.E.C.	*0.04*	102.93	103.61	101.03	98.45	96.90	96.52	93.01	92.61	98.04	100.25	99.40	97.98
12.3	Social Protection	*0.14*	100.40	103.89	103.89	102.99	103.89	103.89	103.89	103.89	103.88	103.88	103.90	103.88
12.4	Insurance	*6.32*	100.02	100.02	100.02	101.08	101.30	101.32	102.48	102.50	102.50	106.62	106.60	106.64
12.5	Financial Services	*0.18*	101.09	101.09	101.09	104.01	106.73	106.22	106.66	107.89	108.32	103.99	104.90	105.16
12.6	Taxes Licences, Fees	*2.24*	100.68	101.09	101.50	101.45	101.35	101.35	101.34	101.36	101.36	101.23	101.20	101.23
	All-Items Index	*100.0*	**101.30**	**101.91**	**102.04**	**102.94**	**103.99**	**104.65**	**106.17**	**106.48**	**106.80**	**107.88**	**108.20**	**108.76**

TABLE 2.3.5 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX - BY TRADEABILITY (September 2006 = 100.0)

		All Items Index	*Inflation*	Non-Tradeables Index	*Inflation*	Domestic Tradeables Index	*Inflation*	Imported Tradeables Index	*Inflation*	All Tradeables Index	*Inflation*
Weights (From Sept 2006)		100.00	%	30.92	%	23.91	%	45.17	%	69.08	%
2005	Jan	83.7	*8.0*	89.6	*10.0*	83.2	*5.5*	80.5	*8.2*	81.4	*7.3*
	Feb	84.0	*7.3*	90.1	*10.2*	83.5	*5.0*	80.7	*6.8*	81.6	*6.2*
	Mar	84.2	*6.5*	90.2	*9.0*	83.7	*4.4*	81.0	*6.3*	81.9	*5.6*
	Apr	84.8	*6.2*	90.3	*8.9*	84.5	*4.0*	81.7	*5.7*	82.7	*5.2*
	May	86.1	*6.3*	91.0	*5.6*	84.8	*3.7*	84.0	*8.2*	84.3	*6.7*
	Jun	87.4	*7.1*	91.3	*5.9*	86.9	*5.6*	85.3	*8.7*	85.9	*7.7*
	Jul	88.2	*8.2*	91.4	*5.8*	87.9	*7.3*	86.5	*10.4*	87.0	*9.3*
	Aug	89.7	*9.6*	91.5	*5.1*	88.9	*8.3*	89.0	*13.3*	89.0	*11.5*
	Sep	90.5	*10.0*	92.2	*5.4*	89.6	*8.4*	89.9	*13.8*	89.8	*11.9*
	Oct	92.1	*11.2*	93.9	*6.0*	90.3	*9.0*	92.0	*15.8*	91.4	*13.4*
	Nov	92.4	*11.3*	94.1	*6.1*	90.6	*9.4*	92.3	*15.8*	91.7	*13.5*
	Dec	92.7	*11.4*	94.2	*6.0*	91.0	*9.6*	92.6	*15.8*	92.1	*13.6*
2006	Jan	94.3	*12.7*	97.4	*8.7*	92.7	*11.4*	93.3	*16.0*	93.2	*14.5*
	Feb	95.0	*13.1*	98.4	*9.2*	93.8	*12.4*	93.6	*16.1*	93.8	*14.9*
	Mar	95.8	*13.8*	98.5	*9.2*	95.6	*14.2*	94.4	*16.6*	94.9	*15.8*
	Apr	96.9	*14.2*	99.6	*10.3*	96.8	*14.5*	95.4	*16.7*	95.9	*16.0*
	May	97.8	*13.5*	99.6	*9.5*	97.8	*15.3*	96.8	*15.2*	97.1	*15.2*
	Jun	98.3	*12.5*	99.6	*9.0*	98.2	*13.1*	97.7	*14.5*	97.9	*14.0*
	Jul	98.7	*11.9*	99.7	*9.1*	98.6	*12.1*	98.3	*13.5*	98.4	*13.0*
	Aug	99.3	*10.7*	99.5	*8.8*	101.7	*14.4*	99.0	*11.2*	99.5	*11.9*
	Sep	100.0	*10.5*	100.0	*8.5*	100.0	*11.6*	100.0	*11.2*	100.0	*11.4*
	Oct	100.6	*9.2*	101.5	*8.1*	100.5	*11.4*	99.9	*8.7*	100.1	*9.5*
	Nov	100.5	*8.8*	101.6	*8.1*	100.3	*10.7*	99.8	*8.2*	99.9	*9.0*
	Dec	100.6	*8.5*	103.1	*9.5*	100.4	*10.3*	99.1	*7.0*	99.5	*8.0*
2007	Jan	101.3	*7.4*	103.6	*6.4*	101.5	*9.5*	99.6	*6.7*	100.2	*7.5*
	Feb	101.9	*7.3*	103.9	*5.5*	102.6	*9.4*	100.3	*7.2*	101.1	*7.8*
	Mar	102.0	*6.5*	103.8	*5.3*	105.0	*9.8*	99.4	*5.3*	101.2	*6.7*
	Apr	102.9	*6.3*	104.0	*4.5*	107.2	*10.8*	100.1	*4.9*	102.4	*6.8*
	May	104.0	*6.4*	104.1	*4.5*	108.9	*11.4*	101.5	*4.9*	104.0	*7.0*
	Jun	104.7	*6.4*	104.3	*4.7*	110.2	*12.2*	102.2	*4.7*	104.9	*7.2*
	Jul	106.2	*7.5*	104.5	*4.8*	111.9	*13.5*	104.5	*6.4*	107.0	*8.8*
	Aug	106.5	*7.2*	104.4	*4.9*	112.7	*10.8*	104.9	*6.0*	107.5	*8.0*
	Sep	106.8	*6.8*	105.6	*5.6*	112.9	*12.9*	104.6	*4.6*	107.4	*7.4*
	Oct	107.9	*7.3*	106.5	*4.9*	113.9	*13.3*	105.9	*5.9*	108.5	*8.4*
	Nov	108.2	*7.7*	106.4	*4.7*	115.0	*14.6*	106.4	*6.6*	109.1	*9.1*
	Dec	108.8	*8.1*	106.6	*3.4*	115.7	*15.2*	106.7	*7.7*	109.7	*10.3*
% change on Last Month		*0.5*		*0.2*		*0.6*		*0.3*		*0.6*	

TABLE 2.3.6 : WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX (May 1997 = 100)

		Food	Alcohol & Tobacco	Build. Mat. & Furnishings	H/hold Appl. & Consum.	Health & Persn. Care	Other Goods	**All Items Index**	*Annual Inflation*	Quarterly Change	Town Index	Urb. Village Index	*Annual Inflation Towns*	*Annual Inflation Urb. Villages*
Weights		56.6	20.9	14.0	5.4	2.2	1.0	100.0	%	%			%	%
1999	February	108.8	111.9	106.6	107.4	107.4	107.5	**109.0**	*5.9*	0.9	109.9	107.6	*6.7*	*4.7*
	May	109.6	112.9	107.8	109.1	109.1	108.1	**110.0**	*4.5*	0.9	110.9	108.9	*4.9*	*4.2*
	August	111.5	114.4	109.1	110.4	113.0	108.7	**111.7**	*4.7*	1.5	112.5	110.4	*5.2*	*3.8*
	November	112.5	116.1	111.0	111.7	115.4	109.4	**113.1**	*4.7*	1.3	114.1	111.5	*5.6*	*3.3*
2000	February	112.5	118.2	115.3	113.1	118.7	112.4	**114.2**	*4.8*	1.0	115.0	113.0	*4.6*	*5.0*
	May	113.8	122.2	119.8	116.2	117.7	112.4	**116.6**	*6.0*	2.1	117.2	115.5	*5.7*	*6.1*
	August	114.5	123.3	118.8	118.2	120.5	115.6	**117.3**	*5.0*	0.6	118.3	115.7	*5.2*	*4.8*
	November	115.0	125.2	120.2	119.3	122.3	117.4	**118.3**	*4.6*	0.9	119.3	116.6	*4.6*	*4.6*
2001	February	115.5	127.2	125.9	121.8	128.2	121.3	**120.1**	*5.2*	1.5	121.5	117.9	*5.7*	*4.3*
	May	117.6	130.0	126.0	127.4	129.8	123.4	**122.2**	*4.8*	1.7	123.3	120.5	*5.2*	*4.3*
	August	117.8	130.9	127.5	124.0	132.9	119.8	**122.6**	*4.5*	0.3	124.1	120.3	*4.9*	*4.0*
	November	117.7	131.4	127.1	136.6	133.8	121.5	**123.3**	*4.2*	0.6	124.3	121.8	*4.2*	*4.5*
2002	February	119.7	131.5	128.7	127.0	124.8	123.3	**123.9**	*3.2*	0.5	125.4	121.7	*3.2*	*3.2*
	May	119.9	132.9	127.2	127.0	131.3	124.3	**124.3**	*1.7*	0.3	125.8	122.0	*2.0*	*1.2*
	August	132.8	137.6	135.4	133.5	142.9	131.4	**134.5**	*9.7*	8.2	135.4	133.3	*9.1*	*10.8*
	November	138.0	137.2	144.3	139.4	143.5	139.2	**138.9**	*12.7*	3.3	140.2	136.9	*12.8*	*12.4*
2003	February	140.1	135.3	150.4	139.0	139.6	137.4	**140.4**	*13.3*	1.1	141.4	138.9	*12.8*	*14.1*
	May	144.8	142.8	146.5	141.0	145.2	144.4	**144.4**	*16.2*	2.8	145.7	142.4	*15.8*	*16.7*
	August	145.0	138.5	148.3	142.2	144.4	143.8	**143.9**	*7.0*	-0.3	144.9	142.4	*7.0*	*6.8*
	November	143.6	139.6	148.8	143.1	144.3	146.8	**143.5**	*3.3*	-0.3	145.1	141.0	*3.5*	*3.0*
2004	February	147.2	144.5	158.6	147.0	153.8	148.6	**148.3**	*5.6*	3.3	150.1	145.5	*6.2*	*4.8*
	May	152.6	154.0	166.5	150.4	160.6	149.9	**154.9**	*7.3*	4.5	157.4	151.4	*8.0*	*6.3*
	August	155.3	157.8	171.2	152.6	162.8	151.3	**158.0**	*9.8*	2.0	160.2	154.6	*10.6*	*8.6*
	November	156.5	159.7	170.8	156.0	159.7	149.8	**159.1**	*10.9*	0.7	160.9	156.4	*10.9*	*10.9*
2005	February	157.2	162.9	174.1	158.7	158.7	149.8	**160.8**	*8.4*	1.1	162.9	157.6	*8.5*	*8.3*
	May	159.5	168.0	174.1	160.4	162.0	151.6	**163.3**	*5.4*	1.6	165.6	159.9	*5.2*	*5.6*
	August	168.1	181.8	186.3	168.0	169.9	153.8	**173.4**	*9.7*	6.2	174.8	175.4	*9.1*	*13.5*
% change on last Qtr		*5.4*	*8.2*	*7.0*	*4.7*	*4.9*	*1.5*	*6.2*			*5.6*	*9.7*		

TABLE 2.3.7: WHOLESALE PRICE GROUP AND SECTION INDICES (May 1997 =100)

Group Section	Weights	Indices				Percentage Change		
		This Month Aug 05	Three Month May 05	Six Months ago Feb 05	Twelve Months ago Aug 04	Three Months ago May 05	Six Months ago Feb 05	Twelve Months ago Aug 04
1 Food	*56.6*	**168.1**	**159.5**	**157.2**	**155.3**	**5.4**	**6.9**	**8.2**
1.1 Cereal Products	16.2	146.3	141.3	144.7	148.5	3.5	1.1	(1.5)
1.2 Meat & Fish	5.5	141.8	142.5	145.1	144.3	(0.5)	(2.3)	(1.7)
1.3 Vegetables	2.5	159.8	141.4	141.8	135.5	13.0	12.7	17.9
1.4 Fruit	1.3	122.5	120.2	119.8	120.5	1.9	2.3	1.7
1.5 Dairy Products	5.8	198.6	172.3	159.3	154.0	15.3	24.7	29.0
1.6 Oils & Fats	2.3	168.2	169.7	171.5	165.9	(0.9)	(1.9)	1.4
1.7 Sugar Foods	6.4	197.8	182.0	177.7	169.2	8.7	11.3	16.9
1.8 Tea & Coffee	0.9	159.0	157.6	159.6	156.6	0.9	(0.4)	1.5
1.9 Other Food	15.8	181.7	174.8	168.7	165.3	3.9	7.7	9.9
2 Alcohol & Tobacco	*20.9*	**181.8**	**168.0**	**162.9**	**157.8**	**8.2**	**11.6**	**15.2**
2.1 Alcoholic Beverages	16.2	153.8	145.3	143.9	141.6	5.8	6.9	8.6
2.2 Tobacco	4.7	278.2	246.7	228.5	213.9	12.8	21.8	30.1
3 Building Materials & Furnishings	*14.0*	**186.3**	**174.1**	**174.1**	**171.2**	**7.0**	**7.0**	**8.8**
3.1 Building Materials	11.4	190.0	177.0	176.8	174.5	7.3	7.5	8.9
3.2 Furnishings	2.6	170.6	161.9	162.6	157.1	5.4	4.9	8.6
4 Household Appliances & Consumables	*5.4*	**168.0**	**160.4**	**158.7**	**152.6**	**4.7**	**5.9**	**10.1**
4.1 Household Appliances	1.4	123.3	122.7	121.6	119.1	0.5	1.4	3.5
4.2 Household Consumables	4.0	183.5	173.5	171.5	164.2	5.8	7.0	11.8
5 Health & Personal Care	*2.2*	**169.9**	**162.0**	**158.7**	**162.8**	**4.9**	**7.1**	**4.4**
5.1 Health Care	0.9	188.7	185.5	183.0	181.8	1.7	3.1	3.8
5.2 Personal Care	1.3	157.7	146.7	142.7	150.3	7.5	10.5	4.9
6 Other Goods	*1.0*	**153.8**	**151.6**	**149.8**	**151.3**	**1.5**	**2.7**	**1.7**
All Items Index	*100.0*	**173.4**	**163.3**	**160.8**	**158.0**	**6.2**	**7.8**	**9.7**

Note: The figures in parenthesis are negative values

TABLE 2.3.8: WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX -BY TRADEABILITY (May 1997 = 100.0)

		All Items		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables	
		Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*	Index	*Inflation*
Weights		100.0		55.1		*44.9*	
1999							
	Feb	109.0	*5.9*	106.4	*4.7*	112.2	*7.2*
	May	110.0	*4.5*	107.1	*3.8*	113.7	*5.5*
	Aug	111.7	*4.7*	108.6	*3.8*	115.7	*6.0*
	Nov	113.1	*4.7*	110.2	*4.3*	116.8	*5.4*
2000							
	Feb	114.2	*4.8*	110.8	*4.1*	118.5	*5.6*
	May	116.6	*6.0*	112.5	*5.0*	121.7	*7.0*
	Aug	117.3	*5.0*	113.5	*4.5*	122.0	*5.4*
	Nov	118.3	*4.6*	114.5	*3.9*	123.1	*5.4*
2001							
	Feb	120.1	*5.2*	116.3	*5.0*	124.8	*5.3*
	May	122.2	*4.8*	117.6	*4.5*	128.0	*5.2*
	Aug	122.6	*4.5*	118.6	*4.5*	127.6	*4.6*
	Nov	123.3	*4.2*	118.8	*3.8*	128.9	*4.7*
2002							
	Feb	123.9	*3.2*	120.7	*3.8*	127.8	*2.4*
	May	124.3	*1.7*	120.4	*2.4*	129.1	*0.9*
	Aug	134.5	*9.7*	132.4	*11.6*	136.9	*7.3*
	Nov	138.9	*12.7*	137.8	*16.0*	140.6	*9.1*
2003							
	Feb	140.4	*13.3*	140.3	*16.2*	140.7	*10.1*
	May	144.4	*16.2*	144.7	*20.2*	144.2	*11.7*
	Aug	143.9	*7.0*	143.5	*8.4*	144.6	*5.6*
	Nov	143.5	*3.3*	141.8	*2.9*	145.8	*3.7*
2004							
	Feb	148.3	*5.6*	145.4	*3.6*	152.2	*8.2*
	May	154.9	*7.3*	151.6	*4.8*	159.0	*10.3*
	Aug	158.0	*9.8*	154.5	*7.7*	162.4	*12.3*
	Nov	159.1	*10.9*	153.8	*8.5*	165.9	*13.8*
2005							
	Feb	160.8	*8.4*	155.5	*6.9*	167.5	*10.1*
	May	163.3	*5.4*	156.3	*3.1*	172.0	*8.2*
	Aug	173.4	*9.7*	162.5	*5.2*	186.8	*15.0*
% change on last Qtr		**6.2**		**4.0**		**8.6**	

TABLE 2.4.1: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - GABORONE

	Number of plans			Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total
1998	1,097	109	1,206	229.6	111.2	340.8	126,404	93,638	220,042
1999	1,652	78	1,730	904.0	134.7	1,038.7	1,041,894	76,210	1,118,104
2000	1,632	57	1,689	658.9	84.4	740.1	213,290	114,088	327,378
2001	1,783	39	1,822	242.6	71.5	296.8	269,063	57,971	327,034
2002	2,005	47	2,052	1,962.4	256.6	2,219.1	390,715	158,951	549,666
2003 Q1	535	2	537	134.4	5.1	139.5	170,574	6,850	177,424
Q2	498	2	500	92.9	0.3	93.2	111,762	4,115	115,877
Q3	474	21	495	108.2	35.0	143.2	112,124	45,276	157,400
Q4	582	30	612	102.1	38.9	141.1	116,068	43,452	159,520
2004 Q1	493	14	507	110.8	25.6	136.4	99,773	23,540	123,314
Q2	504	17	521	87.8	34.9	122.7	92,054	24,725	116,779
Q3	489	20	509	94.3	34.6	128.9	104,226	38,484	142,710
Q4	542	23	565	114.9	16.4	131.3	104,635	60,809	165,444
2005 Jan	118	3	121	24.5	8.7	33.2	24,327	715	25,042
Feb	149	2	151	32.9	0.9	33.8	41,393	2,028	43,421
Mar	206	6	212	0.1	0.8	0.9	41,284	2,307	43,591
Apr	54	1	55	10.0	0.3	10.3	11,029	33	11,062
May	203	8	211	89.5	4.7	94.2	26,800	14,100	40,900
Jun	208	3	211	22.8	17.7	40.5	33,867	13,290	47,157
Jul	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	220	10	230	47.1	4.2	51.3	28,573	20,074	48,647
Sep	153	8	161	35.5	1.7	37.2	31,340	5,330	36,670
Oct	196	10	206	419.4	5.3	424.7	61,616	9,137	70,753
Nov	157	6	163	12.3	37.9	50.2	21,953	12,019	33,972
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007 Jan	103	4	107	-	-	-	16,196	12,750	28,946
Feb	104	2	106	-	-	-	22,751	1,000	23,751
Mar	77	1	78	-	-	-	20,910	1,500	22,410
Apr	74	6	80	-	-	-	22,305	9,700	32,005
May	66	7	73	-	-	-	19,898	11,085	30,983
Jun	103	1	104	-	-	-	35,493	432	35,925
Jul	73	4	77	-	-	-	28,148	1,225	29,373
Aug	78	8	86	-	-	-	22,422	140,265	162,687
Sep	111	8	119	-	-	-	32,932	195,000	227,932
Oct	138	7	145	-	-	-	43,027	8,522	51,549
Nov	101	6	107	-	-	-	37,548	4,722	42,270
Dec	83	1	84	-	-	-	68,148	375	68,523

Source: Gaborone City Council

Note: Data for July and December 2005, and the whole of 2006 are not available.

TABLE 2.4.2: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - FRANCISTOWN

	Number of Plans			Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total	Resi-dential	Non-Residential	Total
2000	439	55	494	383.2	62.1	445.3	95,435	148,850	148850
2001	430	39	469	53.4	23.1	76.5	74,201	31,255	31255
2002	439	41	480	56.6	21.3	77.9	55,003	21,646	21646
2003	960	106	1,066	452	90	542	179,630	185,063	364,690
2004 Q1	98	7	105	12.5	5.2	17.7	17,513	8,825	26,338
Q2	123	10	133	21.1	17.3	38.4	18,398	19,234	37,632
Q3	102	12	114	13.2	5.2	18.3	17,138	9,753	26,891
Q4	255	7	92	12.8	3.4	16.2	12,777	157,693	170,470
2005 Q1	93	13	106	13	5	18	136,041	4,233	140,274
Q2	134	3	137	19	1	20	21,867	1,604	23,471
Q3	75	6	81	10	4	14	13,402	3,700	17,102
Q4	45	10	55	8	5	12	11,136	6,293	17,429
2006 Jan	17	1	18	2.9	0.3	3.3	3,448	109	3,557
Feb	16	3	19	2.7	1.2	3.9	4,437	1,422	5,859
Mar	65	2	67	9.4	0.5	9.9	15,756	579	16,335
Apr	17	1	18	2.4	0.5	2.9	4,872	900	5,772
May	25	3	28	3.1	3.3	6.4	5,569	3,068	8,637
Jun	15	0	15	1.9	0.0	1.9	2,884	0.0	2,884
Jul	17	1	18	3.9	0.3	4.2	187	600	787
Aug	26	2	28	4.2	1.6	5.8	110,861	20,300	131,161
Sept	14	0	14	3.3	0.0	3.3	5,402	0.0	5,402
Oct	13	1	14	3.2	0.4	3.6	4,530	500	5,030
Nov	8	4	12	1.5	0.8	2.3	2,192	114	2,306
Dec	14	0	14	2.5	0.0	2.5	3,983	0.0	3,983
2007 Jan	18	0	18	9.8	0.0	9.8	26,831	0.0	26,831
Feb	51	3	54	11.3	2	13.4	24,140	1,060	25,200
Mar	22	5	27	4.5	7	12.0	23,741	5,870	29,611
Apr	22	3	25	3.7	0.0	3.9	6,070	205	6,275
May	12	1	13	1.4	2	3.3	2,862	20,000	22,862
Jun	8	1	9	1.3	0.0	1.3	1,949	301	2,250
Jul	15	8	23	2.4	1	3.8	4,252	1,381	5,634
Aug	15	0	15	2.6	0.0	2.6	3,771	0.0	3,771
Sep	24	2	26	4.8	1	5.9	7,444	1,050	8,494
Oct	22	4	26	4.2	3	7.5	911	6,538	7,449
Nov	30	3	33	4.7	2	7.0	8,094	5,743	13,837
Dec	4	1	5	1.0	0.0	1.2	1,334	3,800	5,134

Soure: Francistown City Council

TABLE 2.4.3: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - S/PHIKWE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	163	7	170	9,188	1,115	10,303
2004	145	12	157	7,006	1,119	8,125
2005	213	18	231	8,152	3,134	11,286
2006	179	19	198	5,184	390	5,574
2004 Q1	36	-	36	1,449	-	1,449
Q2	18	2	20	879	60	939
Q3	61	7	68	3,451	562	4,013
Q4	30	3	33	1,227	497	1,724
2005 Q1	57	3	60	2,759	550	3,309
Q2	53	5	58	2,054	1,000	3,054
Q3	77	4	81	1,809	786	2,595
Q4	26	6	32	1,530	798	2,328
2006 Jan	17	5	22	932	181	1,113
Feb	15	-	15	759	-	759
Mar	29	3	32	868	61	929
Apr	4	2	6	72	42	114
May	10	3	13	334	106	440
Jun	20	1	21	1,182	-	1,182
Jul	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	16	-	16	1,037	-	1,037
Sept	9	2	11	-	-	-
Oct	5	-	5	-	-	-
Nov	18	-	18	-	-	-
Dec	17	3	20	-	-	-
2007 Jan	13	1	14	-	-	-
Feb	44	1	45	-	-	-
Mar	29	1	30	-	-	-
Apr	19	4	23	-	-	-
May	39	6	45	-	-	-
Jun	20	3	23	-	-	-
Jul	21	1	22	-	-	-
Aug	27	4	31	-	-	-
Sept	22	4	26	-	-	-
Oct	21	5	26	-	-	-
Nov	57	1	58	-	-	-
Dec	23	4	27	-	-	-

Source: Selebi Phikwe Town Council

TABLE2.4.4 APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - LOBATSE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	60	20	80	6,548	29,520	36,068
2004	53	3	56	5,151	1,251	6,402
2005	66	11	77	8,237	21,124	29,361
2006	19	5	24	1,780	24,985	26,765
2004 Q1	15	1	16	987	1,000	1,987
Q2	24	2	26	3,118	251	3,369
Q3	13	-	13	1,016	-	1,016
Q4	1	-	1	30	-	30
2005 Q1	21	3	24	2,963	1,345	4,308
Q2	12	2	14	1,107	15,135	16,242
Q3	20	2	22	2,691	312	3,003
Q4	13	4	17	1,475	4,332	5,807
2006 Jan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	1	-	1	72	-	72
Mar	2	-	2	90	-	-
Apr	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	1	-	1	90	-	-
Jun	2	-	2	372	-	372
Jul	2	1	3	291	12	303
Aug	2	2	4	130	23,500	23,630
Sept	4	1	5	393	1,418	1,810
Oct	4	-	4	232	-	232
Nov	1	1	2	110	55	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007 Jan	5	-	5	652	-	652
Feb	1	-	1	14	-	14
Mar	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	3	-	3	168	-	168
May	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	1	1	2	30	1,200	1,230
Jul	5	-	5	1,280	-	1,280
Aug	5	1	6	558	30	588
Sept	7	2	9	952	200	1,152
Oct	1	2	3	-	295	295
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	1	-	1	15	-	15

Source: Lobatse Town Council

TABLE 2.4.5: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - ALL CENTRES

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	2,740	122	2,862	599,853	200,423	800,276
2004	2,634	125	2,759	478,668	345,432	824,100
2005	279	23	302	16,389	24,258	40,647
2006	179	21	200	6,964	25,375	32,339
2004 Q1	642	22	664	119,722	33,365	153,087
Q2	669	31	700	114,447	44,270	158,717
Q3	665	39	704	125,830	48,799	174,629
Q4	658	33	691	118,669	218,998	337,667
2005 Q1	78	3	81	5,722	1,895	7,617
Q2	65	8	73	3,161	16,135	19,296
Q3	97	6	103	4,500	1,098	5,598
Q4	39	6	45	3,005	5,130	8,135
2006 Jan	17	5	22	932	181	1,113
Feb	16	-	16	831	-	831
Mar	31	3	34	958	61	1,019
Apr	4	2	6	72	42	114
May	11	3	14	424	106	530
Jun	22	1	23	1,554	-	1,554
Jul	2	1	3	291	12	303
Aug	18	2	20	1,167	23,500	24,667
Sept	13	3	16	393	1,418	1,810
Oct	9	-	9	232	-	232
Nov	19	1	20	110	55	165
Dec	17	3	20	-	-	-
2007 Jan	139	5	144	43,678	12,750	56,428
Feb	200	6	206	46,905	2,060	48,965
Mar	128	7	135	44,651	7,370	52,021
Apr	118	13	131	28,543	9,905	38,448
May	117	14	131	22,760	31,085	53,845
Jun	132	6	138	37,472	1,933	39,405
Jul	114	13	127	33,680	2,606	36,286
Aug	125	13	138	26,751	140,295	167,046
Sept	164	16	180	41,328	196,250	237,578
Oct	182	18	200	43,938	15,355	59,293
Nov	188	10	198	45,642	10,465	56,107
Dec	111	6	117	69,497	4,175	73,672

Source: All Centres

Note: The 2006 data for Gaborone was not available.

TABLE 2.5.1: VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS

	A. First Registrations					B. Renewals					
	Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total	Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total	All Registrations
2001	7,465	5,492	963	2,235	16,155	45,408	57,273	6,429	15,761	124,871	141,026
2002	9,313	7,006	1,136	2,587	20,042	49,742	60,941	6,420	16,767	133,870	153,912
2003	8,272	5,031	1,170	2,618	17,091	56,409	65,892	7,003	18,107	147,411	164,502
2002	9,313	7,006	1,136	2,113	20,042	56,987	66,311	7,254	16,767	146,992	124,147
2004	11,608	4,908	1,144	3,075	20,735	61,979	69,547	7,504	19,611	158,641	179,376
2005	12,905	3,110	1,219	2,855	20,089	69,151	71,277	7,773	20,753	168,954	189,043
2006	13,073	2,462	1,395	2,512	19,442	77,804	72,573	8,533	21,782	180,692	200,134
2003 Q1	1,905	1,144	231	505	3,785	11,601	13,590	1,556	3,660	30,407	34,192
Q2	2,151	1,438	276	621	4,486	13,755	16,368	1,750	4,272	36,145	40,631
Q3	2,065	1,328	331	790	4,514	15,174	17,980	1,870	4,984	40,008	44,522
Q4	2,151	1,121	332	702	4,306	15,879	17,954	1,827	5,191	40,851	45,157
2004 Q1	2,057	1,169	297	614	4,137	13,230	14,745	1,725	4,080	33,780	37,917
Q2	2,471	1,305	266	704	4,746	15,423	17,582	1,909	4,681	39,595	44,341
Q3	3,133	1,144	274	791	5,342	16,327	18,802	1,937	5,382	42,448	47,790
Q4	3,947	1,290	307	966	6,510	16,999	18,418	1,933	5,468	42,818	49,328
2005 Q1	3,249	987	269	731	5,236	14,166	15,283	1,726	4,188	35,363	40,599
Q2	3,436	850	341	779	5,406	17,100	18,192	1,965	4,986	42,243	47,649
Q3	3,140	734	282	734	4,890	18,247	19,094	2,075	5,620	45,036	49,926
Q4	3,080	539	327	611	4,557	19,638	18,708	2,007	5,959	46,312	50,869
2006 Q1	2,703	504	287	567	4,061	16,803	16,197	1,946	4,643	39,589	43,650
Q2	3,138	621	329	534	4,622	18,937	17,874	2,108	5,154	44,073	48,695
Q3	3,451	616	376	657	5,100	20,491	19,647	2,253	5,909	48,300	53,400
Q4	3,781	721	403	754	5,659	21,573	18,855	2,226	6,076	48,730	54,389
2007 Jan	994	213	133	175	1,515	5,558	4,998	600	1,548	12,704	14,219
Feb	977	247	125	212	1,561	5,931	5,154	701	1,578	13,364	14,925
Mar	1,218	265	148	222	1,853	6,666	5,766	797	1,639	14,868	16,721
Apr	1,016	234	113	198	1,561	7,033	6,048	698	1,744	15,523	17,084
May	1,147	276	188	222	1,833	7,251	6,444	822	1,800	16,317	18,150
Jun	1,400	283	199	278	2,160	6,689	5,955	799	1,820	15,263	17,423
Jul	1,407	340	162	272	2,181	8,072	7,078	804	1,990	17,944	20,125
Aug	1,715	401	229	308	2,653	7,800	6,533	840	2,177	17,350	20,003
Sep	1,386	403	177	297	2,263	7,341	6,190	833	1,986	16,350	18,613
Oct	1,558	473	205	307	2,543	7,782	6,732	935	2,187	17,636	20,179
Nov	1,762	407	228	410	2,807	8,643	6,668	893	2,359	18,563	21,370
Dec	1,958	393	214	381	2,946	8,676	6,158	694	2,117	17,645	20,591

Notes :
(1) Light duty vans - up to 1.5 tonnes unladen weight
(2) Lorries, more than 1.5 tonnes unladen weight
(3) Others includes buses, motorcycles, tractors, trailers, caravans etc
(4) Quarterly figures may not add up to totals because totals include "Not Stated" figures

TABLE 2.5.2A : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY TYPE

	Arrivals	Departures	Transit passengers	Total
2001	171,059	177,129	..	348,188
2002	240,751	237,389	..	478,140
2003	240,791	241,949	..	482,740
2004	267,156	266,528	..	533,684
2005	277,342	275,008	..	552,350
2006	284,097	282,961	..	567,058
2000 Q1	46,949	44,863	..	91,812
Q2	58,590	57,637	..	116,227
Q3	57,748	58,179	..	115,927
Q4	54,301	54,570	..	108,871
2001 Q1	45,851	44,803	..	90,654
Q2	56,249	54,934	..	111,183
Q3	68,959	77,392	..	146,351
Q4	52,840	55,248	..	108,088
2002 Q1	51,200	47,202	..	98,402
Q2	60,307	59,774	..	120,081
Q3	68,786	69,103	..	137,889
Q4	60,458	61,310	..	121,768
2003 Q1	52,546	51,029	..	103,575
Q2	56,192	56,815	..	113,007
Q3	69,399	70,156	..	139,555
Q4	62,654	63,949	..	126,603
2004 Q1	55,606	54,311	..	109,917
Q2	67,515	67,258	..	134,773
Q3	76,588	76,646	..	153,234
Q4	67,447	68,313	..	135,760
2005 Q1	59,768	57,940	..	117,708
Q2	73,252	71,737	..	144,989
Q3	80,046	79,734	..	159,780
Q4	64,276	65,597	..	129,873
2006 Q1	58,908	58,849	..	117,757
Q2	70,819	69,633	..	140,452
Q3	82,139	81,371	..	163,510
Q4	72,231	73,108	..	145,339
2007 Q1	63,893	62,606	..	126,499
Q2	76,791	75,988	..	152,779
Q3	87,695	87,492	..	175,187
Q4	77,017	78,233	..	155,250

Note : other refers to Gantsi and Kasane

TABLE 2.5.2B : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY AIRPORT

	Gaborone	Francis-town	Maun	Selebi-Pikwe	Other	Total
2001	184,004	19,295	116,589	2,545	25,755	348,188
2002	265,658	26,907	143,077	2,554	39,944	478,140
2003	270,020	29,796	138,289	2,342	42,293	482,740
2004	290,464	35,047	156,043	2,406	49,724	533,684
2005	295,891	32,574	168,834	1,826	53,225	552,350
2006	289,550	33,243	183,580	1,584	59,101	567,058
2000 Q1	54,299	6,180	24,011	903	6,419	91,812
Q2	58,974	6,411	41,848	964	8,030	116,227
Q3	44,176	6,764	52,585	986	11,416	115,927
Q4	59,602	5,864	36,041	752	6,612	108,871
2001 Q1	57,852	5,341	22,204	706	4,551	90,654
Q2	57,801	6,522	37,543	850	8,467	111,183
Q3	68,351	7,432	56,842	989	12,737	146,351
Q4	54,931	6,982	35,228	929	10,018	108,088
2002 Q1	61,472	6,008	24,470	439	6,013	98,402
Q2	67,220	6,845	36,187	688	9,141	120,081
Q3	69,227	6,542	46,636	646	14,838	137,889
Q4	67,739	7,512	35,784	781	9,952	121,768
2003 Q1	65,211	6,425	24,455	438	7,046	103,575
Q2	59,526	7,200	35,406	808	10,067	113,007
Q3	74,485	8,028	43,485	642	12,915	139,555
Q4	70,798	8,143	34,943	454	12,265	126,603
2004 Q1	67,973	7,861	25,821	491	7,771	109,917
Q2	71,651	8,814	40,297	555	13,456	134,773
Q3	76,905	9,475	49,922	750	16,182	153,234
Q4	73,935	8,897	40,003	610	12,315	135,760
2005 Q1	70,798	7,979	29,522	404	9,005	117,708
Q2	75,911	8,134	46,221	559	14,164	144,989
Q3	78,576	8,876	54,059	417	17,852	159,780
Q4	70,606	7,585	39,032	446	12,204	129,873
2006 Q1	68,627	7,044	31,769	282	10,035	117,757
Q2	70,660	8,167	46,112	490	15,023	140,452
Q3	77,003	8,779	57,347	430	19,951	163,510
Q4	73,260	9,253	48,352	382	14,092	145,339
2007 Q1	71,479	9,641	35,255	332	9,792	126,499
Q2	78,502	10,983	47,147	632	15,515	152,779
Q3	83,921	11,098	60,046	432	19,690	175,187
Q4	80,767	11,040	49,480	258	13,705	155,250

TABLE 2.5.3: RAILWAY STATISTICS (TRANSPORT)

	A. Passengers Carried			B. Goods Traffic By Direction (Net Tonnes)											C. Revenue (P'000)		
				Imports			Exports										
	1st & 2nd classes	3rd & 4th classes	Total	From North	From South	Total Imports	To North	To South	Total Exports	Local Traffic	Botswana Origin	Botswana Total	Transit Traffic	Total Traffic	Passenger traffic	Freight traffic	Total
2000	4,679	519,463	**524,142**	141,533	739,787	**881,320**	166,971	282,471	**449,442**	398,889	848,331	1,729,651	372,843	**2,102,494**	8,259	72,551	**103,727**
2001	..	..	**..**	143,848	733,688	**877,536**	136,203	309,862	**446,065**	366,254	812,319	1,689,855	149,075	**1,838,930**	8,447	102,575	**111,022**
2002	..	..	**528,143**	130,447	719,886	**850,332**	127,343	345,903	**473,245**	354,114	827,359	1,677,692	264,251	**1,941,943**	9,914	123,246	**133,160**
2003	..	..	**572,001**	127,873	836,992	**964,865**	106,684	328,433	**435,117**	356,616	791,733	1,756,598	239,231	**1,995,829**	8,928	119,868	**128,796**
2004	..	..	**324,088**	95,442	1,426,139	**1,521,436**	88,812	323,944	**410,611**	283,409	695,875	2,217,166	176,268	**2,393,289**	6,890	98,854	**105,599**
2005	4,619	181,042	**327,661**	108,123	687,578	**795,701**	113,960	456,377	**570,337**	323,942	894,279	1,689,980	107,071	**1,797,051**	6,823	146,789	**153,612**
2006	12,066	414,828	**426,894**	100,807	644,469	**745,276**	123,824	386,688	**510,512**	343,026	853,538	1,598,814	113,793	**1,712,607**	10,176	505,832	**516,008**
2003 Q1	..	..	186,584	34,683	195,100	229,783	22,974	72,715	95,689	90,824	186,513	416,296	75,841	492,137	2,197	26,902	29,099
Q2	..	..	131,028	35,250	201,717	236,967	28,532	99,340	127,872	106,747	234,619	471,586	40,402	511,988	2,351	33,341	35,692
Q3	..	..	127,484	38,019	203,303	241,322	29,487	80,968	110,455	84,135	194,590	435,912	75,991	511,903	2,280	30,811	33,091
Q4	..	..	126,905	19,921	236,872	256,793	25,691	75,410	101,101	74,910	176,011	432,804	46,997	479,801	2,100	28,814	30,914
2004 Q1	..	..	104,494	25,884	231,336	257,220	24,577	89,486	114,063	95,580	209,643	466,863	76,480	543,343	1,909	28,628	30,537
Q2	..	..	92,127	27,940	222,096	250,036	24,860	94,562	119,422	72,249	191,671	441,707	33,174	474,881	2,120	32,094	34,214
Q3	..	..	67,117	21,854	839,629	861,412	21,092	65,335	86,356	53,813	140,098	1,001,439	59,712	1,061,080	1,480	19,908	21,317
Q4			60,350	19,764	133,078	152,768	18,283	74,561	90,770	61,767	154,463	307,157	6,902	313,985	1,381	18,224	19,531
2005 Q1	..	..	95,000	22,478	194,743	217,221	26,864	99,999	126,863	94,633	221,496	438,717	32,380	471,097	1,999	27,707	29,706
Q2	2,404	84,334	86,738	29,203	193,845	223,048	34,719	111,216	145,935	77,535	223,470	446,518	14,823	461,341	1,882	34,826	36,708
Q3	2,215	96,708	98,923	25,761	144,204	169,965	25,919	123,125	149,044	81,048	230,092	400,057	30,665	430,722	2,071	35,858	37,929
Q4	..	..	47,000	30,681	154,786	185,467	26,458	122,037	148,495	70,726	219,221	404,688	29,203	433,891	871	48,398	49,269
2006 Q1	2,592	82,180	84,772	21,222	149,012	170,234	24,349	101,166	125,515	77,627	203,142	373,376	37,161	410,537	2,027	36,411	38,438
Q2	3,301	103,045	106,346	21,308	168,422	189,730	37,203	81,922	119,125	87,991	207,116	396,846	53,240	450,086	2,488	41,871	44,359
Q3	3,025	127,460	130,485	22,971	151,638	174,609	38,322	91,234	129,556	97,978	227,534	402,143	22,920	425,063	2,948	142,014	144,962
Q4	3,148	102,143	105,291	35,306	175,397	210,703	23,950	112,366	136,316	79,430	215,746	426,449	472	426,921	2,713	285,536	288,249
2007 Q1	4,117	81,110	85,227	33,787	187,350	221,137	11,332	111,062	122,394	102,796	225,190	446,327	0	446,327	2,222	32,139	34,361
Q2	5,971	94,888	100,859	32,057	175,164	207,221	21,536	109,120	130,656	95,854	226,510	433,731	0	433,731	2,714	32,543	35,257
Q3	7,006	88,317	95,323	22,387	197,027	219,414	21,492	110,542	132,034	69,738	201,772	421,186	999	422,185	2,668	35,375	38,043
Q4	7,159	94,243	101,402	25,652	199,036	224,688	23,075	125,603	148,678	74,373	223,051	447,739	678	448,417	2,788	32,958	35,746
2007 Jan	1,238	28,248	29,486	13,228	73,196	86,424	3,418	37,657	41,075	44,237	85,312	171,736	-	171,736	709	12,829	13,538
Feb	1,121	23,733	24,854	6,774	50,650	57,424	4,124	30,755	34,879	30,488	65,367	122,791	-	122,791	675	8,854	9,529
Mar	1,758	29,129	30,887	13,785	63,504	77,289	3,790	42,650	46,440	28,071	74,511	151,800	-	151,800	838	10,456	11,294
Apr	1,964	34,603	36,567	9,421	50,437	59,858	5,202	29,409	34,611	20,378	54,989	114,847	-	114,847	976	9,372	10,348
May	1,957	30,535	32,492	12,070	60,319	72,389	7,701	41,518	49,219	37,597	86,816	159,205	-	159,205	878	12,267	13,145
June	2,050	29,750	31,800	10,566	64,408	74,974	8,633	38,193	46,826	37,879	84,705	159,679	-	159,679	860	10,904	11,764
Jul	2,279	30,949	33,228	7,388	66,479	73,867	10,969	37,204	48,173	23,537	71,710	145,577	968	146,545	930	10,820	11,750
Aug	2,518	29,606	32,124	5,672	66,480	72,152	5,982	33,125	39,107	21,318	60,425	132,577	-	132,577	899	10,704	11,603
Sep	2,209	27,762	29,971	9,327	64,068	73,395	4,541	40,213	44,754	24,883	69,637	143,032	31	143,063	839	13,851	14,690
Oct	2,286	27,108	29,394	11,640	76,682	88,322	8,328	41,291	49,619	29,553	79,172	167,494	44	167,538	822	13,108	13,930
Nov	2,331	28,992	31,323	7,480	71,619	79,099	8,432	40,594	49,026	29,060	78,086	157,185	546	157,731	861	9,167	10,028
Dec	2,542	38,143	40,685	6,532	50,735	57,267	6,315	43,718	50,033	15,760	65,793	123,060	88	123,148	1,105	10,683	11,788

Source: Botswana Railways

TABLE 2.6.1: ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF PAID EMPLOYEES BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

SECTOR/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2000 Mar	2000 Sep	2001 Mar	2001 Sep	2002 Mar	2002 Sep	2003 Mar	2003 Sep	2004 Mar	2004 Sep	2005 Mar	2006 Mar	2006 Sep	2007 Mar	2007 Sep
Agriculture	5,800	5,800	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,000	6,500	6,300	5,600	5,800	5,600	5,500	5,600	5,500	5,500
Mining and Quarrying	8,100	7,900	6,800	7,000	7,400	7,500	8,000	8,000	8,700	9,300	9,400	10,500	11,500	11,700	11,500
Manufacturing	29,300	29,800	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,200	30,200	33,000	34,700	32,400	33,600	34,500	35,200	35,600
Electricity and Water	2,600	2,900	2,800	2,800	2,900	3,100	2,800	2,800	2,700	2,600	2,400	2,400	2,900	2,800	2,800
Construction	28,100	27,300	27,400	28,600	28,800	28,900	29,000	29,800	28,800	27,500	24,400	24,900	22,800	21,800	21,800
Commerce	44,800	47,600	49,400	52,100	53,300	53,800	54,900	55,300	51,600	53,300	56,000	56,700	58,100	59,100	59,400
Transport & Communication	9,100	9,900	10,200	10,000	10,100	10,100	10,100	10,300	13,100	12,300	12,600	13,300	12,700	12,600	12,600
Finance &Business Services	17,700	18,300	18,200	18,100	18,200	18,300	18,900	19,100	21,100	21,000	21,800	22,900	23,500	24,800	25,500
Community & Personal Services	4,100	4,300	4,600	5,200	5,100	5,300	5,600	5,800	4,300	4,300	5,200	5,500	5,300	5,300	5,300
Education	6,300	6,200	6,500	6,600	6,600	6,800	7,000	7,100	8,400	8,300	7,900	8,000	8,800	8,800	9,100
Private And Parastatal Total	155,900	160,100	161,100	166,300	168,400	169,600	173,100	174,500	177,300	179,000	177,500	183,200	185,800	187,600	189,100
of which: Private	142,200	146,300	147,600	152,700	154,800	155,900	160,200	160,900	165,000	166,900	164,500	168,300	170,800	172,900	174,400
Parastatal	13,700	13,900	13,400	13,500	13,700	13,600	12,900	13,600	12,300	12,100	12,900	14,900	15,000	14,700	14,600
Central Government /a	83,700	84,500	84,700	82,200	84,600	87,000	86,600	87,700	91,200	94,800	86,700	86,600	87,200	88,500	90,200
of which:	30,600	30,600	31,400	27,600	29,600	29,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	53,100	53,900	53,300	54,700	55,000	57,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	20,400	20,700	21,000	22,100	21,600	23,200	22,200	23,200	22,500	23,600	24,700	25,200	25,800	25,900	26,800
Total All Sectors	**260,000**	**265,300**	**266,700**	**270,600**	**274,600**	**279,700**	**281,900**	**285,400**	**291,000**	**297,400**	**288,800**	**294,900**	**298,800**	**302,000**	**306,000**

NOTES: Figures exclude working proprietors and unpaid family workers.

All figures are rounded to the nearest 100 - including the sub-totals and totals, because of this, numbers do not always add up to the stated totals.

/a 'Coverage improved from 1985, when there were approximately 1000 employees in schools and 1800 employees in other Government departments

/b 'Includes all employees in schools but excludes Ministry headquarters.

TABLE 2.6.2 : AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

	2000		2001		2002		2003	2003	2004	2004	2005	2006	2006	2007	2007
A. Citizens	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep
Private And Parastatal	1,327	1,378	1,414	1,518	4,461	1,704	1,719	1,738	2,164	1,984	2,141	2,588	2,614	2,942	3,149
Agriculture	346	470	409	425	563	599	542	621	754	567	697	830	874	756	652
Mining & Quarrying	2,470	2,755	2,423	3,194	3,206	3,176	3,362	3,580	3,751	4,035	4,518	5,274	5,810	7,013	7,065
Manufacturing	977	783	835	891	849	889	944	1,020	1,309	1,173	1,219	1,475	1,314	1,350	1,837
Electricity & Water	3,330	3,234	3,525	4,470	4,517	4,438	5,569	5,650	5,850	5,937	6,124	7,786	7,666	9,141	7,664
Construction	749	891	917	971	997	979	1,050	902	1,200	1,075	1,138	1,408	2,060	1,789	1,464
Commerce	1,001	1,003	1,179	1,164	1,087	1,282	1,255	1,298	1,695	1,440	1,540	1,840	1,593	1,338	1,651
Transport & Communication	2,553	2,673	2,616	2,776	3,510	3,632	3,597	3,217	2,804	3,294	3,585	3,770	3,636	5,222	5,396
Finance & Business Services	2,164	2,281	2,252	2,495	7,282	3,114	3,066	2,904	3,694	3,369	3,288	4,536	4,690	5,472	5,204
Community & Personal Services	1,669	1,717	2,081	2,441	2,063	1,967	2,022	2,103	2,234	2,319	2,513	2,388	2,391	2,464	3,024
Education	2,296	2,791	2,775	2,877	2,895	3,359	2,830	3,783	4,926	4,254	5,010	5,061	4,684	5,901	5,514
Local Government	1,698	1,789	1,948	2,121	1,866	2,424	2,502	2,444	2,425	2,441	2,545	2,658	2,881	3,294	3,222
Sub Total (excluding central Government)	1,373	1,428	1,455	1,594	1,597	1,796	1,814	1,826	1,842	1,364	2,193	2,585	2,649	2,987	3,159
Central Government	1,900	1,932	2,232	2,437	2,804	2,822	2,781	3,190	3,437	3,411	3,489	3,686	4,151	3,928	4,358
Total - Citizens	1,546	1,593	1,723	1,855	1,973	2,121	2,119	2,257	2,584	2,495	2,600	2,923	3,105	3,275	3,530
B. Non-Citizens															
Private & Parastatal	5,424	5,664	5,865	5,858	12,596	6,471	7,518	6,640	6,764	6,221	7,100	7,421	8,596	8,894	8,628
Local Government	4,968	5,866	6,018	6,461	7,538	6,708	6,888	7,119	7,532	6,935	6,564	9,861	7,980	8,364	7,976
Sub Total	5,415	5,652	5,868	5,871	6,672	6,476	7,506	6,648	5,921	5,593	7,087	7,474	8,581	8,883	8,614
Central Government	5,391	5,767	6,073	5,721	6,342	6,086	6,755	7,760	7,838	7,885	7,888	8,385	8,669	5,479	9,349
Total Non-Citizen	5,410	5,672	5,907	5,841	6,601	6,396	7,387	6,817	6,909	6,407	7,163	7,558	8,589	8,584	8,672
Total All Sectors	1,742	1,818	1,945	2,076	2,217	2,359	2,396	2,508	2,584	2,720	2,885	3,206	3,417	3,596	3,858

TABLE 2.6.3 A: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2004

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
South Africa	452	58	-	510	600	196	2	798	1,052	254	2	1,308
Zimbabwe	1,248	335	-	1,583	299	73	1	373	1,547	408	1	1,956
Zambia	234	58	-	292	65	25	1	91	299	83	1	383
Malawi	89	6	-	95	27	3	1	31	116	9	1	126
Ghana	22	14	-	36	9	10	1	20	31	24	1	56
Other Africa	233	87	-	320	188	49	2	239	421	136	2	559
British	93	24	-	117	194	89	1	284	287	113	1	401
Other Europe	61	16	-	77	145	53	1	199	206	69	1	276
India	257	38	-	295	466	88	14	568	723	126	14	863
China	255	23	-	278	243	83	1	327	498	106	1	605
Other Asia	112	15	-	127	290	38	2	330	402	53	2	457
Other Countries	20	23	-	43	47	22	0	69	67	45	0	112
Not Stated	7	2	-	9	15	1	0	16	22	3	0	25
Total	3,083	699	-	3,782	2,588	730	27	3,345	5,671	1,429	27	7,127

TABLE 2.6.3 B: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2004

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Agriculture	359	116	-	475	109	18	0	127	468	134	0	602
Mining	39	5	-	44	7	2	0	9	46	7	0	53
Manufacturing	411	121	-	532	309	91	6	406	720	212	6	938
Electricity & Water	10	1	-	11	11	1	0	12	21	2	0	23
Construction	814	21	-	835	303	46	0	349	1,117	67	0	1,184
Wholesale & Retail Trade	384	30	-	414	989	255	10	1,254	1,373	285	10	1,668
Hotels & Restaurant	48	17	-	65	89	33	1	123	137	50	1	188
Transport & Comm.	203	11	-	214	107	27	1	135	310	38	1	349
Finance	61	5	-	66	47	17	0	64	108	22	0	130
Real Estate	391	53	-	444	452	146	7	605	843	199	7	1,049
Health & Social Work	203	171	-	374	10	17	0	27	213	188	0	401
Education	64	62	-	126	75	31	1	107	139	93	1	233
Other Community Serv.	94	72	-	166	63	44	1	108	157	116	1	274
Private Households	1	9	-	10	1	0	0	1	2	9	0	11
Foreign Missions	1	5	-	6	16	2	0	18	17	7	0	24
Total	3,083	699	-	3,782	2,588	730	27	3,345	5,671	1,429	27	7,127

TABLE 2.6.3 C: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2004

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	184	64	-	248	106	26	0	132	290	90	0	380
25-29 Yrs	574	164	-	738	266	71	3	340	840	235	3	1,078
30-34 Yrs	663	166	-	829	397	124	6	527	1,060	290	6	1,356
35-39 Yrs	619	128	-	747	429	122	6	557	1,048	250	6	1,304
40-44 Yrs	403	58	-	461	395	108	3	506	798	166	3	967
45-49 Yrs	255	51	-	306	346	98	3	447	601	149	3	753
50-54 Yrs	189	31	-	220	229	80	4	313	418	111	4	533
55+	168	24	-	192	407	98	2	507	575	122	2	699
Not Stated	28	13	-	41	13	3	0	16	41	16	0	57
Total	**3,083**	**699**	**-**	**3,782**	**2,588**	**730**	**27**	**3,345**	**5,671**	**1,429**	**27**	**7,127**

TABLE 2.6.3 D: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2004

Occupation	New				Renewed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	407	48	-	455	186	16	-	202	593	64	-	657
Professionals	489	93	-	582	171	40	-	211	660	133	-	793
Technicians	373	151	-	524	134	51	-	185	507	202	-	709
Clerks	4	3	-	7	1	1	-	2	5	4	-	9
Service/Sales Workers	58	84	-	142	18	8	-	26	76	92	-	168
Skilled Agric. Workers	9	5	-	14	2	0	-	2	11	5	-	16
Craft Workers	458	63	-	521	174	13	-	187	632	76	-	708
Plant & Machine Ops.	251	4	-	255	45	2	-	47	296	6	-	302
Elementary Occupations	282	114	-	396	15	1	-	16	297	115	-	412
Other	3	1	-	4	2	0	-	2	5	1	-	6
Total Employees	**2,334**	**566**	**-**	**2,900**	**748**	**132**	**-**	**880**	**3,082**	**698**	**-**	**3,780**
Self-Employed	**1,430**	**392**	**15**	**1,837**	**1,158**	**338**	**12**	**1,508**	**2,588**	**730**	**27**	**3,345**
Total	**3,764**	**958**	**15**	**4,737**	**1,906**	**470**	**12**	**2,388**	**5,670**	**1,428**	**27**	**7,125**

TABLE 2.6.3 E: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
South Africa	467	76	-	543	509	172	1	682	976	248	1	1,225
Zimbabwe	2,300	811	-	3,111	262	51	1	314	2,562	862	1	3,425
Zambia	277	104	-	381	54	17	-	71	331	121	-	452
Malawi	95	6	-	101	19	3	-	22	114	9	-	123
Ghana	35	26	-	61	7	8	-	15	42	34	-	76
Other Africa	355	131	-	486	157	46	1	204	512	177	1	690
British	80	28	-	108	148	63	1	212	228	91	1	320
Other Europe	66	21	-	87	110	46	-	156	176	67	-	243
India	379	60	-	439	402	59	3	464	781	119	3	903
China	370	42	-	412	274	98	2	374	644	140	2	786
Other Asia	151	20	-	171	314	24	-	338	465	44	-	509
Other Countries	42	25	-	67	40	14	-	54	82	39	-	121
Not Stated	7	2	1	10	10	1	-	11	17	3	1	21
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 F: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total
Agriculture	735	380	-	1,115	98	16	-	114	833	396	-	1,229
Mining	37	4	-	41	3	1	-	4	40	5	-	45
Manufacturing	608	200	-	808	283	72	1	356	891	272	1	1,164
Electricity & Water	11	-	-	11	12	1	-	13	23	1	-	24
Construction	1,054	33	-	1,087	268	29	-	297	1,322	62	-	1,384
Wholesale & Retail Trade	516	29	-	545	846	196	5	1,047	1,362	225	5	1,592
Hotels & Restaurant	72	19	-	91	91	31	1	123	163	50	1	214
Transport & Communication	349	19	-	368	96	20	-	116	445	39	-	484
Finance	83	9	-	92	44	21	-	65	127	30	-	157
Real Estate	705	121	-	826	409	136	2	547	1,114	257	2	1,373
Health & Social Work	95	106	-	201	77	31	-	108	172	137	-	309
Education	221	277	1	499	10	19	-	29	231	296	1	528
Other Community Services	132	133	-	265	56	27	-	83	188	160	-	348
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	3	5	-	8	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	8
Not Stated	-	-	-	-	13	2	-	15	13	2	-	15
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 G: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	187	78	-	265	81	15	-	96	268	93	-	361
25-29 Yrs	856	295	-	1,151	251	63	2	316	1,107	358	2	1,467
30-34 Yrs	1,165	360	-	1,525	322	100	-	422	1,487	460	-	1,947
35-39 Yrs	909	256	-	1,165	381	101	2	484	1,290	357	2	1,649
40-44 Yrs	604	159	-	763	374	92	2	468	978	251	2	1,231
45-49 Yrs	346	85	-	431	291	88	2	381	637	173	2	812
50-54 Yrs	256	58	-	314	222	57	-	279	478	115	-	593
55+	225	34	-	259	374	84	1	459	599	118	1	718
Not Stated	76	27	1	104	10	2	-	12	86	29	1	116
Total	**4,624**	**1,352**	**1**	**5,977**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**	**6,930**	**1,954**	**10**	**8,894**

TABLE 2.6.3 H: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005

Occupation	New				Renewal				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	649	89	-	738	90	12	-	102	739	101	-	840
Professionals	856	158	-	1,014	79	23	-	102	935	181	-	1,116
Technicians	592	295	-	887	68	30	-	98	660	325	-	985
Clerks	17	5	-	22	-	-	-	-	17	5	-	22
Service/Sales Workers	143	199	-	342	13	4	1	18	156	203	1	360
Skilled Agric. Workers	28	13	-	41	1	7	-	8	29	20	-	49
Craft Workers	734	127	-	861	92	7	-	99	826	134	-	960
Plant & Machine Operators	553	12	-	565	35	2	-	37	588	14	-	602
Elementary Occupations	636	369	-	1,005	19	4	-	23	655	373	-	1,028
Other	11	3	-	14	1	-	-	1	12	3	-	15
Total Employees	**4,219**	**1,270**	**-**	**5,489**	**398**	**89**	**1**	**488**	**4,617**	**1,359**	**1**	**5,977**
Self-Employed	**1,492**	**383**	**6**	**1,881**	**814**	**219**	**3**	**1,036**	**2,306**	**602**	**9**	**2,917**
Total	5,711	1,653	6	7,370	1,212	308	4	1,524	6,923	1,961	10	8,894

TABLE 2.6.3 I: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
South Africa	345	49	-	394	315	115	-	430	660	164	-	824
Zimbabwe	2,173	767	-	2,940	186	39	-	225	2,359	806	-	3,165
Zambia	209	70	-	279	32	13	-	45	241	83	-	324
Malawi	81	4	-	85	12	3	-	15	93	7	-	100
Ghana	37	26	-	63	8	4	-	12	45	30	-	75
Other Africa	313	105	-	418	116	42	-	158	429	147	-	576
British	64	18	-	82	90	38	-	128	154	56	-	210
Other Europe	51	15	-	66	56	21	-	77	107	36	-	143
India	355	44	1	400	326	55	-	381	681	99	1	781
China	386	43	-	429	263	101	-	364	649	144	-	793
Other Asia	140	17	-	157	317	28	-	345	457	45	-	502
Other Countries	34	15	-	49	23	7	-	30	57	22	-	79
Not Stated	6	1	-	7	6	1	-	7	12	2	-	14
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 J: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total
Agriculture	733	402	-	1,135	47	7	-	54	780	409	-	1,189
Mining	31	4	-	35	3	0	-	3	34	4	-	38
Manufacturing	573	186	-	759	220	62	-	282	793	248	-	1,041
Electricity & Water	25	-	-	25	9	1	-	10	34	1	-	35
Construction	925	31	-	956	180	22	-	202	1,105	53	-	1,158
Wholesale & Retail Trade	457	23	1	481	684	162	-	846	1,141	185	1	1,327
Hotels & Restaurant	71	14	-	85	62	21	-	83	133	35	-	168
Transport & Communication	325	18	-	343	67	15	-	82	392	33	-	425
Finance	73	14	-	87	34	15	-	49	107	29	-	136
Real Estate	625	110	-	735	338	104	-	442	963	214	-	1,177
Health & Social Work	112	110	-	222	6	13	-	19	118	123	-	241
Education	102	101	-	203	50	22	-	72	152	123	-	275
Other Community Services	121	130	-	251	45	21	-	66	166	151	-	317
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	18	14	-	32	5	2	-	7	23	16	-	39
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 K: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	117	47	-	164	69	14	-	83	186	61	-	247
25-29 Yrs	715	244	-	959	237	60	-	297	952	304	-	1,256
30-34 Yrs	1,103	338	1	1,442	259	80	-	339	1,362	418	1	1,781
35-39 Yrs	864	224	-	1,088	320	87	-	407	1,184	311	-	1,495
40-44 Yrs	557	155	-	712	269	70	-	339	826	225	-	1,051
45-49 Yrs	330	69	-	399	211	51	-	262	541	120	-	661
50-54 Yrs	236	50	-	286	151	45	-	196	387	95	-	482
55+	206	25	-	231	228	60	-	288	434	85	-	519
Not Stated	66	22	-	88	6	-	-	6	72	22	-	94
Total	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**	**1,750**	**467**	**-**	**2,217**	**5,944**	**1,641**	**1**	**7,586**

TABLE 2.6.3 L: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2006

Occupation	New				Renewal				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	591	82	-	673	70	10	-	80	661	92	-	753
Professionals	798	138	1	937	43	7	-	50	841	145	1	987
Technicians	499	191	-	690	36	14	-	50	535	205	-	740
Clerks	16	5	-	21	-	-	-	-	16	5	-	21
Service/Sales Workers	126	166	-	292	9	3	-	12	135	169	-	304
Skilled Agric. Workers	24	12	-	36	1	-	-	1	25	12	-	37
Craft Workers	694	126	-	820	55	3	-	58	749	129	-	878
Plant & Machine Operators	516	13	-	529	32	1	-	33	548	14	-	562
Elementary Occupations	648	395	-	1,043	23	4	-	27	671	399	-	1,070
Other	12	4	-	16	1	-	-	1	13	4	-	17
Total Employees	**3,924**	**1,132**	**1**	**5,057**	**270**	**42**	**-**	**312**	**4,194**	**1,174**	**1**	**5,369**

TABLE 2.6.3 M: Total work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

Nationality	Employees			Self- Employed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	430	56	486	314	126	440	744	182	926
Zimbabwe	2,995	1,151	4,146	202	54	256	3,197	1,205	4,402
Zambia	228	92	320	39	14	53	267	106	373
Malawi	95	6	101	21	7	28	116	13	129
Ghana	32	27	59	7	4	11	39	31	70
Other Africa	412	127	539	151	49	200	563	176	739
British	78	18	96	81	32	113	159	50	209
Other Europe	74	22	96	55	17	72	129	39	168
Indian Sub-Continent	461	56	517	427	72	499	888	128	1,016
China	612	70	682	393	175	568	1,005	245	1,250
Other Asia	195	20	215	452	44	496	647	64	711
Other Countries	45	16	61	19	9	28	64	25	89
Not Stated	3	-	3	7	2	9	10	2	12
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 N: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type as at end of December 2007

Age	Employees			self - Employed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<25 Yrs	279	116	395	181	41	222	460	157	617
25-29	1,095	386	1,481	380	84	464	1,475	470	1,945
30-34 Yrs	1,439	467	1,906	347	115	462	1,786	582	2,368
35-39 Yrs	1,127	298	1,425	388	106	494	1,515	404	1,919
40-44 Yrs	710	187	897	289	103	392	999	290	1,289
45-49 Yrs	439	98	537	224	53	277	663	151	814
50-54 Yrs	283	62	345	152	49	201	435	111	546
55+	233	31	264	201	54	255	434	85	519
Not Stated	55	16	71	6	-	6	61	16	77
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 O: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	1,129	661	1,790	54	5	59	1,183	666	1,849
Mining and Quarrying	47	6	53	2	1	3	49	7	56
Manufacturing	791	246	1,037	340	70	410	1,131	316	1,447
Electricity & Water	49	1	50	22	3	25	71	4	75
Construction	1,237	43	1,280	253	38	291	1,490	81	1,571
Wholesale & Retail Trade	509	23	532	717	200	917	1,226	223	1,449
Hotels & Restuarant	85	14	99	82	27	109	167	41	208
Transport & Comm	420	20	440	69	18	87	489	38	527
Finance	100	19	119	42	16	58	142	35	177
Real Estate	823	131	954	472	162	634	1,295	293	1,588
Education	151	165	316	8	16	24	159	181	340
Health	141	144	285	62	21	83	203	165	368
Other Community	152	152	304	42	26	68	194	178	372
Private Households	6	20	26	-	-	-	6	20	26
Foreign Mission	20	16	36	3	2	5	23	18	41
Total	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**	**2,168**	**605**	**2,773**	**7,828**	**2,266**	**10,094**

TABLE 2.6.3 P: New and Renewed Employees Work Permits by Occupation as at end of December 2007

Occupation	New			Renewed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	751	118	869	40	7	47	791	125	916
Professionals	1,101	189	1,290	29	10	39	1,130	199	1,329
Technicians	697	249	946	40	13	53	737	262	999
Clerks	19	7	26	1	-	1	20	7	27
Service/Sales Workers	153	198	351	4	5	9	157	203	360
Skilled Agri. Workers	30	12	42	1	-	1	31	12	43
Craft Workers	948	164	1,112	45	4	49	993	168	1,161
Plant & Machine Opd.	684	17	701	28	1	29	712	18	730
Elementary Occupations	1,032	653	1,685	42	10	52	1,074	663	1,737
Other	14	4	18	1	-	1	15	4	19
Total	**5,429**	**1,611**	**7,040**	**231**	**50**	**281**	**5,660**	**1,661**	**7,321**

TABLE 2.6.4: MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATES (Thebe)

Private and Parastatals	(May) 1995	(May) 1996	(May) 1997	(May) 1998	(July) 1999	(July) 2000	(July) 2001	(July) 2002	(July) 2003	(July) 2004	(June) 2005	(May) 2006	(April) 2007
Building, Construction, Exploration and Quarrying	135	145	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355
Manufacturing, Service and Repair Trades	135	145	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355
Wholesale Distributive Trades	129	139	152	165	180	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355
Retail Distributive Trades	121	131	143	155	170	185	205	215	230	290	310	290	310
Hotel, Catering and Entertainment Trades	135	145	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	310	335	355
Garage, Motor Trades and Road Transport	135	145	159	175	190	205	225	240	260	290	270	335	355
Retail and Wholesale Nightwatchmen	113	123	135	150	165	180	200	210	220	255	265	280	300
Nightwatchmen (excl. Retail and Wholesale Trades)	113	123	135	150	165	180	200	210	220	245	310	335	355

TABLE 2.6.5: Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex- Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Industry	Total			Cities/Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	**539,150**	**281,762**	**257,388**	**139,794**	**71,513**	**68,281**	**158,873**	**77,045**	**81,828**	**240,483**	**133,203**	**107,279**
Agriculture	161,367	98,805	62,561	3,465	2,131	1,334	22,936	13,314	9,623	134,965	83,361	51,604
Mining and Quarrying	14,173	12,457	1,716	11,274	9,626	1,648	1,274	1,206	68	1,626	1,626	-
Manufacturing	35,973	16,010	19,962	12,535	6,558	5,977	11,623	5,515	6,108	11,815	3,937	7,878
Electricity & Water	4,163	2,626	1,537	1,928	1,329	599	1,618	905	713	617	392	225
Construction	27,587	23,111	4,476	9,325	7,776	1,550	10,793	8,908	1,885	7,469	6,427	1,041
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77,401	27,924	49,478	24,405	10,768	13,637	30,360	10,613	19,747	22,636	6,543	16,093
Hotels & Restaurant	14,667	3,770	10,898	5,026	1,672	3,354	4,752	781	3,972	4,889	1,317	3,571
Transport & Comm.	16,050	10,496	5,555	6,839	4,359	2,480	7,211	4,697	2,514	2,000	1,439	561
Finance	8,424	3,018	5,406	5,966	2,044	3,922	1,608	556	1,052	850	418	432
Real Estate	25,255	15,554	9,701	13,495	7,560	5,935	8,558	5,739	2,819	3,202	2,255	947
Public Administration	37,348	22,312	15,036	14,110	8,274	5,836	15,341	8,789	6,552	7,897	5,249	2,648
Local Government	22,809	12,227	10,582	4,579	2,111	2,467	8,506	5,210	3,297	9,725	4,906	4,818
Education	43,245	15,182	28,063	9,726	3,289	6,436	18,081	6,366	11,716	15,437	5,527	9,911
Health	14,002	5,393	8,609	4,185	1,238	2,948	6,508	2,508	4,001	3,308	1,648	1,660
Other Community	10,554	5,213	5,342	4,415	2,216	2,198	3,647	1,600	2,046	2,493	1,396	1,097
Private Households	25,235	7,208	18,027	7,853	215	7,638	5,828	230	5,598	11,553	6,762	4,791
Foreign Mission	895	456	439	668	349	320	227	108	119	-	-	-

TABLE 2.6.6: Currently Employed by Age group, Sector and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Age Group	Total	Central Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total								
Total	**539,150**	**79,230**	**32,954**	**19,557**	**3,214**	**43,094**	**231,617**	**129,486**
12-14	12,831	-	-	-	91	829	4,298	7,613
15-19	29,577	282	330	51	-	3,737	11,411	13,766
20-24	68,360	4,519	2,204	956	41	7,735	39,555	13,350
25-29	83,111	12,421	4,927	2,884	737	7,639	44,153	10,350
30-34	77,214	17,624	5,611	3,502	970	6,329	36,652	6,526
35-39	64,544	14,770	4,424	3,052	227	4,533	30,451	7,087
40-44	51,910	11,689	3,967	2,778	349	3,569	21,403	8,155
45-49	46,637	7,932	5,088	2,498	524	3,577	16,679	10,341
50-54	34,954	5,897	2,899	2,362	106	2,566	9,896	11,228
55-59	23,404	3,180	1,932	1,204	127	1,069	6,759	9,132
60-64	14,459	552	850	217	41	618	4,250	7,932
65+	32,148	362	723	53	-	892	6,109	24,007
Male								
Total	**281,762**	**39,747**	**14,312**	**12,518**	**1,628**	**24,187**	**115,957**	**73,413**
12-14	7,960	-	-	-	91	740	2,096	5,032
15-19	19,036	136	148	51	-	2,399	5,715	10,587
20-24	36,872	2,472	962	669	-	4,611	19,539	8,618
25-29	43,072	6,430	2,565	1,688	291	4,019	21,775	6,305
30-34	38,788	8,453	2,748	2,066	488	3,029	18,438	3,567
35-39	32,328	7,605	1,606	1,724	93	2,730	15,168	3,403
40-44	23,463	5,130	1,178	1,826	222	1,436	10,396	3,275
45-49	23,010	4,231	2,433	1,617	392	2,000	7,818	4,518
50-54	17,475	3,133	1,293	1,703	50	1,469	4,839	4,988
55-59	12,312	1,592	591	1,027	-	595	4,293	4,214
60-64	8,047	298	373	94	-	512	2,323	4,447
65+	19,400	268	415	53	-	647	3,559	14,459
Female								
Total	**257,388**	**39,483**	**18,642**	**7,039**	**1,586**	**18,907**	**115,660**	**56,072**
12-14	4,872	-	-	-	-	89	2,202	2,581
15-19	10,542	146	182	-	-	1,337	5,697	3,179
20-24	31,488	2,047	1,242	287	41	3,124	20,015	4,731
25-29	40,039	5,991	2,362	1,196	445	3,620	22,378	4,045
30-34	38,425	9,172	2,862	1,436	482	3,300	18,215	2,958
35-39	32,217	7,166	2,818	1,328	134	1,803	15,283	3,684
40-44	28,447	6,559	2,789	952	127	2,133	11,007	4,880
45-49	23,628	3,701	2,654	880	132	1,577	8,861	5,822
50-54	17,480	2,764	1,606	659	55	1,097	5,057	6,240
55-59	11,092	1,589	1,341	177	127	475	2,466	4,917
60-64	6,412	253	477	123	41	106	1,928	3,485
65+	12,747	95	308	-	-	245	2,551	9,549

TABLE 2.6.7: Currently Unemployment rate by District and Sex-
Labour Force Survey 2005/6

District	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	35,058	34,907	69,965	5,310	6,588	11,898	40,368	41,495	81,863	13.2	15.9	14.5
FTown	14,987	14,978	29,965	3,336	3,715	7,051	18,322	18,694	37,016	18.2	19.9	19
S/Phikwe	4,854	4,068	8,922	1,004	1,675	2,679	5,858	5,742	11,601	17.1	29.2	23.1
Lobatse	9,511	8,644	18,155	1,612	2,544	4,156	11,122	11,188	22,311	14.5	22.7	18.6
Orapa	3,250	2,969	6,219	196	503	699	3,446	3,473	6,918	5.7	14.5	10.1
Jwaneng	3,357	2,283	5,640	449	739	1,188	3,805	3,022	6,828	11.8	24.5	17.4
Sowa	498	431	929	57	59	116	554	490	1,044	10.2	12.1	11.1
Ngwaketse	17,118	12,260	29,377	3,856	5,133	8,989	20,974	17,393	38,367	18.4	29.5	23.4
Barolong	5,870	5,151	11,021	1,901	1,723	3,624	7,771	6,874	14,645	24.5	25.1	24.7
Ngwaketse west	887	1,144	2,030	379	452	831	1,265	1,596	2,861	29.9	28.3	29
South east	11,928	9,881	21,810	2,482	2,887	5,370	14,411	12,769	27,179	17.2	22.6	19.8
Kweneng East	27,223	25,969	53,192	7,848	8,971	16,819	35,071	34,941	70,011	22.4	25.7	24
Kweneng west	7,493	4,470	11,963	440	1,047	1,488	7,933	5,518	13,451	5.5	19	11.1
Kgatleng	13,277	11,853	25,130	2,222	3,955	6,176	15,498	15,808	31,306	14.3	25	19.7
Central Serowe/Palapye	28,963	26,165	55,127	3,804	5,173	8,977	32,766	31,338	64,104	11.6	16.5	14
Central Mahalapye	16,385	14,497	30,882	2,514	2,743	5,256	18,899	17,240	36,139	13.3	15.9	14.5
Central Bobonong	13,590	11,219	24,808	1,232	1,447	2,680	14,822	12,666	27,488	8.3	11.4	9.7
Central Boteti	7,679	7,573	15,252	1,207	943	2,150	8,886	8,516	17,402	13.6	11.1	12.4
Central Tutume	20,503	24,302	44,805	3,258	3,408	6,666	23,762	27,710	51,472	13.7	12.3	13
North East	7,134	7,498	14,631	1,186	1,422	2,608	8,320	8,920	17,240	14.3	15.9	15.1
Ngamiland East	11,765	9,033	20,798	2,366	2,835	5,201	14,130	11,868	25,999	16.7	23.9	20
Ngamiland West	5,086	6,588	11,674	1,203	1,639	2,842	6,289	8,226	14,515	19.1	19.9	19.6
Chobe	3,056	2,974	6,030	599	935	1,534	3,655	3,909	7,564	16.4	23.9	20.3
Ghanzi	5,960	4,336	10,295	1,107	1,269	2,376	7,067	5,605	12,671	15.7	22.6	18.7
Kgalagadi South	3,421	2,107	5,528	681	847	1,528	4,102	2,954	7,056	16.6	28.7	21.7
Kgalagadi North	2,912	2,089	5,001	585	555	1,141	3,497	2,644	6,141	16.7	21	18.6
Total	**281,762**	**257,388**	**539,150**	**50,833**	**63,209**	**114,042**	**332,594**	**320,597**	**653,191**	**15.3**	**19.7**	**17.5**

TABLE 2.6.8: Currently Unemployment rate by Age Group and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Age Group	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Total	**281,762**	**257,388**	**539,150**	**50,833**	**63,209**	**114,042**	**332,594**	**320,597**	**653,191**	**15.3**	**19.7**	**17.5**
12-14	7,960	4,872	12,831	46	-	46	8,005	4,872	12,877	0.6	-	0.4
15-19	19,036	10,542	29,577	5,225	5,524	10,749	24,260	16,066	40,326	21.5	34.4	26.7
20-24	36,872	31,488	68,360	16,177	20,486	36,663	53,049	51,974	105,023	30.5	39.4	34.9
25-29	43,072	40,039	83,111	10,836	13,965	24,801	53,908	54,004	107,912	20.1	25.9	23
30-34	38,788	38,425	77,214	4,750	8,506	13,256	43,538	46,931	90,470	10.9	18.1	14.7
35-39	32,328	32,217	64,544	4,099	5,571	9,670	36,427	37,788	74,215	11.3	14.7	13
40-44	23,463	28,447	51,910	2,963	4,059	7,023	26,426	32,507	58,933	11.2	12.5	11.9
45-49	23,010	23,628	46,637	2,489	2,705	5,194	25,499	26,333	51,832	9.8	10.3	10
50-54	17,475	17,480	34,954	2,120	1,222	3,341	19,594	18,701	38,296	10.8	6.5	8.7
55-60	12,312	11,092	23,404	909	607	1,517	13,221	11,699	24,920	6.9	5.2	6.1
60-64	8,047	6,412	14,459	555	304	859	8,602	6,717	15,318	6.5	4.5	5.6
65+	19,400	12,747	32,148	664	259	923	20,065	13,006	33,071	3.3	2	2.8
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 2.7.1: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .. BUDGET FORMAT (P'000)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1 CONSOLIDATED FUND REVENUE	**11,632,267**	**12,808,684**	**13,537,301**	**14,553,969**	**17,044,224**	**17,044,224**	**20,049,201**	-
Department of Customs and Excise	2,461,059	2,704,685	2,464,066	2,824,974	3,820,023	5,365,616	5,293,789	-
Department of Taxes	2,351,599	3,253,550	3,703,412	4,555,224	4,457,191	4,596,905	5,840,917	-
Mineral royalties and dividends	4,932,060	5,241,274	5,503,555	4,788,599	5,786,189	5,185,475	6,687,340	-
Other	1,869,719	1,587,128	1,844,049	2,340,820	2,946,992	1,866,220	2,189,200	-
Capital loan repayments	17,830	22,047	22,219	44,352	33,829	30,008	37,955	-
2 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE *	**7,711,446**	**8,065,704**	**9,547,138**	**10,980,310**	**12,053,540**	**13,607,992**	**14,495,563**	**14,495,563**
Office of The President	1,177,105	1,249,052	1,455,338	1,703,734	1,676,901	1,749,347	1,925,263	2,087,674
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	595,609	615,983	618,183	882,548	943,568	634,619	445,016	493,291
Ministry of Home Affairs	192,652	221,131	263,081	303,460	322,932	366,890	387,425	459,822
Ministry of Agriculture	428,112	380,798	473,797	505,081	503,216	542,497	574,294	623,856
Ministry of Education	1,798,906	2,329,768	2,800,088	3,000,018	3,282,938	3,541,284	3,640,127	4,287,999
Ministry of Trade and Industry	154,665	151,513	174,444	205,015	77,321	101,785	110,513	146,061
Ministry of Local Govt	1,421,994	1,450,822	1,694,440	2,094,588	2,305,412	2,494,495	2,337,114	2,513,531
Ministry of Works & Transport	606,892	591,506	720,298	682,110	785,318	834,581	878,900	1,008,651
Minerals, Energy & Water Resources	209,525	210,099	271,923	363,542	381,521	421,659	396,159	412,385
Ministry of Health	496,765	563,183	713,895	794,436	870,856	970,287	1,013,484	1,294,898
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter C o-operation	85,409	90,479	105,186	164,157	134,223	146,929	152,156	181,332
Other departments and ministries	132,651	(316,708)	(375,007)	(592,623)	(286,220)	648,524	459,311	554,667
Other recurrent expenditure	145,362	252,145	311,895	562,145	688,558	673,469	930,482	-
Public debt servicing	265,799	275,933	319,577	312,099	366,996	481,626	1,245,319	431,396
APPROPRIATIONS FROM REVENUE	*3,559,000*	*3,335,000*	*7,860,000*	*10,156,269*	*8,230,000*	*4,390,046*	*7,387,950*	*5,800,220*
SUB TOTAL	*11,270,446*	*11,400,704*	*17,407,138*	*21,136,579*	*20,283,540*	*17,998,038*	*21,883,513*	*20,295,783*
RECURRENT SURPLUS/DEFICIT (-)	**361,821**	**1,407,980**	**(3,869,837)**	**(6,582,610)**	**(3,239,316)**	**(953,814)**	**(1,834,312)**	**(20,295,783)**
3 DEVELOPMENT FUND EXPENDITURE	**3,451,016**	**3,134,600**	**3,698,197**	**4,200,204**	**4,256,356**	**3,910,081**	**3,783,247**	**4,055,047**
Office of The President	531,991	510,838	589,846	719,135	943,252	1,096,741	927,849	1,068,972
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	208,531	234,591	239,431	77,982	28,035	27,889	19,660	28,449
Ministry of Home Affairs	153,545	83,336	44,590	35,462	46,787	54,853	57,311	64,378
Ministry of Agriculture	84,323	120,352	149,521	212,594	144,639	58,724	272,756	101,200
Ministry of Education	454,531	310,537	214,604	299,806	271,902	253,465	195,378	231,940
Ministry of Trade and Industry	50,751	52,549	33,321	64,824	40,549	68,002	37,804	64,943
Ministry of Local Govt	767,727	744,891	972,425	1,171,864	930,838	664,654	860,308	770,009
Ministry of Works & Transport	523,638	471,609	523,861	787,368	355,961	348,212	199,115	576,263
Mineral, Energy & Water Resources	476,181	300,271	644,217	385,940	464,329	516,011	467,979	395,682
Ministry of Health	75,932	83,494	123,902	146,154	331,072	496,966	479,484	299,674
Other	123,866	222,132	162,479	299,075	698,992	324,564	265,603	453,537
4 DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	**3,825,567**	**3,095,230**	**3,735,910**	**4,165,211**	**4,303,224**	**4,357,592**	**3,873,327**	**5,595,324**
External Grants	108,332	61,276	45,979	52,909	31,806	99,113	54,442	363,150
External Loans	129,989	33,850	65,991	26,827	61,571	2,059	127,629	145,000
Local Currency Grants (Internal)	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Development Fund	3,587,235	3,000,104	3,623,940	4,085,475	4,209,847	3,808,910	3,691,256	5,087,174
Finance to be Negotiated	0	0	0	0	0	447,510	0	0

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) ** Less Appropriations from Revenue*

TABLE 2.7.2: CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW PRESENTATION OF THE ACCOUNTS (P million)

	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Revenue and Grants	**14,115.04**	**12,708.89**	**14,318.29**	**16,197.29**	**17,956.57**	**22,266.63**	**27,397.71**
Revenue	*14,050.50*	*12,647.70*	*14,233.89*	*16,135.93*	*17,608.98*	*22,153.60*	26,949.32
Tax Revenue	6,206.77	6,042.52	7,472.50	8,361.61	10,072.29	11,980.05	15,919.00
Mineral Tax	2,497.00	2,455.51	2,715.72	2,378.08	2,508.72	2,895.16	3,802.78
Customs Pool	2,188.43	1,732.90	1,568.87	2,245.54	3,226.46	3,929.85	6,610.48
Non-Mineral Income Tax	925.29	1,247.86	1,839.45	2,078.71	2,082.23	3,003.21	3,072.31
Export Duties	0.07	0.12	0.34	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36
Taxes on Property	15.87	16.33	18.39	11.58	13.13	12.83	17.09
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	40.23	51.07	54.95	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45
Business and Professional Licenses	13.84	15.74	18.46	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.52
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax/VAT	523.79	519.71	1,254.58	1,573.16	2,116.23	1,978.89	2,247.50
Airport Tax	2.25	3.28	1.74	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51
Non Tax Revenue	**7,843.74**	**6,607.21**	**6,761.39**	**7,774.32**	**7,536.69**	**10,173.55**	**11,030.32**
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	5,870.79	4,540.27	4,786.93	5,784.82	6,173.06	8,149.91	9,311.56
Interest of which	205.22	189.08	226.81	208.40	(97.22)	97.27	58.88
Other Property Income of which	1,194.65	1,170.18	1,063.86	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45
Fees, Charges and Sundry	508.10	601.09	605.07	733.07	890.61	957.58	1,009.43
Sales of Property	64.98	106.59	78.72	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00
Grants	*64.53*	*59.16*	*84.40*	*61.36*	*347.59*	*113.03*	448.39
Recurrent	0.00	(0.01)	0.77	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52
Development	64.53	59.17	83.63	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87
Expenditures And Net Lending	**11,536.50**	**13,670.85**	**15,710.07**	**16,275.61**	**17,112.55**	**17,631.87**	**19,737.44**
Recurrent	*8,383.10*	9,934.86	11,581.05	*12,934.81*	*13,495.35*	*14,154.50*	15,953.99
Personal Emoluments	2,743.32	3,446.48	3,946.51	4,141.85	5,129.00	5,215.98	5,800.54
Other Charges	5,556.70	6,394.24	7,553.43	8,600.24	8,051.48	8,620.58	9,917.94
Public Debt Interest	83.07	94.14	81.11	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51
FAP Grants	120.00	150.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development and Capital Transfers	***3,033.41***	***3,585.99***	***4,119.02***	***3,340.80***	***3,617.20***	***3,477.37***	***3,783.45***
Development Expenditure	3,134.60	3,698.20	4,200.20	4,256.36	3,910.08	3,783.47	4,055.04
PDSF/RSF Loans	128.71	0.71	40.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Repayment of Loans	(229.90)	(112.92)	(121.23)	(915.56)	(292.88)	(306.10)	(271.59)
Overall Deficit/Surplus	**2,578.54**	**(961.96)**	**(1,391.78)**	**(78.32)**	**844.02**	**4,634.76**	**7,660.27**
of which Recurrent Budget	**1,990.20**	**(5,485.22)**	**(7,456.85)**	**(3,375.67)**	**(280.16)**	**13.85**	**5,331.25**
Financing of Deficit	**(2,578.57)**	**2,796.78**	**6,720.68**	**3,782.06**	**1,017.77**	**(2,747.28)**	**(7,660.27)**
External Loans	33.74	60.11	23.53	61.57	22.99	0.76	0.00
Internal Loans	0.00	0.00	461.10	1,954.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
less Amortisations	(192.90)	(225.45)	(231.03)	(174.28)	(166.82)	(177.38)	(195.89)
IMF Transactions	(17.79)	(18.30)	(42.50)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(49.37)
Other Financing	690.14	244.28	(1,223.00)	(2,012.53)	(494.46)	779.75	(333.41)
Change in Cash Balances	(3,091.76)	2,736.14	7,732.58	3,952.40	1,656.06	(3,350.41)	(7,081.60)

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 2004/05 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.3A: REVENUE AND GRANTS (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Revenue and Grants	**8,281.26**	**7,677.62**	**11,963.08**	**14,086.35**	**12,708.89**	**14,318.29**	**16,197.29**	**17,956.57**	**22,266.63**	**27,397.70**
Revenue	***8,169.17***	***7,539.93***	***11,837.03***	***14,050.51***	***12,649.73***	***14,233.89***	***16,135.93***	***17,608.98***	***22,153.60***	***26,949.31***
Tax Revenue	3,487.36	3,698.38	5,062.43	6,206.77	6,042.52	7,472.50	8,361.61	10,072.29	11,980.05	15,918.99
Mineral Tax	1,401.16	1,245.39	1,811.93	2,497.00	2,455.51	2,715.72	2,378.08	2,508.72	2,895.16	3,802.78
Customs Pool	1,186.06	1,261.30	1,931.19	2,188.43	1,732.90	1,568.87	2,245.54	3,226.46	3,929.85	6,610.48
Non-Mineral Income Tax	537.32	739.34	780.18	925.29	1,247.86	1,839.45	2,078.71	2,082.23	3,003.21	3,072.30
Export Duties	0.39	0.10	0.13	0.07	0.12	0.34	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36
Taxes on Property	7.25	11.24	11.52	15.87	16.33	18.39	11.58	13.13	12.83	17.09
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	17.88	25.87	27.43	40.23	51.07	54.95	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45
Business and Professional Licenses	8.18	11.59	13.82	13.84	15.74	18.46	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.5
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Sales Tax/VAT	327.85	400.52	483.73	523.79	519.71	1,254.58	1,573.16	2,116.23	1,978.89	2,247.50
Airport Tax	1.27	3.03	2.50	2.25	3.28	1.74	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51
Non Tax Revenue	**4,681.81**	**3,841.55**	**6,774.60**	**7,843.74**	**6,607.21**	**6,761.39**	**7,774.32**	**7,536.69**	**10,173.55**	**11,030.32**
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	3,279.97	1,941.21	4,875.34	5,870.79	4,540.27	4,786.93	5,784.82	6,173.06	8,149.91	9,311.56
Interest	251.69	208.55	166.30	205.22	189.08	226.81	208.40	(97.22)	97.27	58.88
Other Property Income	984.24	1,252.93	1,232.22	1,194.65	1,170.18	1,063.86	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45
Fees, Charges and Sundry	133.46	378.04	447.91	508.10	601.09	605.07	733.07	890.61	957.58	1,009.43
Sales of Property	32.45	60.82	52.83	64.98	106.59	78.72	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00
Grants	***112.09***	***137.69***	***126.05***	***35.84***	***59.16***	***84.40***	***61.36***	***347.59***	***113.03***	***448.39***
Recurrent	1.60	1.26	0.01	0.00	(0.01)	0.77	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52
Development	110.49	136.43	126.04	64.53	59.17	83.63	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87

TABLE 2.7.3B: REVENUE AND GRANTS (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
Revenue and Grants	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Revenue	**98.6**	**98.2**	**98.9**	**99.7**	**99.5**	**99.4**	**99.6**	**98.1**	**99.5**	**98.4**
Tax Revenue	42.1	48.2	42.3	44.1	47.5	52.2	51.6	56.1	53.8	58.1
Mineral	16.9	16.2	15.1	17.7	19.3	19.0	14.7	14.0	13.0	13.9
Customs Pool	14.3	16.4	16.1	15.5	13.6	11.0	13.9	18.0	17.6	24.1
Non-Mineral Income Tax	6.5	9.6	6.5	6.6	9.8	12.8	12.8	11.6	13.5	11.2
Export Duties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Property	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Motor Vehicles	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5
Business and Professional Licenses	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Stamp Duties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Sales Tax	4.0	5.2	4.0	3.7	4.1	8.8	9.7	11.8	8.9	8.2
Airport Tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Non Tax Revenue	56.5	50.0	56.6	55.7	52.0	47.2	48.0	42.0	45.7	40.3
Interest	3.0	2.7	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.3	-0.5	0.4	34.0
Other Property Income	11.9	16.3	10.3	8.5	9.2	7.4	6.0	2.4	4.1	0.2
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements	1.6	4.9	3.7	3.6	4.7	4.2	4.5	5.0	4.3	2.3
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.3	3.7
Grants	**1.4**	**1.8**	**1.1**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**0.6**	**0.4**	**1.9**	**0.5**	**0.1**
Recurrent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6
Development	1.3	1.8	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	1.9	0.5	0.5

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 2004/05 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.4A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	*1,786.63*	*2,063.28*	*2,439.51*	*3,050.52*	*2,751.49*	*3,426.07*	*3,510.99*
General Administration	1,359.31	1,551.78	1,874.53	2,455.97	2,037.26	2,664.03	2,680.07
Public Order and Safety	427.32	511.50	564.98	594.55	714.23	762.04	830.92
2. Defence	*748.87*	*881.78*	*1,071.14*	*1,138.18*	*1,100.68*	*1,237.63*	*1,354.29*
3. Education	*2,372.92*	*2,856.11*	*3,075.79*	*3,357.89*	*3,624.42*	*3,801.04*	*4,391.09*
General Administration	78.55	95.65	96.08	114.91	126.03	138.98	163.08
Schools	1,278.42	1,543.29	1,697.55	1,825.23	2,082.25	2,116.41	2,337.90
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	327.36	383.24	414.01	416.88	429.20	460.53	567.53
Post Secondary	547.09	656.67	664.09	789.47	744.29	754.70	1,030.25
Vocational and Other	141.50	177.26	204.06	211.40	242.65	330.42	292.33
4. Health	*533.10*	*673.27*	*747.51*	*826.20*	*918.89*	*959.65*	*1,302.55*
Administration, Training and Research	96.93	138.59	140.49	171.08	147.74	160.64	225.43
Health Services	436.17	534.68	607.02	655.12	771.15	799.01	1,077.12
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	*306.20*	*363.62*	*206.00*	*217.66*	*44.66*	*53.42*	*341.66*
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	*463.91*	*467.34*	*502.79*	*614.69*	*736.82*	*784.50*	*894.73*
Housing	70.64	72.93	75.75	79.31	96.57	94.44	275.63
Local and Regional Development NEC	388.23	388.75	416.86	486.59	568.77	615.93	588.66
Urban Infrastructure	5.04	5.66	10.18	48.79	71.48	74.13	30.44
7. Other Community And Social Services	*195.38*	*250.70*	*472.65*	*500.61*	*516.63*	*542.52*	*320.68*
Cultural, Recreational etc	53.26	64.33	74.75	82.71	70.89	73.75	56.01
Broadcasting and Press	49.77	69.53	77.40	107.28	98.06	107.65	128.97
Conservation and Wildlife	92.35	116.84	320.50	310.62	347.68	361.12	135.70
8. Economic Services	*896.26*	*1,081.70*	*1,429.36*	*1,337.47*	*1,704.61*	*1,459.88*	*1,828.51*
General Administration	54.88	68.44	64.08	56.43	51.45	70.30	80.14
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	382.04	473.72	502.37	500.39	546.82	521.51	619.28
Mining	46.72	58.08	66.43	61.97	72.67	81.03	89.04
Electricity and Water Supply	163.45	214.83	297.48	318.65	348.98	315.13	323.35
Roads	155.37	169.07	135.42	174.47	183.67	189.25	197.44
Air Transport	39.60	45.79	0.00	0.00	58.63	61.13	64.94
Rail Transport	0.00	0.00	1.39	57.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	0.00	0.00	50.38	50.75	80.99	107.30	305.49
Other Transport	0.26	0.59	61.46	57.35	0.00	0.00	0.00
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	53.89	51.13	250.35	60.26	361.40	114.23	148.83
Storage	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	*1,079.83*	*1,308.08*	*1,636.34*	*1,891.59*	*2,097.15*	*1,889.79*	*2,009.49*
Public Debt Interest	83.05	105.15	81.11	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51
Deficit Grants to Authorities	996.78	1,202.93	1,555.23	1,698.87	1,782.28	1,571.85	1,773.98
10. FAP Grants	*120.00*	*100.00*	*10.00*	*0.00*	*0.00*	*0.00*	0.00
Total	**8,503.10**	**10,045.88**	**11,591.09**	**12,934.81**	**13,495.35**	**14,154.50**	**15,953.99**

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy

TABLE 2.7.4B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	*21.0*	*20.5*	*21.0*	*23.6*	*20.4*	*24.2*	*22.0*
General Administration	*16.0*	*15.4*	*16.2*	*19.0*	*15.1*	*18.8*	*16.8*
Public Order and Safety	*5.0*	*5.1*	*4.9*	*4.6*	*5.3*	*5.4*	*5.2*
2. Defence	*8.8*	*8.8*	*9.2*	*8.8*	*8.2*	*8.7*	*8.5*
3. Education	*27.9*	*28.4*	*26.5*	*26.0*	*26.9*	*26.9*	*27.5*
General Administration	*0.9*	*1.0*	*0.8*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*
Schools	*15.0*	*15.4*	*14.6*	*14.1*	*15.4*	*15.0*	*14.7*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	*3.8*	*3.8*	*3.6*	*3.2*	*3.2*	*3.3*	*3.6*
Post Secondary	*6.4*	*6.5*	*5.7*	*6.1*	*5.5*	*5.3*	*6.5*
Vocational and Other	*1.7*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.6*	*1.8*	*2.3*	*1.8*
4. Health	*6.3*	*6.7*	*6.4*	*6.4*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*8.2*
Administration, Training and Research	*1.1*	*1.4*	*1.2*	*1.3*	*1.1*	*1.1*	*1.4*
Health Services	*5.1*	*5.3*	*5.2*	*5.1*	*5.7*	*5.6*	*6.8*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	*3.6*	*3.6*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*2.1*
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	*5.5*	*4.7*	*4.3*	*4.8*	*5.5*	*5.5*	*5.6*
Housing	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*1.7*
Local and Regional Development NEC	*4.6*	*3.9*	*3.6*	*3.8*	*4.2*	*4.4*	*3.7*
Urban Infrastructure	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.2*
7. Other Community And Social Services	*2.3*	*2.5*	*4.1*	*3.9*	*3.8*	*3.8*	*2.0*
Cultural, Recreational etc	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.4*
Broadcasting and Press	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.8*	*0.8*
Conservation and Wildlife	*1.1*	*1.2*	*2.8*	*2.4*	*2.6*	*2.6*	*0.9*
8. Economic Services	*10.5*	*10.8*	*12.3*	*10.3*	*12.6*	*10.3*	*11.5*
General Administration	*0.6*	*0.7*	*0.6*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*0.5*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	*4.5*	*4.7*	*4.3*	*3.9*	*4.1*	*3.7*	*3.9*
Mining	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.6*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.6*
Electricity and Water Supply	*1.9*	*2.1*	*2.6*	*2.5*	*2.6*	*2.2*	*2.0*
Roads	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.2*	*1.3*	*1.4*	*1.3*	*1.2*
Air Transport	*0.5*	*0.5*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.4*
Rail Transport	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Post and Communications	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.6*	*0.8*	*1.9*
Other Transport	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	*0.6*	*0.5*	*2.2*	*0.5*	*2.7*	*0.8*	*0.9*
Storage	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	*12.7*	*13.0*	*14.1*	*14.6*	*15.5*	*13.4*	*12.6*
Public Debt Interest	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.7*	*1.5*	*2.3*	*2.2*	*1.5*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	*11.7*	*12.0*	*13.4*	*13.1*	*13.2*	*11.1*	*11.1*
10. FAP Grants	*1.4*	*1.0*	*0.1*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Total	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*	*100.0*

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

TABLE 2.7.5A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	***511.23***	***336.37***	***376.36***	***429.94***	***467.69***	***395.92***	***601.55***
General Administration	252.83	218.93	239.32	215.98	261.24	257.30	420.20
Public Order and Safety	258.40	117.44	137.04	213.96	206.45	138.62	181.35
2. Defence	*249.36*	*423.41*	*376.06*	*364.47*	*363.43*	*208.37*	*287.21*
3. Education	***499.16***	***551.13***	***473.29***	***574.16***	***468.24***	***396.68***	***455.03***
General Administration	2.94	2.47	20.07	47.09	3.73	3.76	4.54
Schools	376.73	485.63	339.58	395.37	309.36	201.85	333.52
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	67.21	20.18	25.89	11.96	79.21	164.85	91.29
Post Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vocational and Other	52.28	42.85	87.75	119.74	75.94	26.22	25.68
4. Health	***96.77***	***129.72***	***356.64***	***808.18***	***1,057.09***	***1,096.77***	***924.07***
Administration, Training and Research	3.45	2.22	1.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health Services	93.32	127.50	354.99	808.18	1,057.09	1,096.77	924.07
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***117.68***	***99.70***	***194.88***	***166.23***	***62.39***	*136.10*	*45.99*
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***298.00***	***359.81***	***680.97***	***430.48***	***167.31***	***309.99***	***418.73***
Housing	16.77	15.89	16.68	35.77	15.47	15.77	1.81
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	187.51	219.15	364.07	313.44	107.87	161.12	232.03
Urban Infrastructure	93.72	124.77	300.22	81.27	43.97	133.10	184.89
7. Other Community And Social Services	***149.70***	***122.51***	***76.00***	***60.18***	***91.27***	***58.37***	***42.14***
Cultural, Recreational etc	27.52	18.69	10.18	20.92	31.53	29.32	5.08
Broadcasting and Press	85.40	74.76	36.76	30.38	26.21	1.86	23.95
Conservation and Wildlife	36.78	29.06	29.06	8.88	33.53	27.19	13.11
8. Economic Services	***1,211.13***	***1,669.73***	***1,665.41***	***1,422.72***	***1,232.66***	***1,181.27***	***1,280.32***
General Administration	8.64	46.39	16.05	0.33	3.18	10.63	33.88
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	99.66	96.05	146.03	141.54	47.58	271.20	102.97
Mining	27.81	335.90	22.26	30.20	43.68	34.26	1.86
Electricity and Water Supply	412.53	453.63	615.95	564.39	686.33	635.55	532.55
Roads	424.80	526.03	480.00	336.42	340.12	135.29	447.09
Air Transport	24.43	12.45	0.00	0.00	8.41	8.94	80.92
Rail Transport	0.01	0.00	0.00	124.88	0.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	0.00	39.60	319.08	106.81	28.45	36.87	30.37
Other Transport	30.73	6.29	55.27	42.03	7.54	11.32	18.94
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	182.52	153.39	10.77	76.12	67.37	37.21	31.74
Storage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***1.57***	***5.76***	***0.59***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***
Public Debt Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deficit Grants to Authorities	1.57	5.76	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**3,134.60**	**3,698.14**	**4,200.20**	**4,256.36**	**3,910.08**	**3,783.47**	**4,055.04**

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

TABLE 2.7.5B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE * (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	***16.3***	***9.1***	***9.0***	***10.1***	***12.0***	***10.5***	***14.8***
General Administration	*8.1*	*5.9*	*5.7*	*5.1*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*10.4*
Public Order and Safety	*8.2*	*3.2*	*3.3*	*5.0*	*5.3*	*3.7*	*4.5*
2. Defence	***8.0***	***11.4***	***9.0***	***8.6***	***9.3***	***5.5***	***7.1***
3. Education	***15.9***	***14.9***	***11.3***	***13.5***	***12.0***	***10.5***	***11.2***
General Administration	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.5*	*1.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
Schools	*12.0*	*13.1*	*8.1*	*9.3*	*7.9*	*5.3*	*8.2*
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	*2.1*	*0.5*	*0.6*	*0.3*	*2.0*	*4.4*	*2.3*
Post Secondary	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Vocational and Other	*1.7*	*1.2*	*2.1*	*2.8*	*1.9*	*0.7*	*0.6*
4. Health	***3.1***	***3.5***	***8.5***	***19.0***	***27.0***	***29.0***	***22.8***
Administration, Training and Research	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Health Services	*3.0*	*3.4*	*8.5*	*19.0*	*27.0*	*29.0*	*22.8*
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	***3.8***	***2.7***	***4.6***	***3.9***	***1.6***	***3.6***	***1.1***
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	***9.5***	***9.7***	***16.2***	***10.1***	***4.3***	***8.2***	***10.3***
Housing	*0.5*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.8*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*0.0*
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	*6.0*	*5.9*	*8.7*	*7.4*	*2.8*	*4.3*	*5.7*
Urban Infrastructure	*3.0*	*3.4*	*7.1*	*1.9*	*1.1*	*3.5*	*4.6*
7. Other Community And Social Services	***4.8***	***3.3***	***1.8***	***1.4***	***2.3***	***1.5***	***1.0***
Cultural, Recreational etc	*0.9*	*0.5*	*0.2*	*0.5*	*0.8*	*0.8*	*0.1*
Broadcasting and Press	*2.7*	*2.0*	*0.9*	*0.7*	*0.7*	*0.0*	*0.6*
Conservation and Wildlife	*1.2*	*0.8*	*0.7*	*0.2*	*0.9*	*0.7*	*0.3*
8. Economic Services	***38.6***	***45.2***	***39.7***	***33.4***	***31.5***	***31.2***	***31.6***
General Administration	*0.3*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*0.0*	*0.1*	*0.3*	*0.8*
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	*3.2*	*2.6*	*3.5*	*3.3*	*1.2*	*7.2*	*2.5*
Mining	*0.9*	*9.1*	*0.5*	*0.7*	*1.1*	*0.9*	*0.0*
Electricity and Water Supply	*13.2*	*12.3*	*14.7*	*13.3*	*17.6*	*16.8*	*13.1*
Roads	*13.6*	*14.2*	*11.4*	*7.9*	*8.7*	*3.6*	*11.0*
Air Transport	*0.8*	*0.3*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.2*	*0.2*	*2.0*
Rail Transport	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*2.9*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Post and Communications	*0.0*	*1.1*	*7.6*	*2.5*	*0.7*	*1.0*	*0.7*
Other Transport	*1.0*	*0.2*	*1.3*	*1.0*	*0.2*	*0.3*	*0.5*
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	*5.8*	*4.1*	*0.3*	*1.8*	*1.7*	*1.0*	*0.8*
Storage	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***0.1***	***0.2***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***	***0.0***
Public Debt Interest	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Deficit Grants to Authorities	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*	*0.0*
Total	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

** Includes Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.6A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (P million) *

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	*2,297.86*	*2,399.65*	*2,815.87*	*3,480.46*	*3,219.18*	*3,821.99*	*4,112.54*
General Administration	1612.14	1770.71	2113.85	2671.95	2298.50	2921.33	3100.27
Public Order and Safety	685.72	628.94	702.02	808.51	920.68	900.66	1012.27
2. Defence	***998.23***	***1305.25***	***1447.20***	***1502.65***	***1464.11***	***1446.00***	***1641.50***
3. Education	***2,865.60***	***3,407.24***	***3,548.81***	***3,931.76***	***4,092.66***	***3,407.24***	***4,846.12***
General Administration	81.49	98.12	116.15	162.00	129.76	*98.12*	*167.62*
Schools	1655.15	2028.92	2037.13	2220.60	2391.61	2028.92	2671.42
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	388.09	403.42	439.63	428.55	508.41	403.42	658.82
Post Secondary	547.09	656.67	664.09	789.47	744.29	656.67	1030.25
Vocational and Other	*193.78*	*220.11*	*291.81*	*331.14*	*318.59*	*220.11*	*318.01*
4. Health	***629.87***	***802.99***	***1,104.15***	***1,634.38***	***2,056.42***	***802.99***	***2,226.62***
Administration, Training and Research	100.38	140.81	142.14	171.08	160.64	140.81	225.43
Health Services	529.49	662.18	962.01	1463.30	1895.78	662.18	2001.19
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	*423.88*	*463.32*	*400.88*	*383.89*	*189.52*	*189.52*	*387.65*
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	*732.06*	*827.15*	*1,144.42*	*498.37*	*904.13*	*394.49*	*1,313.46*
Housing	61.63	88.82	64.64	-412.68	112.04	110.21	277.44
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	575.74	607.90	780.93	800.03	676.64	77.05	820.69
Urban Infrastructure	94.69	130.43	298.85	111.02	115.45	207.23	215.33
7. Other Community And Social Services	***345.08***	***373.21***	***548.65***	***560.79***	***607.90***	***600.89***	***362.82***
Cultural, Recreational etc	80.78	83.02	84.93	103.63	102.42	103.07	61.09
Broadcasting and Press	135.17	144.29	114.16	137.66	124.27	109.51	152.92
Conservation and Wildlife	129.13	145.90	349.56	319.50	381.21	388.31	148.81
8. Economic Services	***2,042.50***	***2,751.43***	***3,053.18***	***2,391.62***	***2,937.27***	***2,641.15***	***3,075.74***
General Administration	63.52	114.83	80.13	56.76	54.63	80.93	80.93
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	451.71	569.77	646.70	637.65	594.40	792.71	722.25
Mining	74.53	393.98	88.69	92.17	116.35	115.29	90.90
Electricity and Water Supply	678.07	668.46	905.41	795.17	1035.31	950.68	855.90
Roads	580.17	695.10	615.42	510.89	523.79	324.54	644.53
Air Transport	61.75	58.24	-2.64	-25.48	67.04	70.07	145.86
Rail Transport	-5.38	0.00	-9.10	155.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	-10.15	39.60	361.34	156.82	109.44	144.17	335.86
Other Transport	30.99	6.88	116.73	99.38	7.54	11.32	18.94
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	117.24	204.52	250.50	-86.86	428.77	151.44	180.57
Storage	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	***1,081.39***	***1,313.84***	***1,636.93***	***1,891.59***	***2,097.15***	***1,889.79***	***2,009.49***
Public Debt Interest	83.04	105.15	81.11	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51
Deficit Grants to Authorities	998.35	1208.69	1555.82	1698.87	1782.28	1571.85	1773.98
10. FAP Grants	***120.00***	***100.00***	***10.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***	***0.00***
Total	**11,536.47**	**13,744.08**	**15,710.09**	**16,275.51**	**17,568.34**	**15,194.06**	**12,934.81**

** Including Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.6B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (Percentage)*

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
1. General Public Service	**19.9**	**17.5**	**17.9**	**21.4**	**18.3**	**25.2**	**31.8**
General Administration	14.0	12.9	13.5	16.4	13.1	19.2	24.0
Public Order and Safety	5.9	4.6	4.5	5.0	5.2	5.9	7.8
2. Defence	**8.7**	**9.5**	**9.2**	**9.2**	**8.3**	**9.5**	**12.7**
3. Education	**24.8**	**24.8**	**22.6**	**24.2**	**23.3**	**22.4**	**37.5**
General Administration	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.6	1.3
Schools	14.3	14.8	13.0	13.6	13.6	13.4	20.7
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	3.4	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.9	2.7	5.1
Post Secondary	4.7	4.8	4.2	4.9	4.2	4.3	8.0
Vocational and Other	1.7	1.6	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.4	2.5
4. Health	**5.5**	**5.8**	**7.0**	**10.0**	**11.7**	**5.3**	**17.2**
Administration, Training and Research	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.7
Health Services	4.6	4.8	6.1	9.0	10.8	4.4	15.5
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	**3.7**	**3.4**	**2.6**	**2.4**	**1.1**	**1.2**	**3.0**
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	**6.3**	**6.0**	**7.3**	**3.1**	**5.1**	**2.6**	**10.2**
Housing	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.7	2.1
Local and Regional Development NEC	5.0	4.4	5.0	4.9	3.9	0.5	6.3
Urban Infrastructure	0.8	0.9	1.9	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.7
7. Other Community And Social Services	**3.0**	**2.7**	**3.5**	**3.4**	**3.5**	**4.0**	**2.8**
Cultural, Recreational etc	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5
Broadcasting and Press	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.2
Conservation and Wildlife	1.1	1.1	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.6	1.2
8. Economic Services	**17.7**	**20.0**	**19.4**	**14.7**	**16.7**	**17.4**	**23.8**
General Administration	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	3.9	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.4	5.2	5.6
Mining	0.6	2.9	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7
Electricity and Water Supply	5.9	4.9	5.8	4.9	5.9	6.3	6.6
Roads	5.0	5.1	3.9	3.1	3.0	2.1	5.0
Air Transport	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.5	1.1
Rail Transport	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Post and Communications	0.0	0.3	2.3	1.0	0.6	0.9	2.6
Other Transport	0.3	0.1	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.1
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	1.0	1.5	1.6	0.0	2.4	1.0	1.4
Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures	**9.4**	**9.6**	**10.4**	**11.6**	**11.9**	**12.4**	**15.5**
Public Debt Interest	0.7	0.8	0.5	1.2	1.8	2.1	1.8
Deficit Grants to Authorities	8.7	8.8	9.9	10.4	10.1	10.3	13.7
10. FAP Grants	**1.0**	**0.7**	**0.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

** Including Net Lending*

TABLE 2.7.7: MEDIUM AND LONG - TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING (a) (Pula Million)

(As at 31st March each year)	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Revised 2007
Loans from Governments of:	**321.60**	**403.30**	**461.20**	**887.90**	**783.30**	**690.17**	**797.88**	**615.64**	**609.46**	**696.14**	**678.63**	**623.42**
United Kingdom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
United States	115.80	150.20	94.30	109.70	108.40	110.88	123.02	86.10	70.50	62.76	65.66	64.23
China	15.70	51.00	81.70	108.80	145.40	168.11	182.38	140.94	170.23	272.91	266.23	248.83
Denmark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arab States	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kuwait	34.40	49.90	58.80	62.70	52.60	63.38	85.57	57.87	48.17	71.19	54.85	4.72
Saudi Arabia	24.30	24.10	26.40	60.80	6.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sweden	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belgium	5.30	5.30	5.30	5.90	5.20	5.20	5.72	5.04	4.27	4.12	3.69	3.36
Japan	126.10	122.80	194.70	540.00	465.60	342.60	401.19	325.69	316.29	285.16	288.20	302.28
Loans from Organisations	**1,091.10**	**1,354.30**	**1,478.40**	**1,506.20**	**1,542.20**	**921.10**	**1,623.55**	**1,425.40**	**1,258.81**	**1,227.28**	**1,274.84**	**1,173.58**
International Development Association	34.70	38.70	40.10	46.60	46.30	50.80	57.61	41.44	35.12	32.65	36.14	38.04
I B R D (1)	167.20	162.70	130.80	120.40	94.00	37.47	37.99	23.71	16.63	11.81	8.45	3.27
U N D P (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
African Development Bank / Fund	673.00	829.50	840.40	850.00	869.80	773.08	895.38	752.26	664.80	620.51	650.54	694.97
OPEC Special Fund	25.40	26.60	25.50	26.60	23.70	22.01	21.95	13.37	9.02	5.94	4.86	3.69
Commercial Bankers	5.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C D C (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Investment Bank	108.90	221.30	298.40	337.00	341.50	37.74	321.92	387.42	361.04	354.27	377.45	433.61
B A D E A (4)	72.90	75.50	83.30	93.50	95.50	-	154.60	103.00	81.10	100.50	98.30	-
Export Development Corporation	3.20	0.00	59.90	32.10	71.40	-	134.10	104.20	91.10	101.60	99.10	-
Botswana Government Registered Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers Credits and Other Loans	**27.00**	**26.20**	**28.70**	**28.70**	**99.80**	**72.51**	**82.65**	**55.61**	**42.97**	**35.29**	**32.29**	**26.88**
Total	**1,439.70**	**1,783.80**	**1,968.30**	**2,422.80**	**2,425.30**	**1,683.78**	**2,504.08**	**2,096.65**	**1,911.24**	**1,958.71**	**1,985.76**	**1,823.88**

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

Notes

(a) Pula estimates are derived by converting debt outstanding in foreign exchange terms at the approximate rate of exchange.

1 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

2 United Nations Development Program

3 Commonwealth Development Corporation

4 The Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa

TABLE 2.8.1: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS, EXPORTS, TOTAL TRADE AND TRADE BALANCE (Pula '000)

	Imports (cif)	Domestic Exports (fob)	Re-Exports (fob)	Total Exports (fob)	Trade Balance	% Change on Previous Corresponding Period			
						Imports	Domestic Exports	Re-Exports	Total Exports
1998	9,513,126	8,353,704	343,217	8,696,921	(816,206)	15.2	(17.3)	19.4	(16.3)
1999	10,164,384	11,847,864	379,983	12,227,848	2,063,464	6.8	41.8	10.7	40.6
2000	10,229,767	13,227,579	484,718	13,712,297	3,482,530	0.6	11.6	27.6	12.1
2001	10,564,440	11,061,600	418,447	11,480,047	915,607	3.3	(16.4)	(13.7)	(16.3)
2002	15,309,027	15,891,712	217,032	16,108,744	799,717	44.9	43.7	(48.1)	40.3
2003 Q1	2,747,018	3,610,740	14,591	3,625,331	878,312	(3.5)	(7.2)	(82.9)	(8.9)
Q2	2,858,104	3,425,811	8,019	3,433,830	575,727	(16.6)	6.2	(82.9)	4.9
Q3	3,059,506	3,938,098	5,910	3,944,008	884,502	(27.9)	(5.8)	(88.9)	(6.8)
Q4	3,364,089	2,900,917	6,715	2,907,633	(456,457)	(29.8)	(36.9)	(78.6)	(37.2)
2004 Q1	3,437,069	4,008,856	4,802	4,013,658	576,589	25.1	11.0	(67.1)	10.7
Q2	3,647,385	3,303,928	5,458	3,309,386	(337,999)	27.6	(3.6)	(31.9)	(3.6)
Q3	3,939,170	4,677,902	8,487	4,686,389	747,218	28.8	18.8	43.6	18.8
Q4	4,141,347	4,473,002	4,119	4,477,120	335,773	23.1	54.2	(38.7)	54.0
2005 Q1	3,843,618	5,879,228	5,047	5,884,275	2,040,657	11.8	46.7	5.1	46.6
Q2	3,916,830	4,517,106	3,064	4,520,170	603,340	7.4	36.7	(43.9)	36.6
Q3	4,137,061	7,214,852	4,414	7,219,266	3,082,205	5.0	54.2	(48.0)	54.0
Q4	4,188,678	4,878,745	4,373	4,883,118	694,440	1.1	9.1	6.2	9.1
2006 Jan	1,076,809	2,465,872	338	2,466,211	1,389,402	0.9	23.6	(50.6)	23.6
Feb	1,248,148	2,524,046	598	2,524,644	1,276,496	(19.7)	27.8	4.2	27.8
Mar	1,469,438	1,364,632	753	1,365,385	(104,053)	20.2	(28.5)	(80.1)	(28.6)
Apr	1,272,327	710,910	217	711,127	(561,200)	4.5	(60.1)	(66.8)	(60.1)
May	1,482,982	2,195,853	1,155	2,197,008	714,026	19.2	82.2	128.5	82.2
Jun	1,573,896	2,330,418	647	2,331,065	757,169	8.2	52.2	(66.0)	52.1
Jul	1,504,699	2,513,082	274	2,513,356	1,008,657	13.2	2.9	1.7	2.9
Aug	1,703,128	2,570,949	1,953	2,572,902	869,774	15.9	8.0	232.6	8.1
Sep	1,610,832	1,478,304	1,103	1,479,406	(131,425)	20.4	(38.2)	(69.0)	(38.3)
Oct	1,673,773	3,155,961	944	3,156,905	1,483,132	20.9	511.3	(64.8)	508.3
Nov	1,837,396	3,097,570	4,031	3,101,601	1,264,204	22.7	7.8	363.8	7.9
Dec	1,448,691	2,010,332	5,586	2,015,918	567,227	10.9	35.0	575.2	35.3
2007 Jan	1,519,403	2,923,908	25,022	2,948,930	1,429,527	41.1	18.6	7,296.4	19.6
Feb	1,586,231	2,910,809	43,602	2,954,411	1,368,180	27.1	15.3	7,196.4	17.0
Mar	1,836,741	3,055,559	76,720	3,132,279	1,295,538	25.0	123.9	10,090.1	129.4
Apr	1,852,894	2,042,840	43,009	2,085,849	232,955	45.6	187.4	19,675.1	193.3
May	2,209,238	2,902,535	72,686	2,975,221	765,983	49.0	32.2	6,190.6	35.4
Jun	1,952,065	1,944,042	46,035	1,990,077	38,012	24.0	(16.6)	7,015.5	(14.6)
Jul	1,984,826	2,760,587	56,625	2,817,212	832,386	31.9	9.8	20,587.7	12.1
Aug	2,180,689	2,686,289	41,311	2,727,600	546,911	28.0	4.5	2,015.7	6.0
Sept	2,066,039	3,170,537	45,326	3,215,863	1,149,824	28.3	114.5	4,011.1	117.4
Oct	2,532,694	2,582,488	83,126	2,665,614	132,920	51.3	(18.2)	8,709.7	(15.6)
Nov	2,867,752	2,145,840	49,171	2,195,011	(672,741)	56.1	(30.7)	1,119.8	(29.2)
Dec	2,030,106	1,614,371	24,498	1,638,869	(391,237)	40.1	(19.7)	338.6	(18.7)

TABLE 2.8.2: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000 (cif))

	Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods	Total Imports
1999	1,411,716	494,877	940,613	819,427	596,145	877,237	2,142,291	1,373,655	1,508,422	10,164,384
2000	1,505,225	523,932	1,034,482	827,828	617,557	768,559	1,943,711	1,318,040	1,690,432	10,229,767
2001	1,483,398	711,702	1,090,334	928,118	494,025	813,773	2,078,438	1,285,018	1,679,634	10,564,440
2002	2,204,101	625,966	1,712,326	1,055,309	747,594	1,734,461	2,780,384	2,469,104	1,979,782	15,309,027
2003 Q1	431,150	148,748	295,591	143,100	114,603	179,670	484,580	359,236	590,340	2,747,018
Q2	481,999	179,572	352,430	110,949	146,717	211,618	575,840	380,579	418,399	2,858,104
Q3	549,725	214,069	383,030	152,869	153,803	263,472	537,731	358,116	446,691	3,059,506
Q4	568,002	281,643	449,198	176,347	175,948	266,549	653,169	379,204	414,028	3,364,089
2004 Q1	517,602	291,256	400,626	146,545	139,644	268,020	595,970	612,449	464,956	3,437,069
Q2	526,900	316,938	438,664	150,190	180,983	317,773	716,254	543,962	455,721	3,647,385
Q3	567,158	549,822	443,229	166,540	209,083	336,557	657,249	546,150	463,383	3,939,170
Q4	589,961	625,471	529,510	196,775	223,664	335,379	691,463	464,533	484,592	4,141,347
2005 Q1	487,136	381,267	447,273	158,162	168,341	256,397	673,464	732,000	539,578	3,843,618
Q2	534,627	477,318	501,882	162,760	187,420	311,251	623,143	500,792	617,637	3,916,830
Q3	591,027	632,722	516,151	177,534	212,488	331,240	701,911	478,157	495,831	4,137,061
Q4	631,406	717,687	518,195	191,097	223,885	340,632	715,140	369,335	481,302	4,188,678
2006 Jan	172,057	199,525	141,723	49,760	42,702	84,235	150,440	127,467	108,901	1,076,809
Feb	176,287	190,575	179,706	49,971	57,709	100,962	209,570	132,169	151,198	1,248,148
Mar	220,336	228,940	195,524	65,144	81,931	117,356	217,395	155,429	187,383	1,469,438
Apr	178,190	218,420	159,974	50,440	68,161	114,838	201,842	119,676	160,785	1,272,327
May	220,472	275,213	202,118	61,463	85,390	132,086	216,924	118,338	170,978	1,482,982
Jun	183,088	333,516	215,287	57,064	63,737	118,292	254,273	165,081	183,557	1,573,896
Jul	191,781	271,694	193,430	61,403	70,539	133,521	245,969	141,661	194,701	1,504,699
Aug	236,707	298,261	228,753	64,897	80,993	137,166	321,600	155,344	179,407	1,703,128
Sep	213,325	314,956	204,991	63,587	82,907	139,168	271,935	129,324	190,638	1,610,832
Oct	232,897	217,876	210,047	63,147	85,805	139,312	331,667	167,658	225,364	1,673,773
Nov	250,979	296,117	254,363	82,118	102,206	141,783	307,051	190,501	212,280	1,837,396
Dec	212,059	238,263	171,775	68,099	77,016	97,348	267,521	135,104	181,505	1,448,691
2007 Jan	226,565	253,939	205,631	62,647	66,485	108,117	271,394	157,828	166,797	1,519,403
Feb	219,449	238,372	202,529	63,295	81,051	131,576	262,255	192,258	195,446	1,586,231
Mar	237,483	267,158	270,764	73,099	98,910	140,760	338,866	217,354	192,347	1,836,741
Apr	230,283	266,326	242,706	59,460	87,002	133,307	378,091	211,480	244,241	1,852,894
May	263,599	325,035	331,247	78,760	109,110	190,200	410,661	277,052	223,574	2,209,238
Jun	262,785	347,506	268,191	71,358	74,161	162,904	323,817	236,310	205,035	1,952,065
Jul	274,045	329,719	250,782	83,579	84,010	168,941	369,981	200,805	222,964	1,984,826
Aug	276,895	386,355	290,008	93,669	103,749	180,557	422,027	237,075	190,354	2,180,689
Sep	275,877	353,538	254,946	72,941	99,795	174,045	347,315	195,227	292,354	2,066,039
Oct	337,584	379,604	300,352	82,783	137,315	214,372	498,502	289,641	292,541	2,532,694
Nov	349,002	395,509	293,293	109,719	128,471	244,225	638,519	341,385	367,630	2,867,752
Dec	290,007	323,639	219,997	91,313	76,765	162,937	360,057	268,927	236,464	2,030,106

TABLE 2.8.3: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods	Total Imports
1999	13.9	4.9	9.3	8.1	5.9	8.6	21.1	13.5	14.8	100.0
2000	14.7	5.1	10.1	8.1	6.0	7.5	19.0	12.9	16.5	100.0
2001	14.0	6.7	10.3	8.8	4.7	7.7	19.7	12.2	15.9	100.0
2002	14.4	4.1	11.2	6.9	4.9	11.3	18.2	16.1	12.9	100.0
2003 Q1	15.7	5.4	10.8	5.2	4.2	6.5	17.6	13.1	21.5	100.0
Q2	16.9	6.3	12.3	3.9	5.1	7.4	20.1	13.3	14.6	100.0
Q3	18.0	7.0	12.5	5.0	5.0	8.6	17.6	11.7	14.6	100.0
Q4	16.9	8.4	13.4	5.2	5.2	7.9	19.4	11.3	12.3	100.0
2004 Q1	15.1	8.5	11.7	4.3	4.1	7.8	17.3	17.8	13.5	100.0
Q2	14.4	8.7	12.0	4.1	5.0	8.7	19.6	14.9	12.5	100.0
Q3	14.4	14.0	11.3	4.2	5.3	8.5	16.7	13.9	11.8	100.0
Q4	14.2	15.1	12.8	4.8	5.4	8.1	16.7	11.2	11.7	100.0
2005 Q1	12.7	9.9	11.6	4.1	4.4	6.7	17.5	19.0	14.0	100.0
Q2	13.6	12.2	12.8	4.2	4.8	7.9	15.9	12.8	15.8	100.0
Q3	14.3	15.3	12.5	4.3	5.1	8.0	17.0	11.6	12.0	100.0
Q4	15.1	17.1	12.4	4.6	5.3	8.1	17.1	8.8	11.5	100.0
2006 Jan	16.0	18.5	13.2	4.6	4.0	7.8	14.0	11.8	10.1	100.0
Feb	14.1	15.3	14.4	4.0	4.6	8.1	16.8	10.6	12.1	100.0
Mar	15.0	15.6	13.3	4.4	5.6	8.0	14.8	10.6	12.8	100.0
Apr	14.0	17.2	12.6	4.0	5.4	9.0	15.9	9.4	12.6	100.0
May	14.9	18.6	13.6	4.1	5.8	8.9	14.6	8.0	11.5	100.0
Jun	11.6	21.2	13.7	3.6	4.0	7.5	16.2	10.5	11.7	100.0
Jul	12.7	18.1	12.9	4.1	4.7	8.9	16.3	9.4	12.9	100.0
Aug	13.9	17.5	13.4	3.8	4.8	8.1	18.9	9.1	10.5	100.0
Sep	13.2	19.6	12.7	3.9	5.1	8.6	16.9	8.0	11.8	100.0
Oct	13.9	13.0	12.5	3.8	5.1	8.3	19.8	10.0	13.5	100.0
Nov	13.7	16.1	13.8	4.5	5.6	7.7	16.7	10.4	11.6	100.0
Dec	14.6	16.4	11.9	4.7	5.3	6.7	18.5	9.3	12.5	100.0
2007 Jan	14.9	16.7	13.5	4.1	4.4	7.1	17.9	10.4	11.0	100.0
Feb	13.8	15.0	12.8	4.0	5.1	8.3	16.5	12.1	12.3	100.0
Mar	12.9	14.5	14.7	4.0	5.4	7.7	18.4	11.8	10.5	100.0
Apr	12.4	14.4	13.1	3.2	4.7	7.2	20.4	11.4	13.2	100.0
May	11.9	14.7	15.0	3.6	4.9	8.6	18.6	12.5	10.1	100.0
Jun	13.5	17.8	13.7	3.7	3.8	8.3	16.6	12.1	10.5	100.0
Jul	13.8	16.6	12.6	4.2	4.2	8.5	18.6	10.1	11.2	100.0
Aug	12.7	17.7	13.3	4.3	4.8	8.3	19.4	10.9	8.7	100.0
Sep	13.4	17.1	12.3	3.5	4.8	8.4	16.8	9.4	14.2	100.0
Oct	13.3	15.0	11.9	3.3	5.4	8.5	19.7	11.4	11.6	100.0
Nov	12.2	13.8	10.2	3.8	4.5	8.5	22.3	11.9	12.8	100.0
Dec	14.3	15.9	10.8	4.5	3.8	8.0	17.7	13.2	11.6	100.0

TABLE 2.8.4: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000, (fob))

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper	*Percentage of Total Exports*
1999	223,384	1,949	23,992	9,706,383	557,916	248,475	106,963	666,825	691,960	12,227,848	10,487,683	*85.8*
2000	263,531	1,211	43,806	11,773,020	830,384	243,774	98,138	298,231	707,783	14,259,879	12,866,935	*90.0*
2001	366,001	6,909	61,375	12,435,059	597,835	193,240	128,330	299,166	570,580	14,658,494	13,398,895	*91.3*
2002	275,873	946	31,228	13,223,272	710,417	285,904	79,368	531,265	970,471	16,108,744	14,209,562	*88*
2003 Q1	27,070	107	3,337	2,704,540	514,942	60,967	14,710	149,786	149,872	3,625,331	3,246,552	*90*
Q2	108,452	57	4,362	2,670,685	229,934	56,210	25,023	147,423	191,685	3,433,830	3,009,071	*88*
Q3	99,780	184	18,067	3,100,202	285,844	70,359	24,094	123,806	221,673	3,944,008	3,485,826	*88*
Q4	50,279	3	6,511	2,206,031	306,663	59,049	20,671	71,544	186,882	2,907,633	2,562,973	*88*
2004 Q1	31,844	19	5,792	2,989,646	530,384	94,140	23,723	159,625	178,485	4,013,658	3,551,874	*88*
Q2	61,367	5	5,400	2,348,608	351,020	129,532	33,833	159,762	219,859	3,309,386	2,760,996	*83*
Q3	75,064	7	7,977	3,811,235	208,616	164,835	12,641	148,097	257,917	4,686,389	4,094,915	*87*
Q4	72,265	25	12,005	3,285,015	488,270	172,393	36,351	101,334	309,464	4,477,120	3,845,549	*86*
2005 Q1	35,418	45	6,092	4,713,519	537,458	179,780	31,291	169,103	211,569	5,884,275	5,286,395	*90*
Q2	133,356	5,339	9,915	3,061,362	547,160	228,275	36,625	207,861	290,278	4,520,170	3,741,877	*83*
Q3	149,811	8,152	7,529	5,602,457	581,622	412,879	25,040	147,679	284,097	7,219,266	6,333,891	*88*
Q4	57,778	8,389	4,993	3,486,551	648,612	298,790	18,950	48,109	310,947	4,883,118	4,192,941	*86*
2006 Jan	5,255	212	1,026	2,071,439	201,950	72,536	10,251	15,809	87,734	2,466,211	2,278,643	*92*
Feb	19,349	1,959	2,052	2,124,138	163,198	69,621	12,720	34,217	97,391	2,524,644	2,306,684	*91*
Mar	27,283	2,305	2,983	960,459	197,427	75,287	882	12,580	86,179	1,365,385	1,185,169	*87*
Apr	30,815	0	2,441	351,096	164,259	41,000	7,637	10,655	103,223	711,127	546,170	*77*
May	9,208	0	1,861	1,774,513	225,089	48,435	7,999	15,756	114,147	2,197,008	2,008,810	*91*
Jun	5,234	0	4,684	1,809,557	283,723	66,341	21,226	11,571	128,728	2,331,065	2,098,514	*90*
Jul	51,954	0	1,408	2,018,070	237,476	73,908	10,216	16,132	104,193	2,513,356	2,307,499	*92*
Aug	104,013	78	4,316	1,889,697	342,048	85,567	14,512	13,051	119,620	2,572,902	2,335,758	*91*
Sep	81,106	144	3,890	724,145	426,242	78,286	11,963	11,871	141,760	1,479,406	1,231,494	*83*
Oct	60,866	0	4,529	2,317,615	486,918	113,198	1,327	9,206	163,246	3,156,905	2,865,399	*91*
Nov	42,687	0	3,208	2,243,107	498,084	138,180	257	14,310	161,768	3,101,601	2,783,878	*90*
Dec	39,238	9	4,422	1,147,964	392,437	54,375	16,249	18,416	342,809	2,015,918	1,579,640	*78*
2007 Jan	16,911	5	3,923	2,033,838	515,363	234,385	10,795	11,062	122,649	2,948,930	2,566,112	*87*
Feb	73,936	0	2,501	2,013,258	505,637	212,231	11,548	15,242	120,058	2,954,411	2,592,831	*88*
Mar	75,299	2	5,232	1,842,542	759,065	323,577	12,981	12,322	101,258	3,132,279	2,676,906	*85*
Apr	74,040	36	4,560	1,198,524	597,666	66,761	5,189	8,824	130,249	2,085,849	1,870,231	*90*
May	92,774	1	4,579	1,850,474	718,339	164,067	12,744	13,421	118,821	2,975,221	2,661,587	*89*
Jun	94,846	0	6,432	992,328	585,585	175,106	9,708	16,464	109,608	1,990,077	1,672,759	*84*
Jul	67,181	98	5,383	1,928,414	412,031	186,598	7,600	9,474	200,432	2,817,212	2,407,626	*85*
Aug	66,432	40	3,941	2,165,189	70,022	217,119	169	10,113	194,575	2,727,601	2,301,643	*84*
Sept	60,506	13	8,313	2,355,654	440,824	144,132	234	9,655	196,534	3,215,863	2,856,984	*89*
Oct	33,092	0	3,607	1,753,687	451,473	215,740	61	6,662	201,292	2,665,614	2,238,252	*84*
Nov	24,220	487	5,319	1,321,848	392,420	103,223	186	18,536	328,772	2,195,011	1,738,488	*79*
Dec	15,586	0	2,027	532,912	636,759	144,136	92	8,305	299,052	1,638,869	1,185,257	*72*

TABLE 2.8.5: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper
1999	1.8	0.0	0.2	79.4	4.6	2.0	0.9	5.5	5.7	100.0	85.8
2000	1.8	0.0	0.3	82.6	5.8	1.7	0.7	2.1	5.0	100.0	90.2
2001	2.5	0.0	0.4	84.8	4.1	1.3	0.9	2.0	3.9	100.0	91.4
2002	1.7	0.0	0.2	82.1	4.4	1.8	0.5	3.3	6.0	100.0	88.2
2003 Q1	0.7	0.0	0.1	74.6	14.2	1.7	0.4	4.1	4.1	100.0	89.6
Q2	3.2	0.0	0.1	77.8	6.7	1.6	0.7	4.3	5.6	100.0	87.6
Q3	2.5	0.0	0.5	78.6	7.2	1.8	0.6	3.1	5.6	100.0	88.4
Q4	1.7	0.0	0.2	75.9	10.5	2.0	0.7	2.5	6.4	100.0	88.1
2004 Q1	0.8	0.0	0.1	74.5	13.2	2.3	0.6	4.0	4.4	100.0	88.5
Q2	1.9	0.0	0.2	71.0	10.6	3.9	1.0	4.8	6.6	100.0	83.4
Q3	1.6	0.0	0.2	81.3	4.5	3.5	0.3	3.2	5.5	100.0	87.4
Q4	1.6	0.0	0.3	73.4	10.9	3.9	0.8	2.3	6.9	100.0	85.9
2005 Q1	0.6	0.0	0.1	80.1	9.1	3.1	0.5	2.9	3.6	100.0	89.8
Q2	3.0	0.1	0.2	67.7	12.1	5.1	0.8	4.6	6.4	100.0	82.8
Q3	2.1	0.1	0.1	77.6	8.1	5.7	0.3	2.0	3.9	100.0	87.7
Q4	1.2	0.2	0.1	71.4	13.3	6.1	0.4	1.0	6.4	100.0	85.9
2006 Jan	0.2	0.0	0.0	84.0	8.2	2.9	0.4	0.6	3.6	100.0	92.4
Feb	0.8	0.1	0.1	84.1	6.5	2.8	0.5	1.4	3.9	100.0	91.4
Mar	2.0	0.2	0.2	70.3	14.5	5.5	0.1	0.9	6.3	100.0	86.8
Apr	4.3	0.0	0.3	49.4	23.1	5.8	1.1	1.5	14.5	100.0	76.8
May	0.4	0.0	0.1	80.8	10.2	2.2	0.4	0.7	5.2	100.0	91.4
Jun	0.2	0.0	0.2	77.6	12.2	2.8	0.9	0.5	5.5	100.0	90.0
Jul	2.1	0.0	0.1	80.3	9.4	2.9	0.4	0.6	4.1	100.0	91.8
Aug	4.0	0.0	0.2	73.4	13.3	3.3	0.6	0.5	4.6	100.0	90.8
Sep	5.5	0.0	0.3	48.9	28.8	5.3	0.8	0.8	9.6	100.0	83.2
Oct	1.9	0.0	0.1	73.4	15.4	3.6	0.0	0.3	5.2	100.0	90.8
Nov	1.4	0.0	0.1	72.3	16.1	4.5	0.0	0.5	5.2	100.0	89.8
Dec	1.9	0.0	0.2	56.9	19.5	2.7	0.8	0.9	17.0	100.0	78.4
2007 Jan	0.6	0.0	0.1	69.0	17.5	7.9	0.4	0.4	4.2	100.0	87.0
Feb	2.5	0.0	0.1	68.1	17.1	7.2	0.4	0.5	4.1	100.0	87.8
Mar	2.4	0.0	0.2	58.8	24.2	10.3	0.4	0.4	3.2	100.0	85.5
Apr	3.5	0.0	0.2	57.5	28.7	3.2	0.2	0.4	6.2	100.0	89.7
May	3.1	0.0	0.2	62.2	24.1	5.5	0.4	0.5	4.0	100.0	89.5
Jun	4.8	0.0	0.3	49.9	29.4	8.8	0.5	0.8	5.5	100.0	84.1
Jul	2.4	0.0	0.2	68.5	14.6	6.6	0.3	0.3	7.1	100.0	85.5
Aug	2.4	0.0	0.1	79.4	2.6	8.0	0.0	0.4	7.1	100.0	84.4
Sep	1.9	0.0	0.3	73.3	13.7	4.5	0.0	0.3	6.1	100.0	88.8
Oct	1.2	0.0	0.1	65.8	16.9	8.1	0.0	0.2	7.6	100.0	84.0
Nov	1.1	0.0	0.2	60.2	17.9	4.7	0.0	0.8	15.0	100.0	79.2
Dec	1.0	0.0	0.1	32.5	38.9	8.8	0.0	0.5	18.2	100.0	72.3

TABLE 2.8.6: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE: IMPORTS (P'000)

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	South Korea	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Imports
1998	7,111,419	374,644	53,564	320,512	643,748	456,447	134,522	418,269	9,513,126
1999	7,783,613	396,600	26,991	272,481	664,268	263,961	187,955	568,515	10,164,384
2000	7,867,200	368,834	34,841	442,323	899,540	21,519	174,254	421,256	10,229,767
2001	8,201,077	335,232	35,441	467,793	832,710	22,245	190,013	479,929	10,564,440
2002	12,453,757	217,752	147,627	476,873	1,124,218	12,443	190,745	685,613	15,309,027
2003 Q1	2,109,766	32,242	7,849	77,321	200,469	1,303	23,005	295,063	2,747,018
Q2	2,458,929	38,697	11,934	23,062	219,538	1,837	16,314	87,793	2,858,104
Q3	2,711,908	41,633	14,818	38,391	144,267	4,506	19,443	84,539	3,059,506
Q4	2,872,420	63,668	14,115	52,458	240,869	3,989	26,233	90,336	3,364,089
2004 Q1	2,821,750	45,743	16,022	53,892	270,165	4,205	52,644	172,649	3,437,069
Q2	3,061,993	55,517	5,841	53,509	314,379	5,186	17,033	133,927	3,647,385
Q3	3,287,398	68,156	9,465	54,552	182,697	3,560	78,448	254,895	3,939,170
Q4	3,510,288	69,762	14,782	53,983	158,054	8,545	62,592	263,341	4,141,347
2005 Q1	3,101,078	53,074	13,698	44,536	380,489	5,940	46,239	198,565	3,843,618
Q2	3,228,136	62,971	26,617	62,215	254,900	6,813	49,569	225,609	3,916,830
Q3	3,564,847	62,807	30,954	53,431	148,554	4,714	58,816	212,939	4,137,061
Q4	3,709,917	69,377	24,725	44,141	104,110	12,026	47,311	177,071	4,188,678
2006 Jan	965,830	10,802	4,635	9,647	14,767	1,886	8,689	60,553	1,076,809
Feb	1,065,867	16,728	6,021	38,750	42,131	1,607	14,787	62,256	1,248,148
Mar	1,283,791	20,567	11,253	11,332	35,146	2,141	6,254	98,953	1,469,438
Apr	1,115,756	16,481	14,642	12,362	40,297	1,792	7,212	63,784	1,272,327
May	1,297,878	31,266	18,962	9,368	38,905	2,465	13,034	71,104	1,482,982
Jun	1,384,363	20,038	12,702	12,593	44,860	3,178	7,990	88,173	1,573,896
Jul	1,283,080	22,658	12,654	15,257	60,452	1,372	3,354	105,873	1,504,699
Aug	1,434,286	34,462	16,074	18,227	72,733	4,838	13,553	108,955	1,703,128
Sep	1,386,643	25,443	15,877	12,932	76,976	1,523	7,386	84,052	1,610,832
Oct	1,387,999	32,566	6,045	17,392	43,736	4,572	45,569	135,893	1,673,773
Nov	1,612,836	25,764	13,474	19,198	45,701	4,220	12,924	103,279	1,837,396
Dec	1,262,620	22,333	11,416	16,334	25,549	2,785	15,898	91,754	1,448,691
2007 Jan	1,194,842	21,902	40,320	26,665	96,494	4,409	26,710	108,062	1,519,403
Feb	1,363,144	33,581	8,866	21,383	42,081	1,494	12,155	103,527	1,586,231
Mar	1,604,182	24,601	7,134	20,332	56,612	1,560	17,551	104,768	1,836,741
Apr	1,465,928	19,806	2,627	19,559	96,060	1,337	81,462	166,115	1,852,894
May	1,788,413	41,221	11,023	16,672	134,274	1,334	49,640	166,660	2,209,238
Jun	1,705,626	25,642	11,500	12,704	76,272	2,611	12,464	105,246	1,952,065
Jul	1,678,814	29,189	8,539	16,297	111,879	3,570	11,082	104,845	1,964,214
Aug	1,896,208	28,652	2,924	26,564	90,889	1,591	6,699	127,163	2,180,689
Sep	1,698,336	20,865	5,487	55,321	112,739	2,429	21,508	149,354	2,066,039
Oct	2,103,244	22,276	5,662	77,021	140,377	922	31,230	151,962	2,532,694
Nov	2,410,312	24,055	3,383	26,304	157,891	2,502	22,677	220,628	2,867,752
Dec	1,785,608	16,431	11,733	14,787	61,214	1,614	7,242	131,478	2,030,106

(Percentages)

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Eurupe	South Korea	U.S.A.	All Other	Total
1998	74.8	3.9	0.6	3.4	6.8	4.8	1.4	4.4	100.0
1999	76.6	3.9	0.3	2.7	6.5	2.6	1.8	5.6	100.0
2000	76.9	3.6	0.3	4.3	8.8	0.2	1.7	4.1	100.0
2001	77.6	3.2	0.3	4.4	7.9	0.2	1.8	4.5	100.0
2002	81.3	1.4	1.0	3.1	7.3	0.1	1.2	4.5	100.0
2003 Q1	76.8	1.2	0.3	2.8	7.3	0.0	0.8	10.7	100.0
Q2	86.0	1.4	0.4	0.8	7.7	0.1	0.6	3.1	100.0
Q3	88.6	1.4	0.5	1.3	4.7	0.1	0.6	2.8	100.0
Q4	85.4	1.9	0.4	1.6	7.2	0.1	0.8	2.7	100.0
2004 Q1	82.1	1.3	0.5	1.6	7.9	0.1	1.5	5.0	100.0
Q2	84.0	1.5	0.2	1.5	8.6	0.1	0.5	3.7	100.0
Q3	83.5	1.7	0.2	1.4	4.6	0.1	2.0	6.5	100.0
Q4	84.8	1.7	0.4	1.3	3.8	0.2	1.5	6.4	100.0
2005 Q1	80.7	1.4	0.4	1.2	9.9	0.2	1.2	5.2	100.0
Q2	82.4	1.6	0.7	1.6	6.5	0.2	1.3	5.8	100.0
Q3	86.2	1.5	0.7	1.3	3.6	0.1	1.4	5.1	100.0
Q4	88.6	1.7	0.6	1.1	2.5	0.3	1.1	4.2	100.0
2006 Jan	89.7	1.0	0.4	0.9	1.4	0.2	0.8	5.6	100.0
Feb	85.4	1.3	0.5	3.1	3.4	0.1	1.2	5.0	100.0
Mar	87.4	1.4	0.8	0.8	2.4	0.1	0.4	6.7	100.0
Apr	87.7	1.3	1.2	1.0	3.2	0.1	0.6	5.0	100.0
May	87.5	2.1	1.3	0.6	2.6	0.2	0.9	4.8	100.0
Jun	88.0	1.3	0.8	0.8	2.9	0.2	0.5	5.6	100.0
Jul	85.3	1.5	0.8	1.0	4.0	0.1	0.2	7.0	100.0
Aug	84.2	2.0	0.9	1.1	4.3	0.3	0.8	6.4	100.0
Sep	86.1	1.6	1.0	0.8	4.8	0.1	0.5	5.2	100.0
Oct	82.9	1.9	0.4	1.0	2.6	0.3	2.7	8.1	100.0
Nov	87.8	1.4	0.7	1.0	2.5	0.2	0.7	5.6	100.0
Dec	87.2	1.5	0.8	1.1	1.8	0.2	1.1	6.3	100.0
2007 Jan	78.6	1.4	2.7	1.8	6.4	0.3	1.8	7.1	100.0
Feb	85.9	2.1	0.6	1.3	2.7	0.1	0.8	6.5	100.0
Mar	87.3	1.3	0.4	1.1	3.1	0.1	1.0	5.7	100.0
Apr	79.1	1.1	0.1	1.1	5.2	0.1	4.4	9.0	100.0
May	81.0	1.9	0.5	0.8	6.1	0.1	2.2	7.5	100.0
Jun	87.4	1.3	0.6	0.7	3.9	0.1	0.6	5.4	100.0
Jul	85.5	1.5	0.4	0.8	5.7	0.2	0.6	5.3	100.0
Aug	87.0	1.3	0.1	1.2	4.2	0.1	0.3	5.8	100.0
Sep	82.2	1.0	0.3	2.7	5.5	0.1	1.0	7.2	100.0
Oct	83.0	0.9	0.2	3.0	5.5	0.0	1.2	6.0	100.0
Nov	84.0	0.8	0.1	0.9	5.5	0.1	0.8	7.7	100.0
Dec	88.0	0.8	0.6	0.7	3.0	0.1	0.4	6.5	100.0

TABLE 2.8.7: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE : EXPORTS ((P'000 (fob))

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Exports	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	U.S.A.	All Other	Total
									(Percentage)							
1998	1,494,616	249,892	110,545	4,830,026	1,873,539	90,011	48,292	8,696,921	17.2	2.9	1.3	55.5	21.5	1.0	0.6	100.0
1999	1,270,903	290,968	137,173	8,130,083	2,220,925	86,475	91,320	12,227,848	10.4	2.4	1.1	66.5	18.2	0.7	0.7	100.0
2000	984,123	556,415	130,795	9,913,482	2,487,878	85,671	101,515	14,259,879	6.9	3.9	0.9	69.5	17.4	0.6	0.7	100.0
2001	948,016	382,418	110,765	12,584,321	462,503	36,677	133,794	14,658,494	6.5	2.6	0.8	85.9	3.2	0.3	0.9	100.0
2002	1,248,881	397,939	88,064	12,834,860	381,906	106,803	1,050,291	16,108,744	7.8	2.5	0.5	79.7	2.4	0.7	6.5	100.0
2003 Q1	278,188	60,730	9,694	2,719,718	533,390	4,779	18,833	3,625,331	7.7	1.7	0.3	75.0	14.7	0.1	0.5	100.0
Q2	348,602	88,576	10,252	2,721,238	184,504	17,882	62,776	3,433,830	10.2	2.6	0.3	79.2	5.4	0.5	1.8	100.0
Q3	349,808	144,881	9,539	3,125,436	255,033	33,327	25,984	3,944,008	8.9	3.7	0.2	79.2	6.5	0.8	0.7	100.0
Q4	244,174	115,406	17,295	2,222,477	277,190	5,933	25,157	2,907,633	8.4	4.0	0.6	76.4	9.5	0.2	0.9	100.0
2004 Q1	364,437	123,558	13,775	2,983,959	39,057	37,202	451,670	4,013,658	9.1	3.1	0.3	74.3	1.0	0.9	11.3	100.0
Q2	418,828	187,029	8,685	2,358,270	42,717	75,962	217,895	3,309,386	12.7	5.7	0.3	71.3	1.3	2.3	6.6	100.0
Q3	398,156	129,147	23,674	3,599,870	118,896	69,211	347,435	4,686,389	8.5	2.8	0.5	76.8	2.5	1.5	7.4	100.0
Q4	391,101	174,718	20,896	3,323,146	101,145	81,976	384,139	4,477,120	8.7	3.9	0.5	74.2	2.3	1.8	8.6	100.0
2005 Q1	438,282	247,831	18,220	4,701,882	72,610	61,585	343,866	5,884,275	7.4	4.2	0.3	79.9	1.2	1.0	5.8	100.0
Q2	554,947	221,261	34,041	3,098,482	89,225	94,024	428,189	4,520,170	12.3	4.9	0.8	68.5	2.0	2.1	9.5	100.0
Q3	622,512	218,830	44,503	5,645,673	71,328	252,337	364,083	7,219,266	8.6	3.0	0.6	78.2	1.0	3.5	5.0	100.0
Q4	436,632	249,042	42,944	3,565,127	58,021	90,028	441,324	4,883,118	8.9	5.1	0.9	73.0	1.2	1.8	9.0	100.0
2006 Jan	143,865	59,002	11,107	2,065,405	4,103	27,206	155,522	2,466,211	5.8	2.4	0.5	83.7	0.2	1.1	6.3	100.0
Feb	143,578	76,754	49,957	2,109,701	23,926	19,869	100,859	2,524,644	5.7	3.0	2.0	83.6	0.9	0.8	4.0	100.0
Mar	161,487	98,236	14,251	945,603	12,302	13,083	120,422	1,365,385	11.8	7.2	1.0	69.3	0.9	1.0	8.8	100.0
Apr	135,921	75,860	13,578	349,249	7,035	4,318	125,167	711,127	19.1	10.7	1.9	49.1	1.0	0.6	17.6	100.0
May	127,601	80,556	15,404	1,764,429	13,217	13,782	182,019	2,197,008	5.8	3.7	0.7	80.3	0.6	0.6	8.3	100.0
Jun	133,564	151,808	9,470	1,787,159	16,563	40,844	191,656	2,331,065	5.7	6.5	0.4	76.7	0.7	1.8	8.2	100.0
Jul	140,835	100,335	14,230	2,010,303	49,083	19,024	179,546	2,513,356	5.6	4.0	0.6	80.0	2.0	0.8	7.1	100.0
Aug	204,148	93,234	16,652	1,794,866	56,434	10,945	396,622	2,572,902	7.9	3.6	0.6	69.8	2.2	0.4	15.4	100.0
Sep	182,440	100,690	14,891	715,731	75,550	19,031	371,074	1,479,406	12.3	6.8	1.0	48.4	5.1	1.3	25.1	100.0
Oct	175,280	158,219	19,445	2,383,560	34,418	33,881	352,102	3,156,905	5.6	5.0	0.6	75.5	1.1	1.1	11.2	100.0
Nov	126,808	127,815	16,953	2,294,327	103,773	25,787	406,138	3,101,601	4.1	4.1	0.5	74.0	3.3	0.8	13.1	100.0
Dec	108,459	363,581	19,903	880,994	107,624	261,235	274,122	2,015,918	5.4	18.0	1.0	43.7	5.3	13.0	13.6	100.0
2007 Jan	154,755	201,038	16,807	2,103,179	437,084	20,669	15,398	2,948,930	5.2	6.8	0.6	71.3	14.8	0.7	0.5	100.0
Feb	210,180	188,681	10,832	2,120,614	375,014	32,867	16,224	2,954,411	7.1	6.4	0.4	71.8	12.7	1.1	0.5	100.0
Mar	230,195	172,489	17,263	2,004,272	441,835	44,858	221,366	3,132,279	7.3	5.5	0.6	64.0	14.1	1.4	7.1	100.0
Apr	191,078	190,445	12,564	1,190,541	354,600	14,203	132,419	2,085,849	9.2	9.1	0.6	57.1	17.0	0.7	6.3	100.0
May	234,222	253,097	21,402	1,858,776	379,855	18,155	209,714	2,975,221	7.9	8.5	0.7	62.5	12.8	0.6	7.0	100.0
Jun	212,690	243,828	8,172	1,009,869	337,574	34,354	143,590	1,990,077	10.7	12.3	0.4	50.7	17.0	1.7	7.2	100.0
Jul	203,008	189,096	7,422	1,986,994	288,715	32,076	109,901	2,817,212	7.2	6.7	0.3	70.5	10.2	1.1	3.9	100.0
Aug	167,480	96,657	7,816	2,153,247	140,260	34,942	127,198	2,727,601	6.1	3.5	0.3	78.9	5.1	1.3	4.7	100.0
Sep	370,553	226,307	5,554	2,373,535	59,739	29,914	150,261	3,215,863	11.5	7.0	0.2	73.8	1.9	0.9	4.7	100.0
Oct	347,109	154,240	5,697	1,806,287	283,849	7,582	60,850	2,665,614	13.0	5.8	0.2	67.8	10.6	0.3	2.3	100.0
Nov	390,231	162,836	14,724	1,305,588	150,083	10,690	160,860	2,195,011	17.8	7.4	0.7	59.5	6.8	0.5	7.3	100.0
Dec	513,341	209,189	12,993	477,444	260,915	28,427	136,560	1,638,869	31.3	12.8	0.8	29.1	15.9	1.7	8.3	100.0

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million)

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007[1]
A. Current Account	**859.8**	**2,859.2**	**2,782.1**	**3,491.7**	**1,244.5**	**2,288.1**	**1,641.1**	**7,971.8**	**11,319.2**	**12,113.9**
Merchandise	327.6	3,628.7	4,602.8	4,149.1	4,477.2	4,440.9	3,904.1	8,981.5	11,114.8	9,954.9
Exports	8,708.0	12,292.4	13,649.4	13,519.0	14,842.6	14,970.3	17,344.6	22,708.0	26,386.2	30,846.3
Imports	8,380.4	8,663.7	9,046.6	9,369.9	10,365.4	10,529.4	13,440.5	13,726.5	15,271.4	20,891.4
Services	(987.9)	(721.1)	(1,136.1)	(1,009.9)	(182.4)	(45.9)	(236.5)	(153.7)	(372.3)	(810.2)
Transporation	(692.6)	(749.9)	(887.6)	(900.1)	(1,054.3)	(886.6)	(976.8)	(1,304.1)	(1,405.4)	(1,648.8)
Credit	210.4	251.3	264.7	307.7	350.8	341.8	389.7	434.1	474.1	506.8
Debit	903.0	1,001.2	1,152.3	1,207.8	1,405.1	1,228.4	1,366.5	1,738.2	1,879.4	2,155.6
Travel	303.5	403.5	124.9	151.3	856.1	1,124.3	1,281.7	1,427.8	1,521.6	1,626.8
Credit	903.4	1,082.7	1,133.7	1,344.6	2,019.2	2,261.0	2,577.5	2,871.4	3,135.5	3,352.2
Debit	599.9	679.1	1,008.8	1,193.3	1,163.1	1,136.7	1,295.8	1,443.6	1,613.9	1,725.5
Other Services	(598.8)	(374.7)	(373.4)	(261.1)	15.8	(283.6)	(541.4)	(277.4)	(488.6)	(788.1)
Credit	156.3	372.4	258.7	431.2	738.0	581.4	544.1	954.9	890.3	1,351.6
Debit	755.2	747.1	632.1	692.3	722.2	865.0	1,085.5	1,232.3	1,378.8	2,139.7
Income	505.3	(1,212.8)	(1,792.2)	(800.8)	(4,417.8)	(3,542.7)	(4,495.7)	(4,292.6)	(4,509.3)	(4,016.7)
Compensation of employees	(63.1)	(121.8)	(187.4)	(213.7)	(243.6)	(272.8)	(279.4)	(306.1)	(359.1)	(481.1)
Credit	151.6	121.2	92.8	105.8	120.6	135.1	138.3	159.2	149.0	62.2
Debit	214.7	243.0	280.2	319.5	364.2	407.9	417.7	465.4	508.2	543.3
Investment Income	568.4	(1,091.0)	(1,604.8)	(587.1)	(4,174.2)	(3,269.9)	(4,216.3)	(3,986.5)	(4,150.2)	(3,535.7)
Credit	2,479.8	1,884.5	1,836.4	1,987.3	1,577.7	1,758.9	1,073.8	2,179.1	2,938.0	3,142.0
Debit	1,911.4	2,975.5	3,441.2	2,574.4	5,751.9	5,028.8	5,290.1	6,165.6	7,088.2	6,677.7
Current transfers	1,014.9	1,164.4	1,107.6	1,153.3	1,367.5	1,435.9	2,469.1	3,436.5	5,086.1	6,985.9
Private	(223.4)	(251.1)	(345.0)	(337.2)	(334.3)	(374.4)	329.9	360.9	627.6	527.9
Credit	59.4	71.3	68.6	97.1	121.7	136.3	377.8	445.4	685.9	590.2
Debit	282.8	322.4	413.6	434.3	456.0	510.7	47.9	84.5	58.3	62.3
Government	1,238.3	1,415.5	1,452.6	1,490.5	1,701.9	1,810.3	2,139.2	3,075.6	4,458.5	6,458.0
Credit	1,888.4	2,122.4	2,105.3	2,139.7	2,449.7	2,528.3	3,108.9	4,082.6	5,579.2	7,992.2
Debit	650.1	706.9	652.7	649.2	747.9	718.0	969.7	1,007.0	1,120.7	1,534.3
B. Capital Account	**134.5**	**95.3**	**194.4**	**33.7**	**3.9**	**111.2**	**149.2**	**344.3**	**142.4**	**493.3**
Private	(22.1)	(25.2)	(28.7)	(31.8)	(37.3)	(41.8)	(39.2)	(43.7)	(47.7)	(51.0)
Credit	30.2	34.5	39.3	43.5	51.1	57.2	60.3	67.2	73.4	78.4
Debit	52.3	59.7	68.1	75.3	88.4	99.1	99.5	110.8	121.0	129.4
Government	156.6	120.5	223.2	65.5	41.2	153.0	188.4	388.0	190.0	544.2
Credit	156.6	120.5	223.2	65.5	41.2	153.0	188.4	388.0	190.0	544.2
Debit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Group A plus Group B	**994.3**	**2,954.5**	**2,976.5**	**3,525.4**	**1,248.3**	**2,399.3**	**1,790.3**	**8,316.1**	**11,461.5**	**12,607.2**

1.Provisional figures.
Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million) Cont'd

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007[1]
C. Financial Account	**(855.4)**	**(1,127.6)**	**(1,029.8)**	**(2,976.1)**	**(1,374.5)**	**(1,874.8)**	**(1,556.2)**	**(773.8)**	**(1,030.0)**	**(1,397.6)**
Direct Investment	388.0	162.5	280.1	(2,038.5)	2,281.4	1,049.2	2,017.1	1,138.1	2,549.4	2,725.5
Equity	260.3	13.0	29.7	(2,498.0)	2,289.0	1,047.7	2,179.2	810.7	2,698.2	2,884.7
Abroad	26.7	24.4	22.8	2,262.1	234.7	1,020.8	(233.7)	266.6	167.2	179.8
In Botswana	287.1	37.4	52.5	(236.0)	2,523.7	2,068.5	1,945.5	1,077.3	2,865.3	3,064.5
Other capital	127.7	149.5	250.4	459.6	(7.7)	1.3	(162.1)	327.4	(148.8)	(159.2)
Abroad	(12.0)	(17.3)	(11.3)	(44.4)	36.7	(0.8)	51.8	19.0	122.3	130.9
In Botswana	115.7	132.2	239.1	415.2	29.0	0.5	(110.3)	346.4	(26.5)	(28.3)
Portfolio Investment	(218.4)	(161.7)	(219.4)	(364.1)	(2,614.1)	(2,576.4)	(2,192.2)	(2,160.0)	(3,250.4)	(2,536.2)
Equity securities	(131.0)	(4.5)	(47.4)	1.5	(2,014.5)	(2,184.8)	(1,945.0)	(1,340.1)	(3,067.1)	(1,946.3)
Assets	71.4	(30.2)	17.3	33.8	2,059.6	2,235.3	1,948.0	1,479.1	3,276.4	2,004.1
Liabilities	(59.6)	(34.7)	(30.1)	35.3	45.1	50.5	3.0	139.0	209.3	57.8
Debt securities	(87.4)	(157.2)	(172.0)	(365.6)	(599.6)	(391.6)	(247.3)	(819.9)	(183.3)	(589.9)
Assets	87.5	157.2	172.0	365.6	599.6	671.6	107.3	587.9	184.4	616.5
Liabilities	0.1	-	-	-	-	280.0	(140.0)	(232.0)	1.1	26.6
Other Investment	(1,025.1)	(1,128.4)	(1,090.5)	(573.6)	(1,041.8)	(347.7)	(1,381.1)	248.1	(328.9)	(1,586.9)
General Government	(333.5)	(473.6)	(513.3)	(430.5)	(658.0)	(466.9)	(689.6)	(48.2)	(241.5)	(140.1)
Assets	427.4	399.2	398.5	307.4	511.6	358.8	572.7	-	-	-
Liabilities	93.9	(74.4)	(114.8)	(123.1)	(146.4)	(108.1)	(116.9)	(48.2)	(241.5)	(140.1)
Banks	(605.0)	(708.8)	(681.7)	(416.1)	(674.1)	(453.3)	(301.3)	547.3	(806.0)	(1,077.0)
Assets	590.3	715.4	688.6	458.4	722.3	613.8	291.1	187.3	868.0	886.0
Liabilities	(14.6)	6.6	6.9	42.3	48.2	160.5	(10.2)	734.6	61.9	(191.0)
Other sectors	(86.6)	54.0	104.5	273.0	290.2	572.5	(390.2)	(251.0)	718.7	(369.8)
Assets	295.6	155.8	195.5	125.8	164.4	120.0	121.3	590.5	755.8	623.3
Liabilities	209.0	209.8	300.0	398.8	454.6	692.5	(268.9)	339.5	1,474.5	253.5
Total Group A through C	**138.9**	**1,826.9**	**1,946.7**	**549.2**	**(126.2)**	**524.5**	**234.1**	**7,542.3**	**10,431.6**	**11,209.5**
D. Net errors and omissions	**117.5**	**2.0**	**(5.8)**	**473.9**	**462.0**	**272.1**	**(557.9)**	**(506.7)**	**(175.8)**	**(515.8)**
Overall Balance (total Group A through D)	**256.4**	**1,828.9**	**1,940.9**	**1,023.1**	**335.8**	**796.6**	**(323.8)**	**7,035.6**	**10,255.8**	**10,693.7**
E. Reconciliation/Financing	**(256.4)**	**(1,828.9)**	**(1,940.9)**	**(1,023.1)**	**(335.8)**	**(796.6)**	**323.8**	**(7,035.6)**	**(10,255.8)**	**(10,693.7)**
Change in the level of reserves	(4,866.9)	(2,367.0)	(4,887.8)	(7,301.0)	11,255.6	6,209.4	(483.2)	(10,410.2)	(13,365.2)	(10,715.4)
Foreign exchange holdings	(4,731.8)	(2,419.5)	(4,842.1)	(7,223.4)	11,230.2	6,208.6	(602.6)	(10,511.6)	(13,375.7)	(10,810.3)
Special Drawing Rights	(52.4)	25.1	(31.0)	(48.5)	6.0	22.6	-	-	-	-
Reserve position at IMF	(82.7)	29.4	(14.7)	(29.1)	19.4	(21.8)	67.4	101.4	10.5	94.9
Valuation Adjustments	4,610.5	538.1	2,946.9	6,277.9	(11,591.4)	(7,006.0)	807.0	3,374.6	3,109.4	21.7

1.Provisional figures.
Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.8.9: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS SUMMARY (P million)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007[1]
Balance on visible trade	3,269	328	3,629	4,603	4,149	4,477	4,441	3,904	8,982	11,115	9,955
Balance on services	(841)	(988)	(721)	(1,136)	(1,010)	(182)	(46)	(237)	(154)	(372)	(810)
Balance on goods and services	2,427	(660)	2,908	3,467	3,139	4,295	4,395	3,668	8,828	10,742	9,145
Balance on income	(529)	505	(1,213)	(1,792)	(801)	(4,418)	(3,543)	(4,496)	(4,293)	(4,509)	(4,017)
Balance on goods, services and income	1,899	(155)	1,695	1,674	2,338	(123)	852	828	4,535	6,233	5,128
Net current transfers	735	1,015	1,164	1,108	1,153	1,368	1,436	2,469	3,437	5,086	6,986
Balance on current account	2,634	860	2,859	2,782	3,491	1,244	2,288	1,641	7,972	11,319	12,114
Balance on capital account	62	134	95	194	34	4	111	149	344	142	493
Balance on capital and current account	2,695	994	2,954	2,977	3,525	1,248	2,399	1,790	8,316	11,462	12,607
Balance on financial account (excl. Reserves)	20	(855)	(1,127)	(1,030)	(2,976)	(1,375)	(1,875)	(1,556)	(774)	(1,030)	(1,398)
Net errors and omissions	(398)	117	2	(6)	474	462	272	(506)	(507)	(175)	(516)
Overall balance	**2,318**	**256**	**1,829**	**1,941**	**1,023**	**336**	**797**	**(272)**	**7,036**	**10,256**	**10,694**

1. Preliminary estimates.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.9.1 A: MONEY SUPPLY (P million)

	Currency outside Depository Corporations	Transferable Deposits (2)	M 1 (1)+(2) (3)	Percentage change on prev. period	Savings Notice and Time Deposits (4)	M 2 (3)+(4) (5)	Percentage change on prev. period	Private Deposits with Bank of Botswana	BoB Certi-ficates (6)	M 3 (5)+(6) (7)	Percentage change on prev. period
2001 Dec	481.4	1,872.6	2,354.0	55.5	7,594.6	9,948.6	66.9	-	2,685.1	12,633.7	50.4
2002 Dec	469.7	2,111.6	2,581.3	(8.6)	7,318.0	9,899.2	(8.5)	-	5,673.5	15,572.7	3.5
2003 Mar	555.5	2,412.4	2,968.0	15.0	7,576.5	10,544.5	6.5	-	5,584.9	16,129.4	3.6
Jun	577.4	2,423.7	3,001.1	1.1	7,326.0	10,327.1	(2.1)	-	6,629.5	16,956.6	5.1
Sep	630.5	2,325.3	2,955.8	(1.5)	8,103.5	11,059.3	7.1	-	7,487.9	18,547.2	9.4
Dec	532.7	2,349.5	2,882.3	(2.5)	8,763.0	11,645.3	5.3	-	6,156.6	17,801.9	(4.0)
2004 Mar	554.9	2,601.4	3,156.3	9.5	9,122.1	12,278.4	5.4	-	5,859.4	18,137.8	1.9
Jun	629.4	2,987.4	3,616.8	14.6	9,546.6	13,163.4	7.2	-	6,313.1	19,476.5	7.4
Sep	711.3	2,847.4	3,558.7	(1.6)	9,480.2	13,038.8	(0.9)	-	6,681.5	19,720.4	1.3
Dec	632.4	3,592.5	4,224.9	18.7	9,036.7	13,261.6	1.7	-	6,446.9	19,708.5	(0.1)
2005 Mar	628.5	3,390.1	4,018.6	(7.4)	9,815.0	13,833.6	(0.5)	-	7,303.8	21,137.4	(0.3)
Jun	685.1	3,218.3	3,903.4	(4.4)	9,891.2	13,794.6	(3.6)	-	7,850.5	21,645.2	0.1
Sep	724.2	3,904.7	4,628.9	3.5	10,565.7	15,194.6	1.6	-	7,047.5	22,242.0	(2.6)
Dec	625.4	3,372.3	3,997.7	(1.0)	10,675.9	14,673.6	(3.3)	-	7,873.5	22,547.0	(2.8)
2006 Jan	606.8	3,725.6	4,332.3	8.4	11,200.1	15,532.4	5.9	-	7,434.9	22,967.3	1.9
Feb	643.5	3,962.9	4,606.4	6.3	11,453.7	16,060.2	3.4	-	7,137.2	23,197.3	1.0
Mar	663.2	3,345.5	4,008.7	(13.0)	15,438.6	19,447.3	21.1	-	3,198.9	22,646.3	(2.4)
Apr	716.0	3,196.8	3,912.9	(2.4)	16,515.5	20,428.4	5.0	-	1,756.3	22,184.6	(2.0)
May	685.3	3,274.1	3,959.4	1.2	18,922.4	22,881.8	12.0	-	0.0	22,881.8	3.1
Jun	766.5	3,311.6	4,078.1	3.0	19,463.4	23,541.5	2.9	-	0.0	23,541.5	2.9
Jul	764.1	3,888.1	4,652.1	14.1	19,635.3	24,287.4	3.2	-	0.0	24,287.4	3.2
Aug	747.9	3,752.4	4,500.4	(3.3)	20,021.4	24,521.7	1.0	-	0.0	24,521.7	1.0
Sep	831.3	3,526.8	4,358.1	(3.2)	19,861.2	24,219.3	(1.2)	-	0.0	24,219.3	(1.2)
Oct	782.8	3,957.9	4,740.7	8.8	20,455.5	25,196.2	4.0	-	0.0	25,196.2	4.0
Nov	820.9	4,625.0	5,445.9	14.9	20,359.3	25,805.2	2.4	-	0.0	25,805.2	2.4
Dec	753.0	4,403.8	5,156.8	(5.3)	19,410.8	24,567.7	(4.8)	-	0.0	24,567.7	(4.8)
2007 Jan	713.1	4,826.4	5,539.5	7.4	20,510.4	26,049.9	6.0	-	0.0	26,049.9	6.0
Feb	756.1	4,786.3	5,542.4	0.1	21,931.4	27,473.8	5.5	-	0.0	27,473.8	5.5
Mar	815.1	4,621.9	5,437.0	(1.9)	22,603.3	28,040.3	2.1	-	0.0	28,040.3	2.1
Apr	834.5	5,099.8	5,934.3	9.1	23,424.4	29,358.7	4.7	-	0.0	29,358.7	4.7
May	813.8	6,229.2	7,043.0	18.7	22,336.6	29,379.6	0.1	-	0.0	29,379.6	0.1
Jun	906.5	4,382.8	5,289.3	(24.9)	24,517.1	29,806.3	1.5	-	0.0	29,806.3	1.5
Jul	881.6	4,505.6	5,387.2	1.9	25,599.2	30,986.4	4.0	-	0.0	30,986.4	4.0
Aug	927.7	5,052.2	5,979.9	11.0	25,844.7	31,824.6	2.7	-	0.0	31,824.6	2.7
Sep	969.3	4,852.8	5,822.0	(2.6)	26,408.8	32,230.9	1.3	-	0.0	32,230.9	1.3
Oct	920.1	4,512.4	5,432.5	(6.7)	26,798.5	32,231.1	0.0	-	0.0	32,231.1	0.0
Nov	1,029.7	5,301.6	6,331.3	16.5	25,982.8	32,314.1	0.3	-	0.0	32,314.1	0.3
Dec	907.6	5,259.8	6,167.4	(2.6)	26,058.3	32,225.7	(0.3)	-	0.0	32,225.7	(0.3)

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.1 B: MONETARY ANALYSIS (P million)

	Net Domestic Credit to			External Banking Assets	Other Items (net) \a	M 3
	Government (1)	Private Sector (2)	Total (1+2) (3)	(4)	(5)	(3+4+5)
2000 Dec	(24,322.7)	4,472.3	(19,850.4)	35,085.7	(6,835.8)	8,399.5
2001 Dec	(27,940.4)	4,981.3	(22,959.1)	43,042.7	(7,449.9)	12,633.7
2000 Dec	(16,605.1)	6,165.5	(10,439.6)	31,143.3	(5,131.0)	15,572.7
2003 Mar	(14,931.1)	6,144.0	(8,787.1)	28,607.6	(3,691.1)	16,129.4
Jun	(14,328.7)	6,459.7	(7,869.0)	28,386.4	(3,560.8)	16,956.6
Sep	(11,683.1)	6,768.7	(4,914.4)	26,506.6	(3,045.0)	18,547.2
Dec	(10,677.4)	6,907.9	(3,769.5)	25,060.2	(3,488.8)	17,801.9
2004 Mar	(11,825.5)	9,386.9	(2,438.6)	26,578.1	(6,001.7)	18,137.8
Jun	(9,867.4)	8,841.4	(1,025.9)	25,539.3	(5,036.8)	19,476.5
Sep	(10,421.9)	9,565.2	(856.6)	26,502.2	(5,925.2)	19,720.4
Dec	(9,509.7)	9,662.2	152.5	25,223.9	(5,667.9)	19,708.5
2005 Mar	(10,441.6)	9,497.0	(944.6)	28,881.1	(7,427.5)	20,508.9
Jun	(10,913.1)	9,939.6	(973.4)	33,007.4	(10,388.8)	21,645.2
Sep	(12,647.1)	10,156.3	(2,490.8)	34,499.8	(9,767.1)	22,242.0
Dec	(13,160.8)	10,383.7	(2,777.0)	35,794.1	(10,470.1)	22,547.0
2006 Jan	(13,450.5)	10,422.2	(3,028.3)	35,925.5	(9,929.9)	22,967.3
Feb	(13,783.2)	10,504.5	(3,278.6)	36,934.8	(10,458.9)	23,197.3
Mar	(13,983.0)	11,066.8	(2,916.2)	36,304.1	(10,741.6)	22,646.3
Apr	(15,806.0)	10,881.6	(4,924.4)	37,788.1	(10,679.1)	22,184.6
May	(16,109.9)	10,941.7	(5,168.2)	40,340.5	(12,290.5)	22,881.8
Jun	(17,105.3)	11,176.6	(5,928.7)	42,967.2	(13,497.0)	23,541.5
Jul	(17,941.3)	11,454.3	(6,486.9)	43,850.3	(13,075.9)	24,287.4
Aug	(18,470.0)	11,370.6	(7,099.4)	45,655.8	(14,034.7)	24,521.7
Sep	(19,689.8)	11,744.2	(7,945.6)	47,337.8	(15,173.0)	24,219.3
Oct	(20,437.0)	11,734.1	(8,703.0)	49,191.7	(15,292.5)	25,196.2
Nov	(20,883.2)	11,932.6	(8,950.6)	49,598.6	(14,842.8)	25,805.2
Dec	(21,224.0)	12,407.2	(8,816.8)	48,661.1	(15,276.5)	24,567.7
2007 Jan	(22,811.9)	(13,450.5)	(36,262.3)	52,295.6	10,016.7	26,049.9
Feb	(22,937.9)	(13,783.2)	(36,721.0)	53,365.2	10,829.6	27,473.8
Mar	(24,563.0)	(13,983.0)	(38,546.0)	55,055.7	11,530.6	28,040.3
Apr	(25,010.5)	(15,806.0)	(40,816.5)	56,731.9	13,443.3	29,358.7
May	(25,537.0)	(16,109.9)	(41,646.9)	57,493.8	13,532.7	29,379.6
Jun	(24,972.7)	(17,105.3)	(42,077.9)	57,336.9	14,547.4	29,806.3
Jul	(27,185.5)	(17,941.3)	(45,126.8)	59,949.9	16,163.3	30,986.4
Aug	(26,970.3)	(18,470.0)	(45,440.3)	60,247.7	17,017.2	31,824.6
Sep	(26,998.8)	(19,689.8)	(46,688.6)	60,689.2	18,230.2	32,230.9
Oct	(28,773.4)	(20,437.0)	(49,210.5)	61,376.2	20,065.4	32,231.1
Nov	(28,238.8)	(20,883.2)	(49,122.0)	61,107.1	20,329.0	32,314.1
Dec	(27,832.6)	(21,224.0)	(49,056.6)	60,198.6	21,083.7	32,225.7

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.2: BANK OF BOTSWANA - ASSETS (P million)

	International Reserves										
End of	Cash and Balances at Foreign Banks	Foreign Treasury Bills & Securities	Pula Fund	Liquidity Portfolio	Matched Assets/Liability Portfolio	I M F	Total International Reserves	Loans and Advances to Financial Institutions	Fixed Assets	Other Assets	Total Assets
1997 Dec	-	-	17 654.1	3 721.3	-	243.1	21 618.5	-	100.0	11.9	21 730.4
1998 Dec	-	-	23 561.9	2 545.2	-	378.2	26 485.3	-	108.0	18.5	26 611.8
1999 Dec	-	-	24 453.7	4 074.9	-	323.7	28 852.3	-	122.0	16.4	28 990.7
2000 Dec	-	-	28 711.6	4 833.4	-	335.1	33 880.2	-	131.1	22.6	34 033.9
2001 Dec	-	-	32 175.9	8 533.8	-	472.3	41 182.0	-	129.3	29.6	41 340.9
2002 Dec	-	-	24 473.5	5 035.5	-	417.4	29 926.4	-	126.6	55.6	30 108.6
2003 Dec	-	-	19 245.9	4 054.5	-	416.6	23 717.0	-	126.6	165.7	24 009.3
2004 Mar	-	-	20 632.3	4 208.8	-	405.9	25 247.0	-	124.9	956.8	26 328.7
Jun	-	-	20 251.2	3 464.7	-	385.7	24 101.6	-	123.2	206.6	24 431.5
Sep	-	-	20 885.0	4 071.6	-	390.7	25 347.3	-	127.4	209.7	25 684.4
Dec	-	-	20 013.2	3 826.6	-	360.4	24 200.2	-	130.2	162.6	24 493.1
2005 Mar	-	-	21 749.9	5 314.5	-	375.8	27 440.2	-	131.5	167.0	27 738.7
Jun	-	-	25 942.1	5 619.9	-	426.2	31 988.2	-	133.9	298.1	32 420.2
Sep	-	-	26 200.5	6 941.0	-	394.0	33 535.5	-	133.8	146.0	33 815.3
Dec	-	-	24 867.3	9 403.8	-	339.3	34 610.4	-	127.7	140.9	34 879.0
2006 Jan	-	-	25 190.7	10 608.6	-	335.6	36 134.9	-	129.4	138.5	36 402.7
Feb	-	-	25 450.1	10 656.4	-	335.6	36 442.1	-	129.3	139.3	36 710.8
Mar	-	-	25 659.6	10 535.8	-	340.2	36 535.5	-	128.7	174.3	36 838.5
Apr	-	-	25 765.8	11 635.6	-	345.0	37 746.5	-	128.2	141.0	38 015.7
May	-	-	27 147.9	12 946.7	-	372.1	40 466.7	-	127.6	156.6	40 750.8
Jun	-	-	28 510.5	13 716.6	-	386.6	42 613.6	-	130.2	176.4	42 920.3
Jul	-	-	28 240.2	15 411.8	-	380.2	44 032.3	-	130.0	157.7	44 320.0
Aug	-	-	29 290.4	15 629.3	-	391.5	45 311.2	-	130.8	154.9	45 597.0
Sep	-	-	31 256.4	15 642.6	-	412.8	47 311.8	-	131.2	155.7	47 598.8
Oct	-	-	38 134.9	10 118.9	-	403.7	48 657.4	-	132.2	144.8	48 934.5
Nov	-	-	37 957.5	10 465.1	-	396.0	48 818.6	-	131.8	146.3	49 096.7
Dec	-	-	36 854.5	10 729.4	-	391.8	47 975.6	-	144.7	162.1	48 282.5
2007 Jan	-	-	38 465.0	11 439.6	-	395.2	50 299.8	-	145.2	182.3	50 627.3
Feb	-	-	39 059.5	11 739.0	-	398.9	51 197.4	-	144.4	161.9	51 503.7
Mar	-	-	39 320.1	13 159.8	-	403.9	52 883.8	-	143.6	159.3	53 186.7
Apr	-	-	39 536.6	14 477.5	-	402.8	54 416.9	-	144.1	256.6	54 817.5
May	-	-	39 539.0	15 761.2	-	404.0	55 704.3	-	144.6	163.7	56 012.6
Jun	-	-	39 246.2	16 256.9	-	395.9	55 898.9	-	143.7	153.1	56 195.7
Jul	-	-	39 908.9	18 238.1	-	400.9	58 547.9	-	143.1	156.4	58 847.4
Aug	-	-	40 484.8	17 875.3	-	403.6	58 763.7	-	142.8	159.0	59 065.6
Sep	-	-	40 362.0	17 684.9	-	400.6	58 447.4	-	142.4	154.2	58 743.9
Oct	-	-	39 968.2	19 219.9	-	393.2	59 581.3	-	141.8	153.4	59 876.5
Nov	-	-	40 979.2	18 452.0	-	407.7	59 838.9	-	143.6	178.7	60 161.2
Dec	-	-	39 722.0	18 389.2	-	407.2	58 518.4	-	143.1	182.5	58 844.0

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.3: BANK OF BOTSWANA - LIABILITIES (P million)

	Deposits				Securities outstanding*		Currency in circulation			Capital and Reserves				Other Liabi-	Total Liabi-
	Bankers	Gov't.	Others	Total	Bankers	Others	Notes	Coins	Total Currency	Paid-up Capital	General Reserve	Revaluation Reserve	Total	lities	lities
2003 Mar	270.0	14,873.2	481.5	15,624.7	5,461.2	2,264.7	706.7	45.6	752.3	25.0	1,600.0	1,597.4	3,222.4	224.0	27,549.3
Jun	333.2	14,211.5	256.2	14,800.9	5,753.8	2,843.0	749.2	46.4	795.5	25.0	1,600.0	1,499.9	3,124.9	252.2	27,570.3
Sep	346.5	11,518.6	258.6	12,123.7	6,607.5	3,242.6	769.2	47.7	816.9	25.0	1,600.0	1,085.2	2,710.2	243.6	25,744.5
Dec	520.3	10,529.5	230.9	11,280.7	5,959.3	2,780.1	766.4	51.6	818.0	25.0	1,600.0	1,105.0	2,730.0	441.3	24,009.4
2004 Mar	545.5	12,032.5	356.5	12,934.6	5,918.1	2,654.5	701.9	49.5	751.3	25.0	1,600.0	2,202.3	3,827.3	242.9	26,328.7
June	382.1	10,177.3	318.8	10,878.1	6,005.2	3,179.2	796.1	51.2	847.3	25.0	1,600.0	1,676.7	3,301.7	219.9	24,431.4
Sep	515.1	10,719.9	394.2	11,629.2	6,543.4	2,664.2	836.0	53.5	889.5	25.0	1,600.0	2,109.7	3,734.7	223.3	25,684.3
Dec	351.0	9,418.0	852.3	10,621.3	6,626.3	3,022.9	854.1	56.8	910.9	25.0	1,600.0	1,400.6	3,025.6	286.1	24,493.1
2005 Mar	873.7	10,440.7	727.4	12,041.8	7,214.7	3,317.2	810.5	54.5	865.0	25.0	1,600.0	2,447.6	4,072.6	227.5	27,738.7
June	460.1	10,702.8	286.4	11,449.3	8,779.9	3,415.5	818.5	55.1	873.5	25.0	1,600.0	6,057.6	7,682.6	219.3	32,420.2
Sep	595.0	12,570.8	535.3	13,701.1	8,101.9	3,378.2	871.7	56.8	928.4	25.0	1,600.0	5,869.5	7,494.5	211.1	33,815.3
Dec	452.5	12,827.3	525.8	13,805.7	8,673.7	3,742.5	875.5	59.7	935.3	25.0	1,600.0	5,543.4	7,168.4	553.5	34,879.0
2006 Jan	551.0	13,374.6	1,011.6	14,937.5	10,781.9	2,454.0	778.2	57.8	836.0	25.0	1,600.0	5,300.8	6,925.8	467.4	36,402.7
Feb	630.1	13,681.5	1,179.9	15,491.5	10,171.6	2,659.4	776.9	56.3	833.2	25.0	1,600.0	5,461.4	7,086.4	468.7	36,710.8
Mar	760.6	14,050.6	634.8	15,446.0	11,518.7	1,657.2	794.9	55.9	850.9	25.0	1,600.0	5,617.7	7,242.7	123.1	36,838.5
Apr	719.7	16,005.3	440.2	17,165.2	11,814.0	677.6	858.4	56.5	914.8	25.0	1,600.0	5,691.0	7,316.0	128.0	38,015.7
May	777.3	16,322.5	722.5	17,822.3	12,907.3	388.2	843.5	56.8	900.3	25.0	1,600.0	6,960.4	8,585.4	147.3	40,750.8
June	835.3	17,348.5	438.3	18,622.1	13,319.7	287.9	877.7	57.1	934.8	25.0	1,600.0	7,974.2	9,599.2	156.5	42,920.3
July	922.0	18,129.1	746.4	19,797.6	13,835.3	330.1	895.1	58.3	953.4	25.0	1,600.0	7,614.9	9,239.9	163.7	44,320.0
Aug	945.8	18,657.0	1,022.8	20,535.5	13,677.8	402.8	880.5	58.8	939.3	25.0	1,600.0	8,271.0	9,896.0	145.5	45,597.0
Sep	945.8	19,760.6	430.5	21,136.9	13,641.2	332.0	982.2	60.1	1,042.5	25.0	1,600.0	9,665.5	11,290.5	155.6	47,598.8
Oct	996.1	20,553.8	537.6	22,087.5	14,247.4	357.2	932.0	60.4	992.5	25.0	1,600.0	9,472.7	11,097.7	152.3	48,934.5
Nov	971.4	20,922.3	965.6	22,859.3	14,022.3	300.4	961.9	60.5	1,022.4	25.0	1,600.0	9,116.3	10,741.3	151.1	49,096.7
Dec	1,039.1	21,130.7	432.9	22,602.7	13,503.8	498.9	1,005.2	64.6	1,069.7	25.0	1,600.0	8,692.1	10,317.1	290.3	48,282.5
2007 Jan	940.3	22,915.9	585.4	24,441.5	13,697.2	456.5	885.5	62.0	947.5	25.0	1,600.0	9,286.6	10,911.6	173.0	50,627.3
Feb	945.1	22,947.9	951.6	24,844.6	13,868.8	428.9	914.8	61.5	976.2	25.0	1,600.0	9,583.8	11,208.8	176.3	51,503.7
Mar	1,074.1	24,661.7	538.2	26,274.0	14,114.8	338.8	931.8	61.9	993.6	25.0	1,600.0	9,671.2	11,296.2	169.3	53,186.7
Apr	1,011.4	25,091.8	696.8	26,799.9	15,203.6	353.9	980.5	62.8	1,043.3	25.0	1,600.0	9,655.7	11,280.7	136.0	54,817.5
May	987.0	25,557.8	953.7	27,498.5	15,761.3	355.7	970.1	64.8	1,034.9	25.0	1,600.0	9,605.7	11,230.7	131.5	56,012.6
June	980.5	25,011.5	1,322.6	27,314.5	16,409.2	160.3	1,054.3	65.6	1,119.9	25.0	1,600.0	9,439.7	11,064.7	126.9	56,195.7
July	1,008.7	27,160.8	1,003.7	29,173.3	16,666.3	441.1	1,090.8	67.4	1,158.1	25.0	1,600.0	9,657.8	11,282.8	125.8	58,847.4
Aug	1,011.5	27,114.5	1,331.3	29,457.3	16,524.5	373.2	1,086.2	68.8	1,155.0	25.0	1,600.0	9,807.6	11,432.6	123.1	59,065.6
Sep	1,045.1	27,155.2	1,269.4	29,469.7	16,314.2	445.0	1,163.7	69.0	1,232.7	25.0	1,600.0	9,535.1	11,160.1	122.3	58,743.9
Oct	1,082.8	28,607.5	903.6	30,594.0	16,869.8	351.0	1,127.6	70.9	1,198.5	25.0	1,600.0	9,119.2	10,744.2	119.0	59,876.5
Nov	1,146.0	28,308.8	1,062.2	30,517.0	16,515.4	353.5	1,259.9	71.5	1,331.4	25.0	1,600.0	9,685.8	11,310.8	133.2	60,161.2
Dec	1,066.6	27,691.7	608.5	29,366.8	16,249.5	366.7	1,285.9	75.0	1,360.9	25.0	1,600.0	9,503.5	11,128.5	371.6	58,844.0

* *Bank of Botswana's own securities issued under Section 57 of the Bank of Botswana Act.*

TABLE 2.9.4: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ASSETS (P million)

	Cash (1)	Balances at BoB (2)	Balances due from Dom. Banks (3)	Liquid Assets due from Foreign Banks (4)	Assets Bills purchased & discounted (5)	BoB Certi-ficates (6)	Total Liquid Assets (1 to 6)	Balances due from Foreign Banks (7)	Advances, Loans & Leasing (8)	Total Lending (5)+(8)	Fixed Assets (9)	Other Assets (10)	Total Assets
2002 Mar	176.1	52.4	74.4	-	-	1,785.8	2,088.7	2,282.4	5,976.3	5,976.3	175.1	985.4	11,507.9
Jun	148.5	252.8	57.8	-	-	2,082.5	2,541.7	1,900.5	5,912.5	5,912.5	178.4	1,010.4	11,543.5
Sep	178.5	85.9	676.2	-	-	2,181.1	3,121.7	1,751.5	6,131.7	6,131.7	175.8	747.3	11,928.0
Dec	323.1	21.8	220.3	-	-	1,622.4	2,187.6	1,514.7	6,523.2	6,523.2	194.9	762.7	11,183.1
2003 Mar	219.8	230.0	111.9	-	-	1,770.9	2,332.6	1,716.6	6,472.4	6,472.4	197.7	923.1	11,642.4
Jun	241.5	136.5	188.0	-	-	1,724.4	2,290.5	1,483.0	6,712.9	6,712.9	192.7	1,239.3	11,918.4
Sep	207.0	77.8	75.1	-	-	2,156.0	2,515.9	1,420.2	7,087.0	7,087.0	192.2	1,286.8	12,502.1
Dec	317.7	111.3	90.3	-	-	2,028.1	2,547.4	1,731.7	7,140.0	7,140.0	205.5	1,338.2	12,962.8
2004Mar	217.2	144.7	214.1	-	0.2	2,242.6	2,818.8	1,761.7	7,234.1	7,234.3	193.3	1,482.3	13,490.2
Jun	238.0	246.6	569.3	-	0.2	2,327.8	3,381.9	1,900.8	7,598.6	7,598.8	223.3	1,658.8	14,763.4
Sep	203.5	125.7	261.9	-	0.0	2,441.9	3,033.1	1,641.2	8,109.2	8,109.2	220.4	1,913.9	14,917.8
Dec	309.2	196.3	105.6	-	-	2,543.2	3,231.0	1,430.7	8,329.8	-	205.3	1,645.5	15,453.4
2005 Mar	267.1	605.9	251.2	-	-	2,575.6	3,755.1	1,882.2	8,319.9	-	202.3	1,411.2	15,570.8
Jun	224.8	140.0	323.7	-	-	3,693.2	4,381.7	1,896.4	8,568.3	-	218.0	1,392.8	16,457.2
Sep	244.5	619.4	449.9	-	-	3,707.2	5,021.0	2,803.4	8,833.9	-	195.7	1,402.3	18,256.3
Dec	362.3	79.6	185.9	-	-	4,010.9	4,638.6	2,753.0	8,913.7	-	197.8	1,257.5	17,760.6
2006 Jan	262.1	187.1	128.1	-	0.0	5,483.4	6,060.7	2,237.3	8,928.0	8,928.0	190.2	1,366.3	18,782.5
Feb	227.3	79.3	171.6	-	79.8	5,108.8	5,666.8	2,504.0	9,014.2	9,094.0	190.7	1,485.6	18,861.3
Mar	236.0	168.1	717.8	-	0.0	9,408.5	10,530.4	2,005.2	9,188.0	9,188.0	190.0	1,833.4	23,746.9
Apr	240.8	393.9	137.3	-	0.0	10,106.1	10,878.1	2,349.1	9,183.3	9,183.3	190.6	1,895.9	24,497.0
May	269.1	433.6	280.6	-	20.0	12,489.4	13,492.7	2,345.5	9,215.3	9,235.3	190.5	2,023.6	27,267.5
Jun	214.9	107.8	234.2	-	0.0	12,861.0	13,417.9	2,001.3	9,618.8	9,618.8	198.3	1,952.4	27,188.8
Jul	243.4	48.2	365.3	-	82.0	13,395.4	14,134.3	1,914.7	9,623.8	9,705.8	200.8	2,115.7	27,989.3
Aug	271.2	114.8	213.9	-	2.1	13,141.9	13,743.9	2,457.0	9,745.4	9,747.5	201.4	2,018.4	28,166.2
Sep	302.1	33.9	143.8	-	0.0	13,224.6	13,704.4	2,265.6	9,998.3	9,998.3	202.3	2,346.5	28,517.1
Oct	268.8	117.0	105.1	-	2.1	13,550.5	14,043.4	2,231.7	10,048.2	10,050.3	207.6	2,178.6	28,709.5
Nov	262.9	145.9	159.3	-	2.0	13,434.8	14,004.8	2,543.9	10,137.8	10,139.8	209.0	2,278.0	29,173.5
Dec	361.4	83.4	77.1	-	16.4	13,212.9	13,751.2	2,505.8	10,587.8	10,604.2	212.4	2,194.8	29,351.9
2007 Jan	289.5	152.8	233.2	-	16.5	13,495.6	14,187.6	3,887.7	10,568.4	10,584.9	215.2	1,840.8	30,699.8
Feb	257.6	33.9	291.3	-	16.7	13,317.7	13,917.2	3,682.1	10,692.5	10,709.1	216.3	1,896.9	30,405.0
Mar	217.9	307.3	136.2	-	16.7	13,886.7	14,564.8	3,735.0	10,715.2	10,732.0	218.4	2,195.7	31,429.2
Apr	254.7	38.2	548.4	-	17.1	14,821.5	15,680.0	4,126.3	10,875.5	10,892.6	220.2	2,069.2	32,971.1
May	274.2	9.6	484.9	-	17.1	15,078.2	15,864.0	3,915.2	11,123.5	11,140.7	225.3	2,063.8	33,191.8
Jun	258.1	105.6	326.6	-	16.2	16,068.9	16,775.3	3,615.6	11,324.5	11,340.6	241.4	2,181.2	34,137.9
Jul	324.4	90.9	481.8	-	16.3	16,319.2	17,232.6	3,490.4	11,594.6	11,610.9	245.8	2,070.6	34,634.0
Aug	279.7	195.1	579.6	-	16.4	15,825.6	16,894.4	3,814.5	12,020.3	12,036.7	248.5	2,241.2	35,218.9
Sep	313.8	86.6	165.5	-	16.6	15,985.6	16,568.1	3,925.5	12,344.1	12,360.6	254.1	2,572.0	35,663.8
Oct	333.8	29.5	312.2	-	15.9	16,709.6	17,401.0	3,858.0	12,532.6	12,548.5	259.4	2,850.2	36,901.3
Nov	359.8	50.5	390.6	-	15.8	16,560.6	17,377.2	3,384.9	13,003.7	13,019.5	262.4	2,308.1	36,336.3
Dec	506.6	123.5	364.3	-	15.9	16,053.1	17,063.4	3,388.2	13,168.1	13,184.0	291.5	2,165.9	36,077.1

Note: In the June 1998 Botswana Financial Statistics , the" Other assets" column was revised.

B.O.B. Stands for Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.5: COMMERCIAL BANKS - LIABILITIES (P million)

	Balance due to			Deposits from the Public						
	Other Banks (1)	BoB (2)	Gov't Deposits (3)	Current & Call (4)	Savings & Time (5)	Total (4)+(5)	Total Deposits (3)+(4)+(5)	Capital & Reserves (6)	Other Liabilities (7)	Total Liabilities
2002 Mar	759.4	99.3	64.8	6,865.1	2,040.4	8,905.5	8,905.5	1,058.6	620.3	11,507.8
Jun	136.2	-	78.1	7,133.3	2,249.9	9,383.2	9,383.2	1,064.9	881.1	11,543.5
Sep	243.1	-	68.7	7,366.9	2,286.0	9,652.9	9,652.9	1,106.5	856.8	11,928.0
Dec	170.8	64.1	57.6	6,620.1	2,305.1	8,925.2	8,925.3	1,102.1	863.1	11,183.0
2003 Mar	262.1	0.6	60.5	7,127.7	2,307.1	9,434.8	9,434.7	1,221.6	662.9	11,642.4
Jun	273.1	45.6	118.2	6,950.3	2,383.2	9,333.5	9,333.6	1,113.5	1,034.4	11,918.3
Sep	237.2	68.8	164.5	7,319.6	2,550.5	9,870.1	9,870.1	1,200.4	961.1	12,502.1
Dec	217.9	1.3	148.2	7,480.1	2,945.9	10,426.0	10,426.0	1,345.8	823.5	12,962.7
2004 Mar	262.8	5.9	182.3	7,683.3	3,085.1	10,768.4	10,768.4	1,234.4	1,036.4	13,490.1
Jun	244.5	-	215.5	8,510.9	3,353.0	11,863.9	11,863.8	1,300.6	1,139.1	14,763.3
Sep	414.4	52.9	212.8	8,376.5	3,167.4	11,543.9	11,543.9	1,391.6	1,302.1	14,917.7
Dec	328.7	4.2	432.9	8,338.1	1,305.2	11,443.0	11,443.0	1,395.4	1,238.1	14,842.3
2005 Mar	359.4	3.4	451.9	8,962.7	3,134.4	12,097.1	12,097.1	1,492.2	1,166.9	15,570.8
Jun	849.0	17.5	385.3	9,587.8	2,758.5	12,346.3	12,346.4	1,577.1	1,282.0	16,457.2
Sep	1,606.1	-	313.9	10,007.6	3,469.5	13,477.1	13,477.2	1,516.3	1,342.8	18,256.3
Dec	1,413.7	104.8	165.3	10,149.0	2,916.2	13,065.2	13,065.3	1,471.4	1,540.1	17,760.6
2006 Jan	1,905.7	69.8	84.1	10,407.8	3,114.0	13,521.8	13,521.9	1,477.8	1,723.1	18,782.5
Feb	1,632.1	-	113.8	10,166.6	3,650.1	13,816.7	13,816.8	1,616.8	1,681.9	18,861.3
Mar	1,961.1	4.9	173.8	10,773.4	7,180.3	17,953.7	17,953.7	1,637.2	2,016.1	23,746.9
Apr	1,761.0	-	190.0	11,134.4	8,040.0	19,174.4	19,174.4	1,683.4	1,688.2	24,497.0
May	2,144.8	3.2	170.6	10,933.1	10,472.2	21,405.3	21,405.4	1,751.4	1,792.1	27,267.5
Jun	1,243.2	41.7	122.9	11,404.3	10,579.1	21,983.4	21,983.3	1,575.8	2,221.8	27,188.8
Jul	1,553.4	-	111.2	11,878.0	10,729.8	22,607.8	22,607.9	1,674.1	2,042.7	27,989.3
Aug	1,514.7	5.0	123.0	11,962.8	10,592.1	22,554.9	22,554.9	1,697.2	2,271.3	28,166.2
Sep	1,672.3	159.1	142.4	12,046.2	10,780.7	22,826.9	22,826.9	1,772.2	1,944.1	28,517.1
Oct	1,323.6	32.6	105.9	12,178.5	11,299.4	23,477.9	23,477.8	1,810.3	1,959.2	28,709.5
Nov	1,416.8	131.1	186.3	12,141.3	11,423.7	23,565.0	23,565.1	1,881.5	1,992.8	29,173.5
Dec	1,426.4	49.8	183.9	11,650.5	11,277.8	22,928.3	22,928.3	1,667.8	2,995.7	29,251.9
2007 Jan	1,849.9	206.1	132.7	13,104.3	11,203.7	24,307.9	24,307.9	1,906.0	2,297.2	30,699.8
Feb	1,035.7	26.3	236.6	13,263.1	12,094.9	25,358.0	25,358.0	1,961.0	1,787.4	30,405.0
Mar	1,170.4	-	144.6	13,275.6	12,929.8	26,205.4	26,205.4	1,934.1	1,974.6	31,429.2
Apr	1,435.9	41.8	164.3	14,267.1	13,160.4	27,427.5	27,427.5	1,990.8	1,910.9	32,971.1
May	1,518.7	10.6	226.3	14,748.3	12,446.8	27,195.1	27,195.1	2,051.9	2,189.2	33,191.8
Jun	1,717.7	-	179.9	15,315.2	12,794.9	28,110.2	28,110.2	1,886.0	2,244.1	34,137.9
Jul	1,528.0	35.5	253.4	15,426.0	13,387.6	28,813.6	28,813.6	1,939.8	2,063.7	34,634.0
Aug	1,625.2	57.4	86.2	16,183.4	13,231.6	29,415.0	29,415.0	2,004.8	2,030.3	35,218.9
Sep	977.6	44.6	71.6	16,631.0	13,358.1	29,989.1	29,989.1	2,047.1	2,533.8	35,663.8
Oct	1,672.8	-	391.6	17,934.5	12,460.0	30,394.5	30,394.5	2,090.9	2,351.5	36,901.3
Nov	1,395.5	22.1	155.8	16,721.8	13,391.9	30,113.7	30,113.7	2,158.0	2,491.2	36,336.3
Dec	1,135.0	116.3	144.6	17,052.8	13,258.2	30,311.0	30,311.0	2,205.0	2,165.3	36,077.1

BoB: stands for Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.6: COMMERCIAL BANKS - BANKING RATIOS

	Total Deposits (P million) (1)	Total Credits \a (P million) (2)	Ratio (%) (2/1)	Private Deposits \b (P million) (3)	Private Credits \b (P million) (4)	Ratio (%) (4/3)	Liquid Assets (P million) (5)	Ratio (%) (Assets/Total Deposits) (5/1)
2000 Dec	6,912.3	4,932.7	*71.4*	4,090.0	4,932.7	*120.6*	1,609.2	*23.3*
2001 Dec	9,233.5	5,461.9	*59.2*	6,393.7	5,461.9	*85.4*	2,612.8	*28.3*
2002 Dec	8,982.9	6,627.6	*73.8*	5,889.1	6,627.6	*112.5*	2,187.6	*24.4*
2003 Dec	10,574.2	7,289.2	*68.9*	6,217.2	7,289.2	*117.2*	2,547.4	*24.1*
2004 Dec	11,875.9	8,459.6	*71.2*	8,313.0	8,459.6	*101.8*	3,231.0	27.2
2005 Dec	13,230.6	9,087.6	*68.7*	8,689.3	9,087.4	*104.6*	4,638.6	35.1
2006 Jan	13,606.0	9,104.6	*66.9*	8,743.9	9,104.6	*104.1*	6,060.7	44.5
Feb	13,930.6	9,182.9	*65.9*	9,016.5	9,182.9	*101.8*	5,666.8	40.7
Mar	18,127.5	9,366.8	*51.7*	13,504.1	9,366.8	*69.4*	10,530.4	58.1
Apr	19,364.4	9,357.9	*48.3*	15,374.5	9,357.4	*60.9*	10,878.1	56.2
May	21,576.0	9,394.1	*43.5*	17,099.4	9,394.1	*54.9*	13,492.7	62.5
Jun	22,106.2	9,813.8	*44.4*	18,044.0	9,813.6	*54.4*	13,417.9	60.7
Jul	22,719.1	9,824.1	*43.2*	18,040.7	9,824.1	*54.5*	14,134.3	62.2
Aug	22,678.0	9,948.5	*43.9*	17,818.6	9,948.5	*55.8*	13,743.9	60.6
Sep	22,969.3	10,199.9	*44.4*	17,816.8	10,199.6	*57.2*	13,704.4	59.7
Oct	23,583.7	10,255.1	*43.5*	18,053.7	10,255.0	*56.8*	14,043.4	59.5
Nov	23,751.3	10,340.1	*43.5*	18,725.0	10,340.1	*55.2*	14,004.8	59.0
Dec	23,112.2	10,793.9	*46.7*	17,972.6	10,793.9	*60.1*	13,751.2	59.5
2007 Jan	24 440.6	10 769.8	*44.1*	19,178	10 769.8	*56.2*	14 187.6	58.0
Feb	25 594.6	10 903.3	*42.6*	20,270	10 903.3	*53.8*	13 917.2	54.4
Mar	26 350.0	10 916.7	*41.4*	20,850	10 916.7	*52.4*	14 564.8	55.3
Apr	27 591.8	11 082.6	*40.2*	21,281	11 082.6	*52.1*	15 680.0	56.8
May	27 421.4	11 329.0	*41.3*	22,298	11 329.0	*50.8*	15 864.0	57.9
Jun	28 290.0	11 517.1	*40.7*	22,609	11 517.1	*50.9*	16 775.3	59.3
Jul	29 067.0	11 794.1	*40.6*	22,640	11 794.1	*52.1*	17 232.6	59.3
Aug	29 501.2	12 225.4	*41.4*	23,384	12 225.4	*52.3*	16 894.4	57.3
Sep	30 060.7	12 556.4	*41.8*	23,758	12 556.4	*52.9*	16 568.1	55.1
Oct	30 786.1	12 746.3	*41.4*	24,115	12 746.3	*52.9*	17 401.0	56.5
Nov	30 269.5	13 214.1	*43.7*	23,778	13 214.1	*55.6*	17 377.2	57.4
Dec	30 455.5	13 429.2	*44.1*	23,272	13 429.2	*57.7*	17 063.4	56.0

Source: Bank of Botswana

Note : \a Total credits include loans, advances, leasing and bills eligible for discount.

\b Private excludes Central and Local Governments but includes Parastatals.

TABLE 2.9.7A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (P million)

	Gov't	Para-statals	House-holds	Agri-culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac-turing	Electric. & Water	Cons-truction	Commerce	Transport & Communic-ations	Finance	Business Services	Other	Total
2002 Mar	1.6	450.7	3,064.3	34.5	516.9	227.8	46.2	168.8	380.9	182.3	13.7	849.8	137.0	6,074.5
Jun	1.2	533.5	3,240.0	40.2	129.5	226.9	48.2	163.3	383.8	177.9	32.0	885.3	145.1	6,006.9
Sep	0.5	484.6	3,447.3	52.8	108.5	260.5	49.2	195.2	502.4	174.3	27.4	779.7	148.7	6,231.1
Dec	-	462.0	3,560.8	44.1	128.1	329.9	55.5	208.9	578.8	117.5	24.6	984.2	133.3	6,627.7
2003 Mar	2.6	425.1	3,548.7	36.8	66.3	276.1	50.8	219.1	613.2	128.4	17.0	991.5	187.4	6,563.0
Jun	1.1	380.5	3,665.3	42.9	136.7	367.3	53.0	226.1	620.7	139.3	12.3	963.5	223.4	6,832.1
Sep	0.1	459.0	3,949.2	54.6	120.9	396.3	58.8	206.3	694.0	145.9	18.3	944.7	170.6	7,218.7
Dec	0.2	381.1	3,909.7	54.0	116.2	388.9	50.9	222.0	848.9	122.6	26.1	981.8	179.1	7,281.5
2004 Mar	-	380.4	4,014.2	49.3	119.7	384.7	65.2	207.9	812.7	139.4	26.2	995.0	178.3	7,373.0
Jun	0.5	353.5	4,445.1	52.3	66.1	427.1	59.1	142.0	428.9	335.4	18.8	1,131.5	299.3	7,759.6
Sep	-	408.2	4,805.8	83.3	83.4	387.2	102.4	157.4	371.2	290.9	31.6	1,302.4	210.2	8,234.0
Dec		433.3	4,866.0	120.0	40.5	356.3	85.7	240.7	448.4	287.7	23.6	1,265.0	273.4	8,459.6
2005 Mar	-	391.8	4,885.9	114.4	44.3	368.6	62.4	249.2	478.2	478.2	18.5	1,252.5	310.5	8,466.4
Jun	0.3	364.7	5,073.2	99.6	173.0	354.1	58.5	200.1	464.5	258.3	42.6	1,323.1	283.4	8,728.2
Sep	-	385.6	5,213.9	126.7	70.4	380.4	60.3	207.4	522.0	324.2	34.9	1,375.7	265.0	8,992.3
Dec	0.3	317.5	5,320.4	129.1	18.7	333.7	71.8	191.6	516.7	297.7	52.8	1,508.6	298.8	9,087.6
2006 Jan	-	293.8	5,380.0	79.3	31.6	324.3	72.1	180.6	508.2	294.7	67.9	1,531.3	308.9	9,104.6
Feb	-	268.3	5,330.0	67.8	27.0	330.9	70.4	196.8	502.0	305.1	77.5	1,640.8	326.4	9,182.9
Mar	-	285.5	5,452.3	102.2	55.2	348.1	66.9	209.6	482.5	303.1	100.6	1,609.3	318.4	9,366.8
Apr	0.6	159.9	5,504.3	100.4	25.5	367.2	66.3	202.2	641.6	269.2	71.8	1,600.7	314.3	9,357.9
May	-	157.1	5,592.5	113.8	25.8	359.6	69.1	189.5	561.9	288.9	72.6	1,598.7	319.5	9,394.1
Jun	0.2	157.8	5,724.9	109.3	55.0	422.9	66.6	190.1	549.4	287.9	76.1	1,824.8	308.5	9,813.8
Jul	-	162.1	5,710.5	126.7	36.1	401.8	66.8	198.0	558.5	314.6	76.1	1,793.7	347.7	9,824.1
Aug	-	175.9	5,863.7	130.9	103.9	397.5	65.6	196.2	570.9	287.3	86.0	1,660.4	362.5	9,948.5
Sep	0.3	192.6	5,879.1	131.3	84.3	409.8	70.2	186.3	672.6	297.3	95.4	1,747.3	377.8	10,199.9
Oct	0.1	204.8	6,013.0	123.1	94.9	381.3	64.4	195.6	638.7	292.5	64.4	1,762.2	357.0	10,255.1
Nov	-	197.0	6,123.0	123.3	15.8	370.9	69.8	200.8	633.4	301.0	69.6	1,775.2	392.7	10,340.1
Dec	-	260.6	6,206.7	122.4	55.6	416.5	67.6	205.0	734.3	296.4	69.2	1,865.4	427.3	10,793.9
2007 Jan	0.8	236.0	6,325.7	133.2	58.3	368.5	75.7	218.0	585.6	326.9	71.9	1,844.8	455.5	10,769.8
Feb	-	242.8	6,390.8	133.0	39.6	363.4	82.8	225.8	620.3	320.1	70.0	1,886.3	466.5	10,903.3
Mar	-	253.9	6,437.7	129.0	44.4	295.0	95.4	229.8	603.6	307.3	70.5	1,900.9	487.2	10,916.7
Apr	-	259.0	6,485.2	133.9	33.4	292.0	94.1	236.2	733.3	261.2	60.6	1,908.4	515.5	11,082.6
May	-	309.2	6,452.1	130.6	113.8	327.2	95.1	247.3	688.2	159.1	83.3	2,133.0	519.7	11,329.0
Jun	0.3	237.9	6,762.1	124.9	99.4	315.0	98.7	247.1	650.2	114.3	53.9	2,174.0	569.9	11,517.1
Jul	0.9	230.3	6,979.8	130.9	78.5	307.2	110.4	268.6	662.5	128.5	43.1	2,213.4	566.9	11,794.1
Aug	1.6	226.5	7,200.7	145.6	66.3	389.2	116.8	253.0	975.2	114.3	43.1	1,941.0	681.3	12,225.4
Sep	0.3	194.3	7,278.0	187.3	138.4	353.3	127.2	220.5	1,056.1	93.5	42.4	2,064.4	728.2	12,556.4
Oct	0.5	163.2	7,458.1	156.2	127.1	402.9	134.7	277.0	966.2	154.2	31.3	2,052.9	747.8	12,746.3
Nov	1.1	147.8	7,816.6	140.1	189.1	450.0	136.7	239.6	928.5	164.1	91.2	2,024.5	800.1	13,214.1
Dec	1.3	183.3	8,031.2	142.9	120.7	420.8	157.7	185.5	1,112.1	129.4	80.0	1,937.3	842.5	13,429.2

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.7B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (Percentage)

	Gov't	Para-statals	House-holds	Agri-culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac-turing	Electric. & Water	Cons-truction	Commerce	Transport & Communic-ations	Finance	Business Services	Other	Total
2002 Mar	0.0	7.4	50.4	0.6	8.5	3.8	0.8	2.8	6.3	3.0	0.2	14.0	2.3	100.0
Jun	0.0	8.9	53.9	0.7	2.2	3.8	0.8	2.7	6.4	3.0	0.5	14.7	2.4	100.0
Sep	0.0	7.8	55.3	0.8	1.7	4.2	0.8	3.1	8.1	2.8	0.4	12.5	2.4	100.0
Dec	0.0	7.0	53.7	0.7	1.9	5.0	0.8	3.2	8.7	1.8	0.4	14.8	2.0	100.0
2003 Mar	0.0	6.5	54.1	0.6	1.0	4.2	0.8	3.3	9.3	2.0	0.3	15.1	2.9	100.0
Jun	0.0	5.6	53.6	0.6	2.0	5.4	0.8	3.3	9.1	2.0	0.2	14.1	3.3	100.0
Sep	0.0	6.4	54.7	0.8	1.7	5.5	0.8	2.9	9.6	2.0	0.3	13.1	2.4	100.0
Dec	0.0	5.2	53.7	0.7	1.6	5.3	0.7	3.0	11.7	1.7	0.4	13.5	2.5	100.0
2004 Mar	0.0	5.2	54.4	0.7	1.6	5.2	0.9	2.8	11.0	1.9	0.4	13.5	2.4	100.0
Jun	0.0	4.6	57.3	0.7	0.9	5.5	0.8	1.8	5.5	4.3	0.2	14.6	3.9	100.0
Sep	0.0	5.0	58.4	1.0	1.0	4.7	1.2	1.9	4.5	3.5	0.4	15.8	2.6	100.0
Dec	0.0	5.1	57.5	1.4	0.5	4.2	1.0	2.8	5.3	3.4	0.3	15.0	3.2	100.0
2005 Mar	0.0	4.6	57.7	1.4	0.5	4.4	0.7	2.9	5.6	5.6	0.2	14.8	3.7	100.0
Jun	0.0	4.2	58.1	1.1	2.0	4.1	0.7	2.3	5.3	3.0	0.5	15.2	3.2	100.0
Sep	0.0	4.3	58.0	1.4	0.8	4.2	0.7	2.3	5.8	3.6	0.4	15.3	2.9	100.0
Dec	0.0	3.5	58.5	1.4	0.2	3.7	0.8	2.1	5.7	3.3	0.6	16.6	3.3	100.0
2006 Jan	0.0	3.2	59.1	0.9	0.3	3.6	0.8	2.0	5.6	3.2	0.7	16.8	3.4	100.0
Feb	0.0	2.9	58.0	0.7	0.3	3.6	0.8	2.1	5.5	3.3	0.8	17.9	3.6	100.0
Mar	0.0	3.0	58.2	1.1	0.6	3.7	0.7	2.2	5.2	3.2	1.1	17.2	3.4	100.0
Apr	0.0	1.7	58.8	1.1	0.3	3.9	0.7	2.2	6.9	2.9	0.8	17.1	3.4	100.0
May	0.0	1.7	59.5	1.2	0.3	3.8	0.7	2.0	6.0	3.1	0.8	17.0	3.4	100.0
Jun	0.0	1.6	58.3	1.1	0.6	4.3	0.7	1.9	5.6	2.9	0.8	18.6	3.1	100.0
Jul	0.0	1.7	58.1	1.3	0.4	4.1	0.7	2.0	5.7	3.2	0.8	18.3	3.5	100.0
Aug	0.0	1.8	58.9	1.3	1.0	4.0	0.7	2.0	5.7	2.9	0.9	16.7	3.6	100.0
Sep	0.0	1.9	57.6	1.3	0.8	4.0	0.7	1.8	6.6	2.9	0.9	17.1	3.7	100.0
Oct	0.0	2.0	58.6	1.2	0.9	3.7	0.6	1.9	6.2	2.9	0.6	17.2	3.5	100.0
Nov	0.0	1.9	59.2	1.2	0.2	3.6	0.7	1.9	6.1	2.9	0.7	17.2	3.8	100.0
Dec	0.0	2.4	57.5	1.1	0.5	3.9	0.6	1.9	6.8	2.7	0.6	17.3	4.0	100.0
2007 Jan	0.0	2.2	58.7	1.2	0.5	3.4	0.7	2.0	5.4	3.0	0.7	17.1	4.2	100.0
Feb	0.0	2.2	58.6	1.2	0.4	3.3	0.8	2.1	5.7	2.9	0.6	17.3	4.3	100.0
Mar	0.0	2.3	59.0	1.2	0.4	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.5	2.8	0.6	17.4	4.5	100.0
Apr	0.0	2.3	58.5	1.2	0.3	2.6	0.8	2.1	6.6	2.4	0.5	17.2	4.7	100.0
May	0.0	2.7	57.0	1.2	1.0	2.9	0.8	2.2	6.1	1.4	0.7	18.8	4.6	100.0
Jun	0.0	2.1	58.7	1.1	0.9	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.6	1.0	0.5	18.9	4.9	100.0
Jul	0.0	2.0	59.2	1.1	0.7	2.6	0.9	2.3	5.6	1.1	0.4	18.8	4.8	100.0
Aug	0.0	1.9	58.9	1.2	0.5	3.2	1.0	2.1	8.0	0.9	0.4	15.9	5.6	100.0
Sep	0.0	1.5	58.0	1.5	1.1	2.8	1.0	1.8	8.4	0.7	0.3	16.4	5.8	100.0
Oct	0.0	1.3	58.5	1.2	1.0	3.2	1.1	2.2	7.6	1.2	0.2	16.1	5.9	100.0
Nov	0.0	1.1	59.2	1.1	1.4	3.4	1.0	1.8	7.0	1.2	0.7	15.3	6.1	100.0
Dec	0.0	1.4	59.8	1.1	0.9	3.1	1.2	1.4	8.3	1.0	0.6	14.4	6.3	100.0

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.8A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY SOURCE

	A. Amount (P million)							B. Percentage					
	Central Govern.	Local Author.	Paras-tatals	Busi-nesses	House-holds	Total Private	Total Deposits	*Central Govern.*	*Local Author.*	*Paras-tatals*	*Busi-nesses*	*House-holds*	*Total Private*
2000 Dec	106.5	315.2	345.9	3,744.1	2,400.6	6,490.6	6,912.3	*1.5*	*4.6*	*5.0*	*54.2*	*34.7*	*93.9*
2001 Dec	60.5	608.5	822.9	5,570.8	2,170.7	8,564.4	9,233.4	*0.7*	*6.6*	*8.9*	*60.3*	*23.5*	*92.8*
2002 Dec	57.6	544.1	780.2	5,108.9	2,492.1	8,381.2	8,982.9	*0.6*	*6.1*	*8.7*	*56.9*	*27.7*	*93.3*
2003 Dec	148.2	949.9	968.7	5,248.5	3,258.9	9,476.1	10,574.2	*1.4*	*9.0*	*9.2*	*49.6*	*30.8*	*89.6*
2004 Dec	432.9	629.7	1,165.8	7,147.2	2,500.2	10,813.2	11,875.9	*3.6*	*5.3*	*9.8*	*60.2*	*21.1*	*91.1*
2005 Dec	165.3	299.4	485.4	8,203.9	4,076.6	12,765.9	13,230.6	*1.2*	*2.3*	*3.7*	*62.0*	*30.8*	*96.5*
2006 Jan	84.1	347.8	645.5	8,098.4	4,430.1	13,174.0	13,606.0	*0.6*	*2.6*	*4.7*	*59.5*	*32.6*	*96.8*
Feb	113.8	362.5	972.6	8,043.8	4,437.8	13,454.3	13,930.6	*0.8*	*2.6*	*7.0*	*57.7*	*31.9*	*96.6*
Mar	173.8	337.8	1,461.0	12,043.1	4,111.9	17,615.9	18,127.5	*1.0*	*1.9*	*8.1*	*66.4*	*22.7*	*97.2*
Apr	190.0	318.5	1,935.1	13,439.3	3,481.4	18,855.9	19,364.4	*1.0*	*1.6*	*10.0*	*69.4*	*18.0*	*97.4*
May	170.6	353.5	2,300.4	14,799.0	3,952.5	21,051.9	21,576.0	*0.8*	*1.6*	*10.7*	*68.6*	*18.3*	*97.6*
Jun	122.9	449.5	2,339.1	15,704.9	3,489.9	21,533.9	22,106.2	*0.6*	*2.0*	*10.6*	*71.0*	*15.8*	*97.4*
Jul	111.2	515.3	2,240.7	15,799.9	4,051.9	22,092.5	22,719.1	*0.5*	*2.3*	*9.9*	*69.5*	*17.8*	*97.2*
Aug	123.0	421.3	2,137.3	15,681.3	4,315.0	22,133.6	22,678.0	*0.5*	*1.9*	*9.4*	*69.1*	*19.0*	*97.6*
Sep	142.4	481.8	2,082.6	15,734.2	4,528.2	22,345.0	22,969.3	*0.6*	*2.1*	*9.1*	*68.5*	*19.7*	*97.3*
Oct	105.9	435.3	2,336.8	15,716.9	4,988.9	23,042.6	23,583.7	*0.4*	*1.8*	*9.9*	*66.6*	*21.2*	*97.7*
Nov	186.3	358.7	2,260.3	16,464.7	4,481.4	23,206.4	23,751.3	*0.8*	*1.5*	*9.5*	*69.3*	*18.9*	*97.7*
Dec	183.9	434.5	2,181.3	15,791.3	4,521.2	22,493.8	23,112.2	*0.8*	*1.9*	*9.4*	*68.3*	*19.6*	*97.3*
2007 Jan	132.7	415.8	2,253.7	16,924.6	4,713.8	23,892.1	24,440.6	*0.5*	*1.7*	*9.2*	*69.2*	*19.3*	*97.8*
Feb	236.6	385.8	2,173.9	18,095.9	4,702.5	24,972.2	25,594.6	*0.9*	*1.5*	*8.5*	*70.7*	*18.4*	*97.6*
Mar	144.6	353.1	1,967.6	18,882.2	5,002.5	25,852.3	26,350.0	*0.5*	*1.3*	*7.5*	*71.7*	*19.0*	*98.1*
Apr	164.3	585.3	2,136.6	19,144.2	5,561.5	26,842.2	27,591.8	*0.6*	*2.1*	*7.7*	*69.4*	*20.2*	*97.3*
May	226.3	400.4	1,547.9	20,749.7	4,497.1	26,794.7	27,421.4	*0.8*	*1.5*	*5.6*	*75.7*	*16.4*	*97.7*
Jun	179.9	452.1	1,515.7	21,093.2	5,049.2	27,658.1	28,290.0	*0.6*	*1.6*	*5.4*	*74.6*	*17.8*	*97.8*
Jul	253.4	641.2	2,165.4	20,474.4	5,532.7	28,172.4	29,067.0	*0.9*	*2.2*	*7.4*	*70.4*	*19.0*	*96.9*
Aug	86.2	476.5	2,355.6	21,028.2	5,554.8	28,938.6	29,501.2	*0.3*	*1.6*	*8.0*	*71.3*	*18.8*	*98.1*
Sep	71.6	884.4	2,492.0	21,266.4	5,346.3	29,104.7	30,060.7	*0.2*	*2.9*	*8.3*	*70.7*	*17.8*	*96.8*
Oct	391.6	769.0	3,001.4	21,113.3	5,510.8	29,625.5	30,786.1	*1.3*	*2.5*	*9.7*	*68.6*	*17.9*	*96.2*
Nov	155.8	581.1	2 775.2	21 003.2	5 754.2	29,532.6	30 269.5	*0.5*	*1.9*	*9.2*	*69.4*	*19.0*	*97.6*
Dec	144.6	550.2	3 487.9	19 783.8	6 489.0	29,760.7	30 455.5	*0.5*	*1.8*	*11.5*	*65.0*	*21.3*	*97.7*

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.8B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY TYPE

		A. Amount (P million)									B. Percentage							
End of		Current	Call	Savings	31-Day Notice	88-Day Notice	Fixed up to 6 months	Fixed up to 12 months	Fixed over 12 months	**Total**	*Current*	*Call*	*Savings*	*31 Days Notice*	*88 Days Notice*	Fixed up to 6 months	Fixed up to 12 months	Fixed over 12 months
2000		1,503.8	3,391.7	671.9	6.1	231.5	921.4	143.7	42.1	**6,912.3**	*21.8*	*49.1*	*9.7*	*0.1*	*3.3*	*13.3*	*2.1*	*0.6*
2001		1,985.0	5,166.0	838.7	13.4	112.3	890.1	203.4	24.6	**9,233.5**	*21.5*	*55.9*	*9.1*	*0.1*	*1.2*	*9.6*	*2.2*	*0.3*
2002		2,112.8	4,563.1	1,008.1	182.0	40.6	900.9	144.9	30.4	**8,982.9**	*23.5*	*50.8*	*11.2*	*2.0*	*0.5*	*10.0*	*1.6*	*0.3*
2003		2,377.0	5,221.0	1,174.8	335.7	71.5	1,218.7	159.1	16.5	**10,574.2**	*22.5*	*49.4*	*11.1*	*3.2*	*0.7*	*11.5*	*1.5*	*0.2*
2004'		11,320.1	22,224.8	4,998.3	416.2	484.6	5,291.6	1,424.0	503.0	**46,662.5**	*24.3*	*47.6*	*10.7*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*11.3*	*3.1*	*1.1*
2005	Mar	2,980.8	6,157.2	1,304.4	86.8	61.7	1,516.1	333.9	108.0	**12,549.0**	*23.8*	*49.1*	*10.4*	*0.7*	*0.5*	*12.1*	*2.7*	*0.9*
	Jun	3,255.7	6,637.0	1,345.6	52.3	68.6	897.5	381.0	93.8	**12,731.6**	*25.6*	*52.1*	*10.6*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*7.0*	*3.0*	*0.7*
	Sep	3,722.2	6,528.4	1,342.9	49.4	75.0	1,434.0	570.6	68.5	**13,791.1**	*27.0*	*47.3*	*9.7*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*10.4*	*4.1*	*0.5*
	Dec	3,376.7	6,863.7	1,317.4	34.5	58.0	886.3	513.7	180.3	**13,230.6**	*25.5*	*51.9*	*10.0*	*0.3*	*0.4*	*6.7*	*3.9*	*1.4*
2006	Jan	3,229.1	7,210.5	1,287.5	10.2	125.6	1,080.3	478.3	184.5	**13,606.0**	*23.7*	*53.0*	*9.5*	*0.1*	*0.9*	*7.9*	*3.5*	*1.4*
	Feb	3,197.8	7,007.7	1,291.7	18.1	114.2	1,583.6	551.5	165.9	**13,930.6**	*23.0*	*50.3*	*9.3*	*0.1*	*0.8*	*11.4*	*4.0*	*1.2*
	Mar	3,420.4	7,473.5	1,329.7	563.9	136.9	4,097.3	789.1	316.7	**18,127.5**	*18.9*	*41.2*	*7.3*	*3.1*	*0.8*	*22.6*	*4.4*	*1.7*
	Apr	3,467.8	7,795.8	1,345.9	492.7	96.0	3,571.7	2,237.0	357.5	**19,364.4**	*17.9*	*40.3*	*7.0*	*2.5*	*0.5*	*18.4*	*11.6*	*1.8*
	May	3,308.1	7,779.2	1,380.8	48.6	92.6	7,791.9	846.1	328.6	**21,576.0**	*15.3*	*36.1*	*6.4*	*0.2*	*0.4*	*36.1*	*3.9*	*1.5*
	Jun	3,359.3	8,117.3	1,417.7	13.3	98.1	6,442.9	2,259.8	397.9	**22,106.2**	*15.2*	*36.7*	*6.4*	*0.1*	*0.4*	*29.1*	*10.2*	*1.8*
	Jul	3,632.3	8,292.5	1,449.1	14.4	97.2	8,099.2	802.7	331.6	**22,719.1**	*16.0*	*36.5*	*6.4*	*0.1*	*0.4*	*35.6*	*3.5*	*1.5*
	Aug	3,552.9	8,486.0	1,465.7	22.8	103.0	8,039.6	677.5	330.5	**22,678.0**	*15.7*	*37.4*	*6.5*	*0.1*	*0.5*	*35.5*	*3.0*	*1.5*
	Sep	3,915.9	8,225.5	1,522.2	88.2	100.7	8,102.9	682.9	330.9	**22,969.3**	*17.0*	*35.8*	*6.6*	*0.4*	*0.4*	*35.3*	*3.0*	*1.4*
	Oct	3,916.3	8,336.1	1,538.1	103.6	107.4	8,593.1	656.6	332.4	**23,583.7**	*16.6*	*35.3*	*6.5*	*0.4*	*0.5*	*36.4*	*2.8*	*1.4*
	Nov	4,150.3	8,057.9	1,567.1	82.5	111.8	8,580.4	865.0	336.3	**23,751.3**	*17.5*	*33.9*	*6.6*	*0.3*	*0.5*	*36.1*	*3.6*	*1.4*
	Dec	4,471.0	7,271.2	1,591.5	114.7	111.1	8,266.3	956.2	330.2	**23,112.2**	*19.3*	*31.5*	*6.9*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*35.8*	*4.1*	*1.4*
2007	Jan	4,737.5	8,447.4	1,588.5	128.1	110.6	8,278.8	815.5	334.1	**24,440.6**	*19.4*	*34.6*	*6.5*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*33.9*	*3.3*	*1.4*
	Feb	4,351.4	9,030.7	1,664.9	138.3	111.6	8,512.1	1,451.6	333.9	**25,594.6**	*17.0*	*35.3*	*6.5*	*0.5*	*0.4*	*33.3*	*5.7*	*1.3*
	Mar	4,606.6	8,744.1	1,715.5	209.4	107.8	8,762.1	1,869.1	335.4	**26,350.0**	*17.5*	*33.2*	*6.5*	*0.8*	*0.4*	*33.3*	*7.1*	*1.3*
	Apr	4,904.1	9,418.4	1,741.6	218.0	105.9	9,143.9	1,920.3	139.6	**27,591.8**	*17.8*	*34.1*	*6.3*	*0.8*	*0.4*	*33.1*	*7.0*	*0.5*
	May	5,864.5	8,988.2	1,780.9	221.2	123.9	8,303.4	1,843.7	295.7	**27,421.4**	*21.4*	*32.8*	*6.5*	*0.8*	*0.5*	*30.3*	*6.7*	*1.1*
	Jun	4,444.5	10,927.0	1,839.4	268.2	146.9	9,648.4	875.9	139.8	**28,290.0**	*15.7*	*38.6*	*6.5*	*0.9*	*0.5*	*34.1*	*3.1*	*0.5*
	Jul	4,241.8	11,233.5	1,882.5	280.0	122.1	10,370.8	794.1	142.3	**29,067.0**	*14.6*	*38.6*	*6.5*	*1.0*	*0.4*	*35.7*	*2.7*	*0.5*
	Aug	4,468.8	11,763.0	1,937.5	291.8	123.3	10,248.4	522.1	146.4	**29,501.2**	*15.1*	*39.9*	*6.6*	*1.0*	*0.4*	*34.7*	*1.8*	*0.5*
	Sep	4,535.2	12,136.0	1,958.8	392.4	112.5	9,857.1	606.0	462.6	**30,060.7**	*15.1*	*40.4*	*6.5*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*32.8*	*2.0*	*1.5*
	Oct	4,326.6	13,974.1	2,011.9	387.7	116.0	9,280.8	548.1	140.9	**30,786.1**	*14.1*	*45.4*	*6.5*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*30.1*	*1.8*	*0.5*
	Nov	5,079.6	11,698.4	1,915.4	388.3	104.3	6,743.6	3,827.3	512.6	**30,269.5**	*16.8*	*38.6*	*6.3*	*1.3*	*0.3*	*22.3*	*12.6*	*1.7*
	Dec	5,328.1	11,767.4	1,954.4	409.5	108.6	7,583.3	2,844.4	459.9	**30,455.5**	*17.5*	*38.6*	*6.4*	*1.3*	*0.4*	*24.9*	*9.3*	*1.5*

1. Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include Investec Bank, following its takeover by Stanbic Bank.
Source: Commercial banks.

TABLE 2.9.9: RATES OF EXCHANGE OF THE PULA

	A. Value of the Pula								B. Exchange Rate Indices (November 1996 = 100)							
(As at end of)	S.A. Rand	U.S. Dollar	Pound Sterling	Deutsche Mark	Japanese Yen	Swiss Franc	S D R	Zimbabwe Dollar	S.A. Rand	U.S. Dollar	Pound Sterling	Deutsche Mark	Japanese Yen	Swiss Franc	S D R	Zimbabwe Dollar
2001 Mar	1.4262	0.1769	0.1240	0.3938	22.05	..	0.1405	9.7433	111.6	63.4	74.6	92.1	69.6	..	72.8	323.6
Jun	1.4205	0.1763	0.1253	0.4077	21.88	..	0.1414	9.7846	111.2	63.2	75.3	95.3	69.1	..	73.2	324.9
Sep	1.5019	0.1666	0.1134	0.3562	19.85	..	0.1295	9.2199	117.5	59.7	68.2	83.3	62.7	..	67.1	306.2
Dec	1.7188	0.1432	0.0987	0.3162	18.80	..	0.1143	7.9389	134.5	51.3	59.4	73.9	59.3	..	59.2	263.6
2002 Mar	1.6869	0.1477	0.1036	..	19.57	..	0.1186	8.1725	132.0	52.9	62.3	0.0	61.8	..	61.4	271.4
Jun	1.6667	0.1605	0.1051	..	19.19	..	0.1218	8.8771	130.4	57.5	63.2	0.0	60.6	..	63.1	294.8
Sep	1.6751	0.1585	0.1018	..	19.39	..	0.1208	8.7896	131.1	56.8	61.2	0.0	61.2	..	62.6	291.9
Dec	1.5801	0.1829	0.1745	..	21.68	..	0.1356	10.1405	123.7	65.6	104.9	0.0	68.4	..	70.2	336.7
2003 Mar	1.5395	0.1938	0.1790	..	23.11	..	0.1428	157.5795	120.5	69.5	107.6	0.0	72.9	..	74.0	5232.9
Jun	1.5204	0.2037	0.1782	..	24.40	..	0.1471	165.5863	119.0	73.0	107.2	0.0	77.0	..	76.2	5498.8
Sep	1.5085	0.2100	0.1832	..	23.36	..	0.1495	171.1153	118.1	75.3	110.2	0.0	73.7	..	77.4	5682.4
Dec	1.4875	0.2251	0.1791	..	24.06	..	0.1536	180.0642	116.4	80.7	107.7	0.0	75.9	..	79.5	5979.6
2004 Mar	1.3535	0.2148	0.1171	..	22.37	..	0.1464	..	105.9	77.0	70.4	0.0	70.6	..	75.8	0.0
Jun	1.3456	0.2142	0.1188	..	23.27	..	0.1480	..	105.3	76.8	71.4	0.0	73.5	..	76.6	0.0
Sep	1.3567	0.2114	0.1169	..	23.49	..	0.1458	..	106.2	75.8	70.3	0.0	74.1	..	75.5	0.0
Dec	1.3233	0.2336	0.1211	..	23.96	..	0.1527	..	103.6	83.7	72.8	0.0	75.6	..	79.1	0.0
2005 Mar	1.3576	0.2167	0.1154	..	23.23	..	0.1456	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jun	1.2102	0.1819	0.1005	..	20.01	..	0.1244	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sep	1.1737	0.1842	0.1041	..	20.80	..	0.1269	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dec	1.1511	0.1814	0.1050	..	21.27	..	0.1267	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006 Mar	1.1291	0.1826	0.1047	..	21.4200	..	0.1264	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jun	1.1814	0.1657	0.0904	..	19.0000	..	0.1120	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sep	1.1998	0.1564	0.0835	..	18.4500	..	0.1059	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dec	1.1565	0.1658	0.0844	..	19.7100		0.1102	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2007 Jar	1.1671	0.1602	0.0817	..	19.44		0.1073									
Feb	1.1657	0.1606	0.0819	..	19.00		0.1066									
Mar	1.1649	0.1599	0.0814	..	18.82		0.1057									
Apr	1.1560	0.1620	0.0813	..	19.35		0.1063									
May	1.1505	0.1607	0.0814	..	19.55		0.1062									
Jun	1.1432	0.1612	0.0805	..	19.88		0.1065									
Jul	1.1485	0.1616	0.0797	..	19.22		0.1055									
Aug	1.1477	0.1610	0.0799	..	18.72		0.1051									
Sep	1.1362	0.1651	0.0817	..	19.03		0.1062									
Oct	1.1168	0.1704	0.0823	..	19.53		0.1084									
Nov	1.1378	0.1667	0.0809		18.41		0.1049									
Dec	1.1318	0.1665	0.0833		18.63		0.1053									

Note : Up to May 1997, the Pula-Zimbabwean Dollar rate was sourced from the Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe. From June 1997, it is calculated from the BoB cross rates.

TABLE 2.10.1: LIVESTOCK POPULATION (Number '000)

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005
Cattle	2,696	1,821	2,530	2,249	2,212	2,345	2,581	2,099	2,468	3,060	2,028	2,155	238
Goats	2,092	1,838	2,624	2,205	2,615	2,199	1,916	1,576	1,887	1,683	1,355	1,550	39
Sheep	317	250	337	349	409	393	369	256	306	273	405	244	18

TABLE 2.10.2: CROP STATISTICS

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005
A. Area Planted ('000 Hectares)													
Sorghum	206	144	166	191	158	67	117	106	23	73	39	61	10
Maize	80	85	86	134	118	90	123	123	48	102	38	64	1
Millet	12	15	11	11	11	9	8	5	3	3	3	7	1
Beans/Pulses	20	27	26	36	77	32	38	35	15	30	11	18	1
Sunflower	1	3	4	0	1	3	7	1	1	3	2	3	4
Groundnuts	2	2	1	2	5	11	3	4	1	2	0	1	-
Other Crops	3	2	4	5	4	3	41	3	3	5	3	0	1
Total	324	278	298	379	374	215	337	277	94	218	96	77	17
B. Area Harvested ('000 Hectares)													
Sorghum	153	72	106	164	68	30	49	53	13	37	19	51	10
Maize	41	23	20	100	79	26	34	78	25	41	8	43	1
Millet	9	11	7	9	8	5	5	3	2	0	1	6	0
Beans/Pulses	12	9	10	25	34	13	11	22	8	11	3	8	1
Sunflower	1	1	1	0	1	2	6	1	1	3	2	3	4
Groundnuts	1	1	1	1	4	9	1	2	1	1	0	1	-
Other Crops	1	1	3	2	1	1	13	2	0	2	1	0	1
Total	218	118	148	303	195	86	119	161	50	95	34	112	17
C. Production ('000 Tonnes)													
Sorghum	38	17	114	59	13	4	7	13	2	16	24	12	1
Maize	12	4	19	25	23	2	4	20	5	16	2	8	0
Millet	2	2	19	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0
Beans/Pulses	2	1	10	4	4	1	1	4	1	2	0	2	0
Sunflower	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	1	0	0
Groundnuts	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-
Other Crops	55	0	12	8	10	7	5	3	9	8	15	0	0
Total	109	24	176	99	52	16	21	41	18	45	42	26	2
D. Average Yield Based on Area Harvested (Kg/Hectare)													
Sorghum	250	228	1,071	361	196	126	137	238	118	422	1,223	232	82
Maize	293	182	948	246	285	91	111	257	199	399	214	174	161
Millet	189	147	2,770	279	78	111	177	156	276	122	81	420	0
Beans/Pulses	167	76	1,018	156	130	3	124	187	155	178	165	268	397
Sunflower	240	246	960	135	349	544	480	279	204	684	473	171	110
Groundnuts	540	172	950	383	248	13	210	301	279	219	306	484	-
Other Crops	54,680	700	4,020	3,747	8,299	7,230	391	2,067	17,136	3,171	26,297	0	0
Total	502	150	1,181	327	269	182	177	256	355	469	1,235	229	103

Note: These figures are updated and calculated based on published reports

1991, 1992 and 1994 figures are not available.

Figures for 2001 are for traditio-l sector only

Figures for 2005 are for commercial sector only

0-figures too small to be rounded to '000

Source: Agricultural Statistics Unit, Central Statistics Office, MFDP.

TABLE 2.11.1: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD BY DISPOSABLE CASH INCOME, STRATA AND SEX OF HEAD

Pula per month	National				Cities Towns				Urban Villages				Rural Areas			
	Cum	Total	Male	Female	cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female
<100	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.7	2	2	1.8	2.3	4.1	4.1	2.4	5.6	16.7	16.7	18.3	14.9
100-200	16.9	8.2	6.2	10.6	3.3	1.3	0.7	2.1	9.6	5.5	3.3	7.6	31.6	14.9	12.2	17.9
200-300	23.8	6.9	6.1	7.9	5	1.7	0.7	3.2	14.5	5	3.9	5.9	43.4	11.8	11.5	12.3
300-400	30.9	7	6.1	8.1	7.4	2.4	1.5	3.8	21.1	6.6	4.4	8.5	53.9	10.4	10.7	10.2
400-500	36.6	5.7	5.2	6.4	12.3	4.9	4	6.2	26.4	5.3	5.3	5.3	60.5	6.7	6	7.4
500-750	47.5	10.9	9.9	12	22.3	10	8.7	12.1	37.5	11.1	9.5	12.5	71.8	11.3	11	11.6
750-1000	55	7.5	6.7	8.4	31.5	9.2	9	9.6	46.8	9.3	7.1	11.3	76.7	5	4.8	5.2
1000-1500	64.6	9.7	9.8	9.5	44.9	13.4	13.1	13.7	58.2	11.4	11.5	11.3	82.7	5.9	6.3	5.4
1500-2000	71.1	6.5	7.1	5.8	53.4	8.6	9	7.8	65.8	7.5	9.8	5.4	87	4.4	4	4.9
2000-3000	79.8	8.6	9.2	8	64.8	11.4	11.3	11.5	77.2	11.4	14	9.1	91.8	4.7	4.5	5.1
3000-4000	85.4	5.6	6.1	4.9	73	8.2	8.5	7.7	84.2	7	8.1	6	94.6	2.8	3.1	2.4
4000-6000	91.6	6.2	7.4	4.8	82.4	9.4	9.7	9	91.8	7.6	10	5.4	97.5	3	4	1.8
6000-8000	94.5	3	3.5	2.4	87.9	5.5	5.6	5.4	94.9	3.1	3.2	3.1	98.7	1.2	2	0.2
8000-10000	96.5	1.9	2.7	1	91.6	3.6	5.1	1.5	97.2	2.3	3.1	1.5	99.2	0.5	0.7	0.3
10000-15000	98.6	2.1	2.9	1.2	96.2	4.6	5.8	2.8	99.2	2	3	1	99.8	0.6	0.6	0.5
15000-20000	99.3	0.7	1.1	0.3	98	1.8	2.5	0.6	99.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	100	0.2	0.3	0
20000+	100	0.7	1.1	0.2	100	2	3	0.6	100	0.3	0.4	0.1	100	0	0.1	0
Total		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100
Total number		394,272	211,403	182,869		109,556	65,730	43,826		121,321	57,880	63,440		163,395	87,793	75,602
mean		2,126.62	2,604.99	1,573.59		3,782.24	4,507.20	2,694.96		2,181.43	2,673.01	1,732.93		975.83	1,136.00	789.84
L10		112.6	115	109		450	550	360		200	300.5	151		29	20	45.14
L25		302	350	262.5		800	975	625		463.8	635	351		151	151	151
Median		806	1,019.20	668.5		1,790.19	2,100.00	550		1,136.00	1,610.00	830.25		341.67	351	321.79
L75		2,368.68	2,947.45	1,802.52		4,380.00	5,339.00	2,694.96		2,688.56	3,370.00	2,100.00		900	1,014.96	801
L90		5,411.50	6,733.30	3,964.00		9,000.00	11,020.50	6,277.00		5,289.00	6,171.70	4,386.97		2,591.65	3,286.07	2,015.00

Source: Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES)

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

cum: cummulative

TABLE 2.11.2 HIES 2002/03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD BY DISPOSABLE INCOME, STRATA AND SEX OF HEAD

	National				Cities/Towns				Urban Villages				Rural Areas			
Pula per month	Cum	Total	Male	Female	cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female	Cum	Total	Male	Female
<100	2	2	2.3	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.4	2.1	2.7	2.7	3.8	1.4
100-200	4.9	2.8	2.6	3.1	2.3	1	0.8	1.3	3.7	2	1.2	2.7	7.4	4.7	4.8	4.5
200-300	9.1	4.3	3.4	5.3	3.5	1.2	0.7	1.9	7.6	3.9	3	4.7	14	6.6	5.7	7.7
300-400	14.7	5.6	4.2	7.2	5.6	2.1	1	3.8	12.7	5.1	3.2	6.9	22.3	8.3	7.3	9.4
400-500	21.2	6.5	6	7.1	9.7	4.1	3.1	5.6	18.3	5.6	5.4	5.8	31	8.7	8.5	9
500-750	34.9	13.8	13.1	14.6	19.5	9.8	8.6	11.5	28.5	10.2	8.9	11.3	50.1	19.2	19.2	19.1
750-1000	45.8	10.8	9.4	12.5	28.2	8.7	8.2	9.5	39.1	10.6	7.9	13	62.6	12.5	11.3	13.8
1000-1500	59.3	13.5	12.4	14.8	41.9	13.8	13.1	14.8	52.6	13.5	10.7	16.1	75.9	13.3	13	13.8
1500-2000	67.8	8.5	9.2	7.6	51	9.1	9.3	8.9	62.1	9.6	11.2	8.1	83.2	7.3	7.9	6.6
2000-3000	77.3	9.5	10	9	63.1	12.1	12.1	12	74.2	12.1	15	9.4	89.2	6	5.2	6.9
3000-4000	84	6.7	7.2	6.2	71.6	8.5	9.1	7.7	82.6	8.4	9.7	7.3	93.4	4.3	4.2	4.4
4000-6000	90.5	6.5	7.7	5	81.2	9.6	9.8	9.3	90.6	8	10.1	6.1	96.7	3.2	4.6	1.6
6000-8000	94.1	3.6	4	3.1	87.3	6.1	6.1	6	94.6	4	4.3	3.6	98.3	1.7	2.3	0.9
8000-10000	96.2	2.1	2.8	1.2	91.1	3.8	5	2	97.1	2.5	3.6	1.5	98.9	0.6	0.7	0.5
10000-15000	99.2	3.1	4.3	1.6	97.8	6.7	8.8	3.6	99.6	2.5	3.6	1.4	100	1	1.5	0.5
15000+	100	0.8	1.3	0.2	100	2.2	3.2	0.6	100	0.4	0.8	0.1	100	0	0.1	0
Total		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100		100	100	100
Total number		394,272	211,403	182,869		109,556	65,730	43,826		121,321	57,880	63,440		163,395	87,793	75,602
mean		2,424.61	2,918.14	1,854.08		3,961.11	4,693.87	2,862.14		2,445.44	2,974.10	1,963.12		1,378.93	1,551.78	1,178.22
L10		358.12	409.28	319.91		504.49	600	420.08		346.95	412.88	301.79		240.12	220.7	251.76
L25		648.15	733.45	560.56		899.14	1,047.75	721.22		650.84	775.06	556.4		417.36	418.25	415.61
Median		1,344.10	1,639.05	1,083.59		1,949.49	2,297.00	1,500.83		1,333.88	1,814.45	1,056.47		743.38	753.53	730.52
L75		3,258.54	3,960.83	2,501.10		4,653.83	5,707.11	3,472.70		2,972.85	3,515.24	2,320.27		1,422.82	1,557.69	1,300.00
L90		7,029.95	8,779.59	5,112.16		9,634.76	11,690.20	6,814.66		5,520.20	6,633.42	4,634.28		3,105.41	3,585.59	2,591.52

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

cum: cummulative

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE(DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP) BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM(2002/3)

	Low Income 0-1500	Medium Income (L) 1500-4000	Medium Income (H) 4000-8000	High Income 8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**	**100**			**100**	
					27.79	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Cereals	114.42	144.68	177.13	201.93	147.48	157.08	103.54	132.23	48.13
Meat	63.69	101.02	153.03	192.9	109.82	81.09	25.85	66.18	30.14
Fish	3.55	4.4	5.91	18.93	6.62	4.6	1.9	4.04	1.26
Dairy Products	34.08	57.33	88.66	128.64	64.86	54.24	24.27	44.77	17.88
Edible Fats and Oils	17.26	23.38	32.59	41.28	25.39	22.03	10.91	18.35	5.23
Fruit	8.43	21.23	34.47	55.79	23.97	15.83	5.42	13.78	5.3
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	40.77	58.65	78.93	128.54	66.2	46.94	17.04	39.9	11.63
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	18.69	23.48	29.8	44.5	26.01	28.14	28.64	27.76	16.85
Food Drinks	7.71	11.46	15.08	25.44	12.83	13.25	12.84	12.96	6.18
Other Food	40.35	68.55	116.39	187.23	84.41	52.43	20.65	48.15	11.64
Total food	376.73	579.03	833.96	1194.75	640.89	523.18	271.42	451.55	154.25
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	27.77	64.85	101.98	169.57	73.31	47.55	20.35	43.44	15.1
Alcoholic Drinks	136.52	254.95	331.42	429.51	249.71	168.7	135.11	177.29	70.71
Cigarettes and Tobacco	5.36	6.06	8.8	12.26	7.23	5.62	5.25	5.91	17.67
Total Drink and Tobacco	141.89	261.01	340.23	441.78	256.94	174.32	140.36	183.2	103.48
Total food, drink and tobacco	546.39	904.88	1276.17	1806.09	971.15	745.05	432.12	678.19	257.73
Men's Clothing	34.88	68.3	120.89	207.63	86.21	64.12	19.09	51.59	7.26
Ladies Clothing	12.47	24.87	67.12	99.67	38.93	27.49	8.63	22.85	11.06
Children's Clothing	12.73	19.62	25.83	40.87	21.36	20.46	4.67	14.17	10.04
Other clothes etc	27.36	59.77	85.91	100.82	58.13	55.57	14.08	39.09	5.96
Footwear	28.44	59.5	73.43	105.5	57.15	55.73	14.33	38.97	15.61
Total clothing and footwear	90.68	187.57	280.23	413.95	201.49	175.42	47.5	129.65	49.93
Recurrent Housing Costs	120.19	208.46	405.5	825.67	304.82	106.38	17.54	124.7	57.8
Maintenance and Repair Costs	10.16	48.56	77.31	232.48	67.68	84.36	18.98	52.63	15.16
Utilities and fuel	35.73	92.07	190.12	346.27	126.87	72.98	16.95	64.73	23.56
Capital Housing Costs	0.13	5.45	19.19	21.85	8.27	1.91	1.68	3.58	7.68
Total housing costs	166.27	354.55	692.11	1426.27	507.66	265.62	55.14	245.65	104.2

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE(DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP) BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM (2002/3) (CONT'D)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**	**27.79**	**30.77**	**41.44**	**100**	
Furniture	39.5	88.41	122.19	105.67	77.93	74.08	18.39	52.07	32.02
Floor Covering, Textiles	4.4	17.37	36.79	55.2	21.58	16.98	6.36	13.86	7.34
Household Appliances	10.81	27.01	42.76	107.31	36.1	25.46	8.07	21.21	12.2
Household Non-Durables	23.34	30.42	46.22	94.05	40.38	28.05	14.54	25.88	12.4
Other Household operations	6.96	35.96	99.55	412.77	94.99	29.72	9.92	39.65	16.83
Total household goods and services	85.01	199.17	347.86	775.02	271.05	174.28	57.29	152.68	80.79
Total Medical/Healthcare	9.78	30.11	46.86	273.24	63.56	50.36	15.25	39.48	28.01
Personal Transport Equipment	0.36	1.77	22.86	48.4	12.09	8.68	0.64	6.3	57.56
Personal Transport Operation	49.87	157.39	847.35	1414.15	429.04	256.27	104.03	241.19	39.97
Purchased transport	36.91	55.39	85.02	134.58	65.72	33.46	43.84	46.73	13.56
Communications	30.65	78.58	164.81	365.2	119.79	63.38	18.2	60.33	10.03
Total transport and communications	117.78	293.13	1120.03	1962.32	626.64	361.8	166.72	354.54	121.12
T.V., Radio, Video etc	10.14	33.3	57.76	121.83	42.46	22.6	4.79	20.74	10.47
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.41	0.51	0.84	8.79	1.84	0.76	0.36	0.89	0.45
Recreation/Goods and Services	2.4	16.25	64.55	218.81	50.98	14.67	8.14	22.06	5.34
Education	13.55	77.59	165.58	532.19	139.5	68.97	12.23	65.05	35.64
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	1.43	5.57	10.69	38.65	10.06	3.04	0.59	3.98	..
Hobbies	0	17.06	2.06	12.14	7.25	0.8	4.32	4.05	..
Pets, Pet Food	0.14	0.84	2.56	23.61	4.46	1.66	0.41	1.92	..
Total Rec., ent., education	30.73	159.42	317.63	994.44	268.32	130.47	38.68	130.74	51.9
Personal Care	15.3	27.55	43.4	69.65	32.13	23.95	8.08	19.65	10.58
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	18.55	162.36	566.04	1307.61	355.12	201.22	66.12	188	11.85
Total miscellaneous	35.49	197.79	627.42	1407.8	397.99	229.32	75.73	212.54	22.43
Total cons. Expenditure	1054.37	2261.77	4606.33	8889.57	3234.55	2084.78	868.08	1900.04	716.12

TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income					
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	38.43	29.22	16.52	15.84	100				
					27.79	30.77	41.44	100	
Cereals	10.85	6.4	3.85	2.27	4.56	7.53	11.93	6.96	6.72
Meat	6.04	4.47	3.32	2.17	3.4	3.89	2.98	3.48	4.21
Fish	0.34	0.19	0.13	0.21	0.2	0.22	0.22	0.21	0.18
Dairy Products	3.23	2.53	1.92	1.45	2.01	2.6	2.8	2.36	2.5
Edible Fats and Oils	1.64	1.03	0.71	0.46	0.78	1.06	1.26	0.97	0.73
Fruit	0.8	0.94	0.75	0.63	0.74	0.76	0.62	0.73	0.74
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	3.87	2.59	1.71	1.45	2.05	2.25	1.96	2.1	1.62
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	1.77	1.04	0.65	0.5	0.8	1.35	3.3	1.46	2.35
Food Drinks	0.73	0.51	0.33	0.29	0.4	0.64	1.48	0.68	0.86
Other Food	3.83	3.03	2.53	2.11	2.61	2.52	2.38	2.53	1.63
Total food	35.73	25.6	18.1	13.44	19.81	25.1	31.27	23.77	21.54
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	2.63	2.87	2.21	1.91	2.27	2.28	2.34	2.29	2.11
Alcoholic Drinks	12.95	11.27	7.19	4.83	7.72	8.09	15.56	9.33	9.87
Cigarettes and Tobacco	0.51	0.27	0.19	0.14	0.22	0.27	0.6	0.31	2.47
Total Drink and Tobacco	13.46	11.54	7.39	4.97	7.94	8.36	16.17	9.64	14.45
Total food, drink and tobacco	51.82	40.01	27.7	20.32	30.02	35.74	49.78	35.69	35.99
Men's Clothing	3.31	3.02	2.62	2.34	2.67	3.08	2.2	2.72	1.01
Ladies Clothing	1.18	1.1	1.46	1.12	1.2	1.32	0.99	1.2	1.54
Children's Clothing	1.21	0.87	0.56	0.46	0.66	0.98	0.54	0.75	1.4
Other clothes etc	2.59	2.64	1.87	1.13	1.8	2.67	1.62	2.06	0.83
Footwear	2.7	2.63	1.59	1.19	1.77	2.67	1.65	2.05	2.18
Total clothing and footwear	8.6	8.29	6.08	4.66	6.23	8.41	5.47	6.82	6.97
Recurrent Housing Costs	11.4	9.22	8.8	9.29	9.42	5.1	2.02	6.56	8.07
Maintenance and Repair Costs	0.96	2.15	1.68	2.62	2.09	4.05	2.19	2.77	2.12
Utilities and fuel	3.39	4.07	4.13	3.9	3.92	3.5	1.95	3.41	3.29
Capital Housing Costs	0.01	0.24	0.42	0.25	0.26	0.09	0.19	0.19	1.07
Total housing costs	15.77	15.68	15.03	16.04	15.69	12.74	6.35	12.93	14.55

TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3) (Cont'd)

	Low Income 0-1500	Medium Income (L) 1500-4000	Medium Income (H) 4000-8000	High Income 8000+	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
Percentage of Households	**38.43**	**29.22**	**16.52**	**15.84**	**27.79**	**30.77**	**41.44**	100 **100**	
Furniture	3.75	3.91	2.65	1.19	2.41	3.55	2.12	2.74	4.47
Floor Covering, Textiles	0.42	0.77	0.8	0.62	0.67	0.81	0.73	0.73	1.02
Household Appliances	1.03	1.19	0.93	1.21	1.12	1.22	0.93	1.12	1.7
Household Non-Durables	2.21	1.34	1	1.06	1.25	1.35	1.68	1.36	1.73
Other Household operations	0.66	1.59	2.16	4.64	2.94	1.43	1.14	2.09	2.35
Total household goods and services	8.06	8.81	7.55	8.72	8.38	8.36	6.6	8.04	11.28
Total Medical/Healthcare	0.93	1.33	1.02	3.07	1.97	2.42	1.76	2.08	3.91
Personal Transport Equipment	0.03	0.08	0.5	0.54	0.37	0.42	0.07	0.33	8.04
Personal Transport Operation	4.73	6.96	18.4	15.91	13.26	12.29	11.98	12.69	5.58
Purchased transport	3.5	2.45	1.85	1.51	2.03	1.61	5.05	2.46	1.89
Communications	2.91	3.47	3.58	4.11	3.7	3.04	2.1	3.18	1.4
Total transport and communications	11.17	12.96	24.32	22.07	19.37	17.35	19.21	18.66	16.91
T.V., Radio, Video etc	0.96	1.47	1.25	1.37	1.31	1.08	0.55	1.09	1.46
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.1	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06
Recreation/Goods and Services	0.23	0.72	1.4	2.46	1.58	0.7	0.94	1.16	0.75
Education	1.28	3.43	3.59	5.99	4.31	3.31	1.41	3.42	4.98
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	0.14	0.25	0.23	0.43	0.31	0.15	0.07	0.21	..
Hobbies	0	0.75	0.04	0.14	0.22	0.04	0.5	0.21	..
Pets, Pet Food	0.01	0.04	0.06	0.27	0.14	0.08	0.05	0.1	..
Total Rec., ent., education	2.91	7.05	6.9	11.19	8.3	6.26	4.46	6.88	7.25
Personal Care	1.45	1.22	0.94	0.78	0.99	1.15	0.93	1.03	1.48
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	1.76	7.18	12.29	14.71	10.98	9.65	7.62	9.89	1.65
Total miscellaneous	3.37	8.74	13.62	15.84	12.3	11	8.72	11.19	3.13
Total cons. Expenditure	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

TABLE 2.11.5: SUMMARY MEASURES OF INEQUALITY

	Disposable income				Disposable cash income			
	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP
Stratum	1993/94		2002/03		1993/94		2002/03	
National	0.537	0.395	0.573	0.446	0.638	0.471	0.626	0.491
Cities/Towns	0.539	0.409	0.503	0.377	0.548	0.408	0.513	0.385
Urban Villages	0.451	0.329	0.523	0.410	0.552	0.405	0.552	0.435
Rural Areas	0.414	0.318	0.515	0.391	0.599	0.462	0.622	0.488

MEP stands for maximum equalisation percentage

TABLE 2.11.6: SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION (PULA)

	Cities/Towns	Urban village	Rural	National
Expenditure	3,236.50	2084.95	868.08	1900.63
Own produce consumed	9.07	53.70	162.10	86.23
Wages in kind	79.03	45.48	44.51	54.40
Gifts	65.29	109.79	134.67	107.74
Aid	6.10	18.77	39.52	23.85
School Meals	33.49	52.30	40.88	42.34
Total	3,429.48	2364.99	1289.76	2215.19

TABLE 2.12.1: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION (September 1999 - September 2005)

Location	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Gaborone	5,885	5,923	6,029	6,042	6,067	6,057	6,071	6,068	6,087	6,071	6,176	6,195	6,234	6203	6236
Francistown	1,452	1,461	1,485	1,468	1,462	1,450	1,440	1,436	1,436	1,428	1,478	1,475	1,472	1456	1485
Selebi-Phikwe	693	695	705	703	705	698	694	689	692	691	705	693	686	683	689
Lobatse	609	612	621	623	625	621	617	609	600	605	605	602	594	584	586
Kgatleng	551	551	549	555	557	560	564	543	543	547	551	544	542	516	514
Southern	958	970	961	971	970	969	972	971	953	953	961	945	938	920	925
South-East	388	387	393	396	401	398	406	401	402	409	417	412	411	401	405
Kweneng	1,007	1,008	1,011	1,028	1,028	1,014	1,024	995	992	1,003	1,014	1,006	1,000	968	979
Kgalagadi	301	304	301	302	298	308	309	302	324	334	334	328	325	321	316
Ghanzi	360	363	365	367	397	381	382	375	376	376	378	373	372	369	373
Mahalapye	708	708	699	704	695	705	703	698	698	702	699	689	684	655	665
Serowe	888	892	899	923	923	913	921	917	914	916	916	900	895	892	900
Mmadinare/Bobonong	424	426	429	433	435	419	419	417	412	409	412	405	402	396	394
Palapye	320	323	331	335	341	334	339	337	336	336	341	336	333	331	333
Orapa/Letlhakane	276	277	283	283	284	279	285	285	288	287	293	292	292	292	295
North-East	313	316	317	317	317	316	314	314	305	305	310	306	301	301	298
Maun/Ngamiland	771	778	803	821	823	811	816	808	811	810	811	807	803	795	801
Chobe/Kasane	191	192	197	198	199	201	201	200	194	193	196	196	193	188	194
Jwaneng	155	158	158	158	162	157	158	151	200	201	201	198	196	195	195
Sowa town	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	25	25	25	25
Unknown	77	77	77	75	75	77	77	76	76	75	75	75	75	75	75
Total	**16,348**	**16,443**	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**

TABLE 2.12.2: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
(September 1999 - September 2005)

Economic Activity	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Agriculture and Forestry	522	523	517	519	520	514	515	516	519	514	511	505	506
Fishing	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining & Quarrying	44	44	43	58	59	59	61	61	61	63	63	63	63
Manufacturing	1,094	1,088	1,145	1,183	1,282	1,269	1,287	1,331	1,335	1,314	1,313	1,274	1,302
Electricity, Gas and Water	126	127	129	112	112	112	113	114	114	115	115	114	120
Construction	1,000	1,032	1,054	1,005	1,000	994	995	985	1,056	1,054	1,050	1,047	1,096
Wholesale & Retail Trade	5,654	5,663	5,639	5,555	5,546	5,520	5,565	5,560	5,606	5,556	5,539	5,451	5,817
Hotels and Restaurants	2,346	2,352	2,345	2,360	2,337	2,279	2,238	2,228	2,217	2,194	2,192	2,146	1,743
Transport, Storage & Communication	1,000	994	987	1,002	992	993	992	986	1,003	998	993	989	1,011
Financial Intermediaries	172	176	177	175	186	186	191	192	197	198	202	201	207
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1,822	1,828	1,824	1,780	1,760	1,757	1,758	1,747	1,804	1,797	1,795	1,787	1,813
Public Administration	230	233	238	250	252	251	252	249	252	260	260	260	260
Education	1,244	1,286	1,291	1,304	1,308	1,303	1,307	1,316	1,328	1,329	1,332	1,325	1,329
Health & Social Work	169	170	172	167	167	165	162	160	167	169	172	172	174
Other Community and Personal Activities	1,184	1,181	1,197	1,192	1,186	1,185	1,198	1,201	1,209	1,212	1,207	1,203	1,213
Foreign Missions	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND LOCATION AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Continued)

Economic Activity	Serowe	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Agriculture and Forestry	13	8	9	0	6	8	17	4	1	8	508
Fishing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	0	0	1	25	0	1	1	10	1	0	63
Manufacturing	31	9	25	13	4	38	3	8	2	1	1,286
Electricity, Gas and Water	7	1	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	114
Construction	38	2	11	27	4	36	8	14	1	1	1,054
Wholesale & Retail Trade	365	192	152	98	108	277	62	63	6	16	5,512
Hotels and Restaurants	138	76	56	50	84	144	45	15	0	1	2,065
Transport, Storage & Communication	21	5	9	8	7	55	11	6	0	18	996
Financial Intermediaries	6	0	4	1	0	8	1	3	0	0	201
Real Estate, Renting and Business Act	22	5	11	8	1	66	8	9	2	23	1,797
Public Administration	15	5	3	8	4	19	9	4	4	0	260
Education	185	79	22	35	72	107	17	13	3	3	1,325
Health & Social Work	8	2	6	2	1	10	2	3	0	0	172
Other Community and Personal Activi	50	10	22	17	4	30	9	41	3	2	1,204
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
Total	**900**	**394**	**333**	**295**	**298**	**801**	**194**	**195**	**25**	**75**	**16,586**

TABLE 2.12.4: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABILSHMENTS BY LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

	Number of Employees								
Location	**nil**	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Gaborone	602	1,218	1,932	315	170	168	204	1,627	**6,236**
Francistown	104	430	608	67	51	30	63	132	**1,485**
Selebi-Phikwe	50	181	295	34	21	23	15	70	**689**
Lobatse	56	147	210	36	14	14	20	89	**586**
Kgatleng	21	198	141	16	8	5	57	68	**514**
Southern	34	378	325	40	17	8	58	65	**925**
South-East	20	134	157	23	9	13	15	34	**405**
Kweneng	47	400	342	46	17	8	38	81	**979**
Kgalagadi	17	114	93	10	3	3	20	56	**316**
Ghanzi	16	148	147	10	6	2	8	36	**373**
Mahalapye	32	284	224	38	11	5	28	43	**665**
Serowe	44	334	373	44	21	10	30	44	**900**
Mmadinare/Bobonong	12	183	133	33	4	1	11	17	**394**
Palapye	15	101	136	21	5	7	7	41	**333**
Orapa/Letlhakane	13	111	112	11	9	15	11	13	**295**
North-East	6	163	86	15	5	1	14	8	**298**
Maun/Ngamiland	57	183	383	68	29	13	18	50	**801**
Chobe/Kasane	6	48	107	12	5	5	2	9	**194**
Jwaneng	26	31	55	11	4	8	4	56	**195**
Sowa town	3	5	14	1	0	1	0	1	**25**
Unknown	7	16	6	2	1	2	4	37	**75**
Total	**1,188**	**4,807**	**5,879**	**853**	**410**	**342**	**627**	**2,577**	**16,683**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.5: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY EMPLOYMENT SIZE
(September 1999 - September 2005)

Number of Employees	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
nil	1,098	1,105	1,125	1,127	1,140	1,104	1,099	1,111	1,116	1,118	1,133	1,141	1,134	1,174	1,188
1-4	5,548	5,579	5,636	5,665	5,719	5,395	5,298	5,267	5,237	5,235	5,331	5,085	5,060	4,840	4,807
5-29	5,007	5,030	5,204	5,264	5,391	5,209	5,331	5,348	5,445	5,493	5,575	5,741	5,753	5,758	5,879
30-49	778	776	832	841	863	797	793	796	812	827	845	854	856	846	853
50-99	365	364	393	392	394	380	396	396	410	410	412	415	415	410	410
100+	283	285	306	315	327	299	303	299	310	317	322	336	336	337	342
WP only	709	710	714	716	717	686	664	650	638	638	651	615	612	606	627
Unknown	2,560	2,594	2,424	2,405	2,236	2,821	2,852	2,749	2,695	2,637	2,628	2,615	2,607	2,595	2,577
Total	**16,348**	**16,443**	**16,635**	**16,725**	**16,787**	**16,691**	**16,736**	**16,616**	**16,663**	**16,675**	**16,897**	**16,802**	**16,773**	**16,566**	**16,683**
Percentages															
nil	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.6*	*6.6*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.7*	*6.8*	*6.8*	*7.1*	*7.1*
1-4	*33.9*	*33.9*	*33.9*	*33.9*	*34.1*	*32.3*	*31.7*	*31.7*	*31.4*	*31.4*	*31.5*	*30.3*	*30.2*	*29.2*	*28.8*
5-29	*30.6*	*30.6*	*31.3*	*31.5*	*32.1*	*31.2*	*31.9*	*32.2*	*32.7*	*32.9*	*33.0*	*34.2*	*34.3*	*34.8*	*35.2*
30-49	*4.8*	*4.7*	*5.0*	*5.0*	*5.1*	*4.8*	*4.7*	*4.8*	*4.9*	*5.0*	*5.0*	*5.1*	*5.1*	*5.1*	*5.1*
50-99	*2.2*	*2.2*	*2.4*	*2.3*	*2.3*	*2.3*	*2.4*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.4*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.5*	*2.5*
100+	*1.7*	*1.7*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.8*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*1.9*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*2.0*	*2.0*
WP only	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.3*	*4.1*	*4.0*	*3.9*	*3.8*	*3.8*	*3.9*	*3.7*	*3.6*	*3.7*	*3.8*
Unknown	*15.7*	*15.8*	*14.6*	*14.4*	*13.3*	*16.9*	*17.0*	*16.5*	*16.2*	*15.8*	*15.6*	*15.6*	*15.5*	*15.7*	*15.4*
Total	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***	***100.0***

Notes:
The number of establishments with nil employment went down in December 1998. This was because a number of Syndicates which had been placed in this group were now moved to the 1-4 group. The assumption was that each syndicate has at least one employee. The number of establishments with nil employment went up again in March 1999 due to the addition of societies to the EER.

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.
Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.6: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

	Number of Employees								
Economic Activity	**Nil**	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Agriculture and Forestry	4	144	207	33	7	4	13	94	**506**
Fishing	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	**1**
Mining & Quarrying	1	2	17	9	5	20	0	9	**63**
Manufacturing	0	254	640	126	66	78	23	115	**1,302**
Electricity, Gas and Water	3	9	18	3	1	9	71	6	**120**
Construction	6	132	462	66	32	53	22	323	**1,096**
Wholesale & Retail Trade	45	2,467	2,094	140	63	26	214	768	**5,817**
Hotels and Restaurants	19	894	531	40	18	12	64	165	**1,743**
Transport, Storage & Communication	11	247	221	25	14	12	32	449	**1,011**
Financial Intermediaries	30	18	92	14	13	13	1	26	**207**
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	361	373	432	40	23	32	150	402	**1,813**
Public Administration	1	2	102	53	36	56	0	10	**260**
Education	3	70	816	264	104	13	2	57	**1,329**
Health & Social Work	3	28	74	3	23	13	4	26	**174**
Other Community and Personal Activities	701	167	172	11	5	1	31	125	**1,213**
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	2	**28**
Total	**1,188**	**4,807**	**5,879**	**853**	**410**	**342**	**627**	**2,577**	**16,683**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.7: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY IN MANUFACTURING (September 1999 - September 2005)

Industry	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Meat and meat products	7	7	11	8	8	10	9	9	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dairy products	19	19	22	22	22	23	22	22	22	25	24	24	24	23	26
Grain mill products	28	28	31	29	30	40	42	42	40	40	40	38	38	36	34
Bakery products	66	65	80	80	88	90	107	104	107	112	110	105	105	103	106
Other food products n.e.c.	33	33	42	41	41	41	44	43	43	43	44	43	43	41	41
Beverages	5	6	6	7	10	9	11	11	11	10	11	10	10	10	11
Textiles (excluding clothing)	91	91	93	88	86	85	83	82	83	82	84	85	85	84	86
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwea	125	127	168	173	197	199	219	216	221	228	232	233	233	229	236
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothin	13	13	14	14	14	15	13	13	14	14	11	11	11	10	11
Footwear	1	1	3	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	7	7	7
Wood and wood products	30	29	29	28	27	30	30	29	25	29	29	29	29	29	30
Paper and paper products	24	24	30	30	30	29	32	32	32	35	36	34	33	30	28
Printing and publishing	64	65	73	73	75	76	81	81	82	91	93	91	91	89	94
Chemicals and chemical products	41	41	47	46	47	50	55	55	57	60	58	59	60	58	57
Rubber and plastic products	15	15	17	19	18	19	26	25	26	25	22	22	22	20	20
Cement manufacturing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cem	73	82	86	89	92	96	102	102	103	103	107	107	107	102	108
Basic metals	4	4	7	7	9	9	9	9	9	7	6	6	5	5	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	133	134	165	164	175	179	198	195	198	195	194	192	190	186	181
Machinery and equipment etc	9	9	11	11	11	11	19	19	19	22	23	23	23	20	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	7
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	5	4	4	4	4	4
Radio, television and communication equipme	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	5	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	4
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	9	9	13	11	11	14	14	14	14	19	19	18	18	18	17
Other transport equipment	0	0	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
Furniture	28	28	39	39	46	47	57	58	63	70	74	73	72	70	72
Manufacturing of Jewellery	0	5	7	8	8	9	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	8
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	93	83	91	90	87	90	83	82	83	80	76	70	70	67	67
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
Total	**918**	**923**	**1,094**	**1,088**	**1,145**	**1,183**	**1,282**	**1,269**	**1,287**	**1,331**	**1,335**	**1,314**	**1,313**	**1,274**	**1,302**

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSRTY AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

Industry	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Meat and meat products	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Dairy products	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	23
Grain mill products	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	36
Bakery products	0	2	1	2	10	1	0	0	0	104
Other food products n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	41
Beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Textiles (excluding clothing)	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	83
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	0	4	1	2	4	0	4	0	0	231
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Footwear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Wood and wood products	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	29
Paper and paper products	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	30
Printing and publishing	0	5	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	91
Chemicals and chemical products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	58
Rubber and plastic products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	3	6	2	0	5	0	1	1	0	106
Basic metals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	2	6	4	0	2	0	1	0	0	186
Machinery and equipment etc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Other transport equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	70
Manufacturing of Jewellery	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	67
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	9	25	13	4	38	3	8	2	1	1,283

TABLE 2.12.9: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSRTY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

	Number of Employees							
Industry	**1-4**	**5-29**	**30-49**	**50-99**	**100+**	**WP**	**Unknown**	**Total**
Meat and meat products	3	4	0	1	3	0	0	11
Dairy products	7	11	3	2	1	0	2	26
Grain mill products	6	15	4	1	6	1	1	34
Bakery products	14	60	9	9	5	4	5	106
Other food products n.e.c.	1	22	2	2	2	2	10	41
Beverages	1	2	2	1	4	0	1	11
Textiles (excluding clothing)	23	38	4	2	6	0	13	86
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	65	116	18	2	18	2	14	235
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	1	8	0	0	1	0	1	11
Footwear	0	4	1	1	1	0	0	7
Wood and wood products	7	12	5	1	0	1	4	30
Paper and paper products	7	14	0	3	1	0	3	28
Printing and publishing	28	44	9	4	4	1	4	94
Chemicals and chemical products	6	35	5	7	0	2	2	57
Rubber and plastic products	2	8	4	2	2	1	1	20
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	11	59	10	6	6	1	15	108
Basic metals	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	32	83	27	9	10	4	16	181
Machinery and equipment etc	5	12	4	1	0	1	0	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	7
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	1	8	4	2	0	0	2	17
Other transport equipment	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	8	45	9	4	4	0	3	73
Manufacturing of Jewellery	3	2	0	1	2	0	0	8
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	16	25	4	3	2	2	15	67
Recycling	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	**254**	**640**	**126**	**66**	**78**	**23**	**115**	**1,302**

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

Title	*Price*
2003	
Prices Stats Brief - May 2003	-
Stats Update June 2003	-
Statistical Bulletin 2001 Vol.26 No.2 & 3	P5.00
Botswana In Figures - 2002	-
Informal Sector Survey 1999/2000 Stats Brief	-
Informal Sector Survey Report 1999/2000	
Labour Stats Brief - September 2001	-
Education Statistics 2000	P20.00
Education Statistics 2001	P20.00
Health Statistics 2000	P15.00
Enterprises and Establishments Register Digest,	P5.00
Transport and Communication Stats Brief 2000	-
2005	
Botswana In Figures - 2004	
Health Statistics Report 2002	P15.00
Health Statistics Report 2003	P15.00
Botswana Statistical Year Book 2004	P28.00
Botswana Wildlife Statistics 2004	P26.00
Population Projections for Botswana 2001-2031	P8.00
Botswana AIDS Impact Survey II 2004	-
2006	
Botswana Energy Statistics 2004	P26.00
Botswana In Figures - 2005	P5.00

Title	*Price*
2004	
Labour Stats Brief - March and September 2002	-
Education Statistics: First Term 2003	-
Statistical Bulletin 2001 Vol.26 No.4 7 Vol 27	P5.00
Transport & Communication Statistics 2002	
2001 Population and Housing Census, National Statistics Tables Report	P60.00
2001 Population and Housing Census, National Dissemination Seminar	P50.00
2002 Annual Agricultural Survey Report	P30.00
Botswana In Figures - 2003	-
Health Statistics Report 2001	P15.00
2002/3 Household Income and Expenditure	P30.00
2007	
Health Statistics Report 2004	P20.00
Health Stats Brief - December 2006-May 2007	
Botswana In Figures - 2006	
2005 Annual Agricultural Survey Report 2007	P36.00